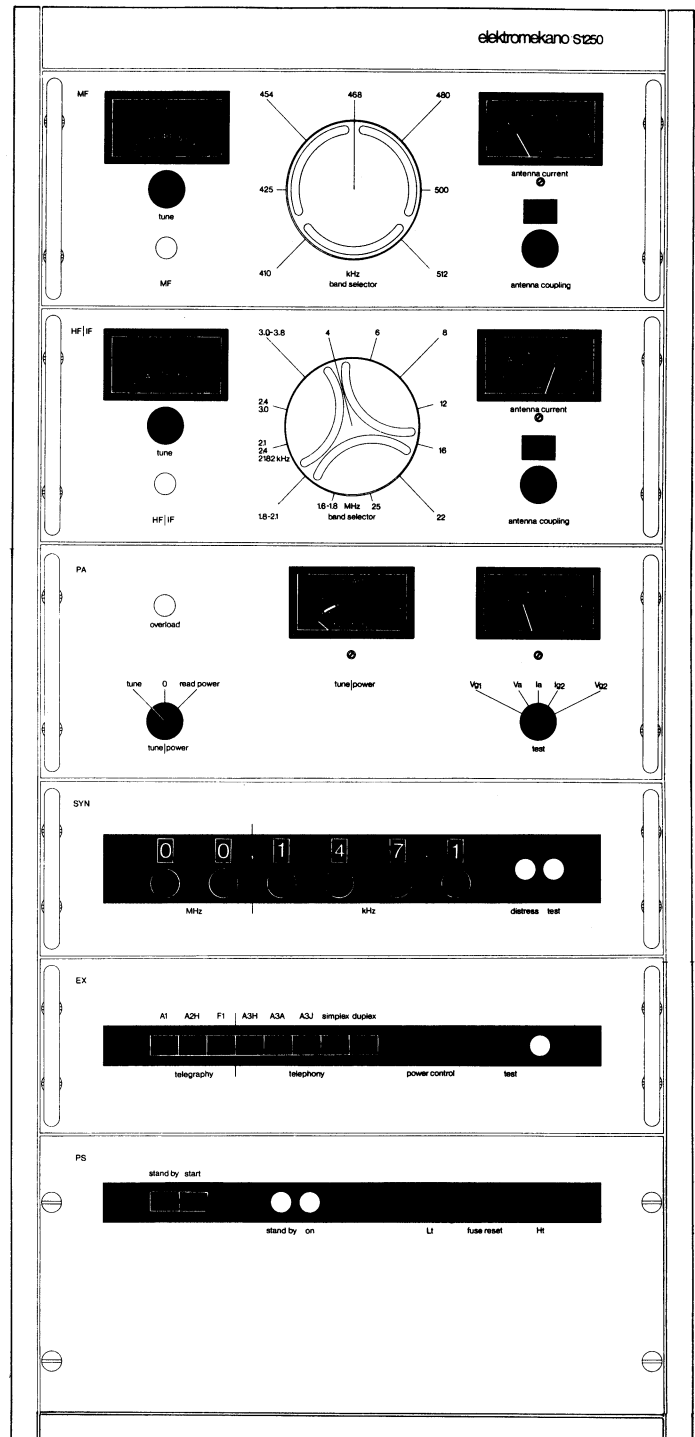


instruction manual

MAIN RADIO TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

elektromekano S1250

part 1. description and parts list 1975-03



dansk radio aktieselskab

Dansk Radio Aktieselskab
Maarkærvej 2, DK-2630 Taastrup - Danmark
P.O.Box 95 - Taastrup
Telefon: (02) 52 13 33
Telex: 27058 Telegram: Dariose

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Paragraph	Page
SECTION 1. - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	1-1
SECTION 2. - DESCRIPTION	2-1
2.1. Mechanical Description	2-1
2.2. Electrical Description	2-4
2.2.1. Block Diagram	2-4
2.2.2. Cabinet Rack Wiring	2-10
2.2.3. Main Power Supply Assembly. Ref.Desig. A1	2-12
2.2.4. Single-Sideband Exciter Panel-and-Chassis Assembly. Ref.Desig. A2	2-14
2.2.5. Frequency Synthesizer Panel-and-Chassis Assembly. Ref.Desig. A3	2-22
2.2.6. Power Amplifier Circuit. Ref.Desig. A4	2-51
2.2.7. Immediate-Frequency and High-Frequency Antenna Matching Network. Ref.Desig. A5	2-53
SECTION 3. - METERS AND INDICATORS	3-1
3.1. Meters	3-1
3.2. Indicator Lamps	3-2
SECTION 4. - INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION	4-1
SECTION 5. - PRE-ADJUSTMENTS OF ANTENNA MATCHING NETWORKS	5-1
5.1. Precaution and Special Instructions	5-1
5.2. Preadjustment of I.F. and H.F. Antenna Matching Network	5-1
5.2.1. 1.6 MHz to 3.8 MHz Range	5-2
5.2.2. 4 MHz to 12 MHz Range	5-3
5.2.3. 16 MHz to 27.5 MHz Range	5-3
5.3. Preadjustment of M.F. Antenna Matching Network	5-4
SECTION 6. - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	6-1
6.1. Starting the Equipment	6-1
6.2. Stopping the Equipment	6-1
6.3. Tuning the Transmitter in the M.F. Range	6-1
6.4. Tuning the Transmitter in the I.F. and H.F. Ranges	6-2
SECTION 7. - MAINTENANCE	7-1
7.1. General	7-1
7.2. Checking the Standard-Frequency Oscillator	7-1
SECTION 8. - ALIGNMENT	8-1
8.1. General	8-1
Plug-in Module for Frequency Standard	
Plug-in Module for 33.4991-33.5000 MHz Phase-Locked Loop	
SECTION 9. - PARTS LISTS	
SECTION 10. - CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS, PHOTOS AND DRAWINGS	
See Part 2 of the Instruction Manual	

SECTION 1. - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.

General:

This radio equipment is intended for use as a ship's main transmitter providing complete coverage of all frequencies in the maritime mobile bands for telegraphy between 405 and 535 kHz and of all frequencies in the maritime mobile bands for telegraphy and telephony between 1.6 and 27.5 MHz.

The transmitter complies with the relevant rules of the International Conference on Safety of Life at Sea (London 1960) and the Radio Regulations (Geneva 1957 and 1967), besides a number of national regulations. It also complies with the C.C.I.R. recommendation No.258-1 (Oslo 1966) in respect of S.S.B. equipment for maritime mobile use.

The transmitter consists of six panel units, the medium-frequency tuning unit, the high-frequency tuning unit, the power amplifier, the frequency synthesizer, the S.S.B. exciter and the power supply unit, which are housed in a single cabinet rack. The panel units are designed to conform to standard 19-inch rack dimensions.

Frequency Ranges:

All desired frequencies are derived from a digital type synthesizer which covers the frequency range 0-30 MHz, the frequency increment being 0.1 kHz. The frequency synthesis method is based on phase-locking the output frequency to a fixed reference frequency. The transmitting frequencies are selected by six control knobs on the front panel of the synthesizer.

In the 405-535 kHz range the output circuit of the transmitter is pre-adjusted to seven different frequencies, 410, 425, 454, 468, 480, 500 and 512 kHz, which are selected by a single control knob. The antenna circuit is fine-adjusted by a separate control knob.

In the 1.6-27.5 MHz range the output circuit of the transmitter is pre-adjusted to twelve different bands within the range, i.e. the bands 1.6-1.8, 1.8-2.1, 2.1-2.4, 2.4-3.0 and 3.0-3.8 MHz in the intermediate-frequency range, and the 4-, 6-, 8-, 12-, 16-, 22- and 25-MHz bands in the high-frequency range. These bands are selected by a single control knob while fine tuning of the circuit to the frequency in question is made by a separate control knob.

Frequency Tolerance:

short term	(15 minutes):	± 1 Hz
long term	(3 months):	± 30 Hz

Frequency Checking:

The reference oscillator circuit is so arranged that the reference frequency can easily be checked against a frequency standard, e.g. one of the 5-, 10- or 20-MHz standard frequency transmissions. An ordinary receiver may be used for detecting the signals (beat-note method).

Types of Emission:

Telegraphy: A1, A2H and F1 (externally connected tone-shift oscillator or telex equipment).

On A2H the modulation frequency is approximately 700 Hz and the carrier suppression 5 to 6 dB below p.e.p.

Telephony: A3H, A3A and A3J.
The upper sideband is transmitted.

Output Power:	405-535 kHz: 400 W p.e.p. to antenna 1605-3800 kHz: 400 W p.e.p. to antenna 4-27.5 MHz: 1200 W p.e.p. to antenna
Power Reduction:	The output power can be reduced continuously from maximum output to zero.
Antenna Impedance:	The transmitter is intended for use on antennas with the following parameters: 405-535 kHz: From 1.9 Ω in series with 750pF to 3.6 Ω in series with 300pF. 1605-3800 kHz: From 6 Ω in series with 150pF to 40 Ω in series with 250pF and 8 μ H. 4-27.5 MHz: From 20 Ω to 2000 Ω (unbalanced).
Audio-Frequency Input:	Min. input voltage: 5 to 10 mV for full modulation. The input circuit is provided with attenuators for impedance matching and input level adjustment. Input for carbon microphone is standard. If required, a dynamic microphone may be used.
Audio-Frequency Band:	350-2700 Hz within 6 dB.
Speech Compression and Peak Clipping:	The A.F. amplifier includes a compressor which maintains the output power at an almost constant level, within 0.5 dB, for a microphone input level variation of 26 dB. In order to limit rapid signal peaks a clipper followed by a filter is inserted in the output circuit of the A.F. amplifier.
A.F. Distortion:	Less than 10 %.
Intermodulation Products:	In band: At least 31 dB below p.e.p. Out of band: 3rd order: At least 28 dB below p.e.p. 5th order: At least 38 dB below p.e.p. 7th order: At least 43 dB below p.e.p.
Spurious and R.F. Harmonic Suppression:	At least 45 dB below the mean power of the fundamental.
Carrier Suppression:	A3A: 16 \pm 2 dB below p.e.p. A3H: 5 to 6 dB below p.e.p. A3J: At least 40 dB below p.e.p.
Unwanted (Lower) Sideband Suppression:	At least 45 dB below p.e.p.
Hum and Noise:	At least 45 dB below p.e.p.

Unwanted Frequency Modulation:	Less than ± 10 Hz
Keying Speed:	Up to 30 bauds (approximately 40 words/min.)
Climatic Standards:	The transmitter is designed and constructed to operate in ambient temperatures from -15°C to $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$ and in relative humidity up to 95 % at $+40^{\circ}\text{C}$.
Power Amplifier Valve:	Type 4CX1500B (8660)
Power Supply:	The transmitter is designed to operate from a 3-phase power source, 3x380V or 3x440V, 50 to 60 Hz. Mains voltage tolerance ± 10 %.
Power Consumption:	Max. 3 kVA at a power factor of 0.95.
Dimensions and Weight:	<div> <div>Height:</div> <div>Width:</div> <div>Depth:</div> <div>Weight:</div> </div> <div> <div>1300 mm</div> <div>530 mm</div> <div>600 mm</div> <div>approx. 165 kg</div> </div> <div>(incl. antenna insulator)</div>

SECTION 2. - DESCRIPTION

2.1. Mechanical Description.

The transmitter consists mainly of six units which are housed in a standard 19-inch cabinet rack. The arrangement of the units in the cabinet rack is illustrated below.

Medium-Frequency
Antenna Matching Network
Reference Designation: A6

High-Frequency and
Intermediate-Frequency
Antenna Matching Network
Reference Designation: A5

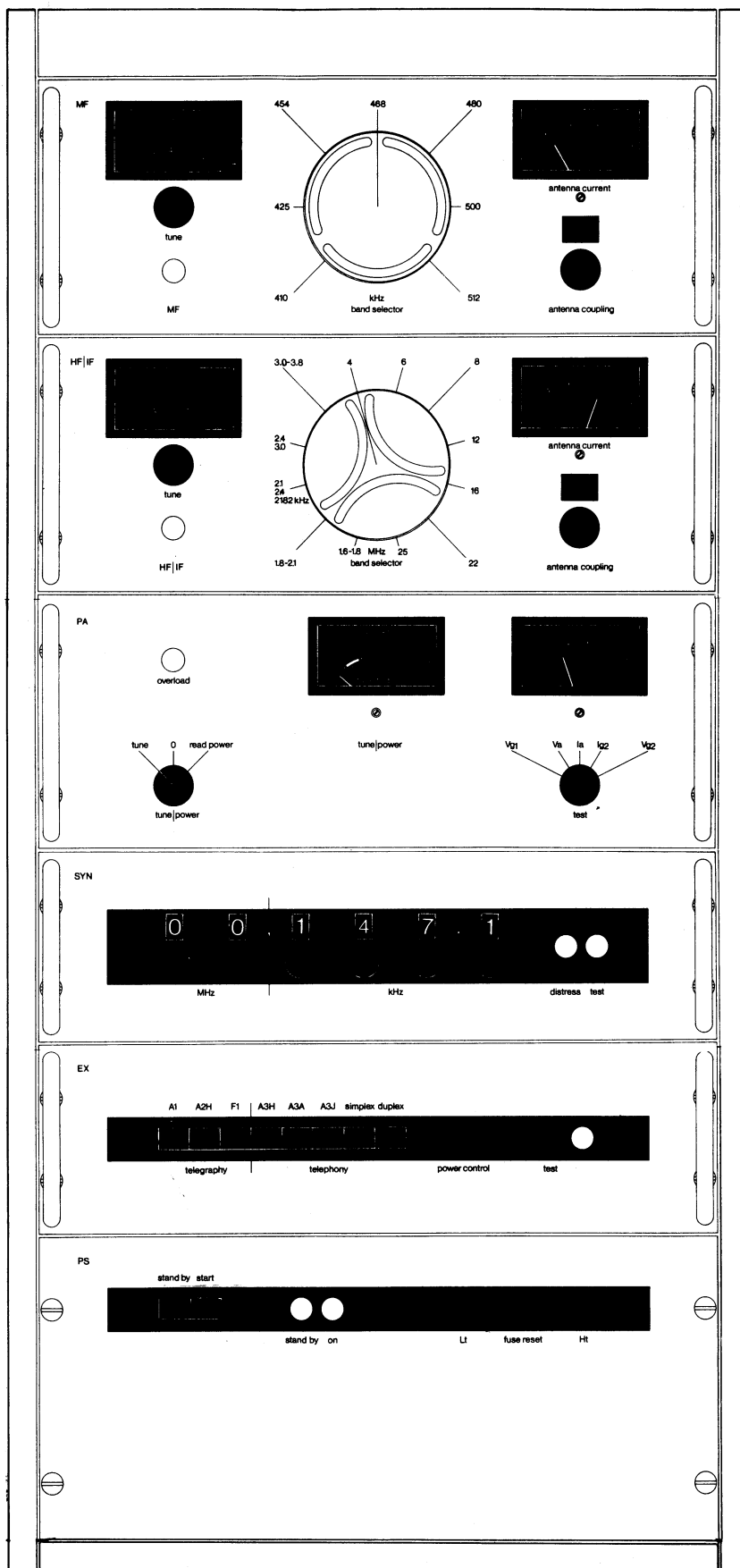
Power Amplifier Unit.
Reference Designation: A4
Sub-Assemblies:
A4A1 and A4A2

Synthesizer Unit.
Reference Designation: A3
Sub-Assemblies:
A3A1, A3A2, A3A3, etc.

S.S.B. Exciter Unit.
Reference Designation: A2
Sub-Assemblies:
A2A1, A2A2, A2A3, etc.

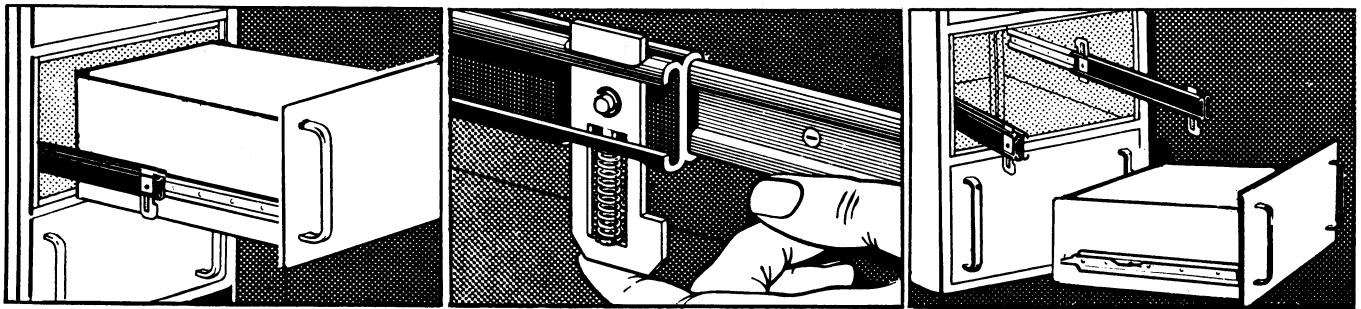
Power Supply Unit.
Reference Designation: A1
Sub-Assemblies:
A1A1 and A1A2

Cabinet Rack.

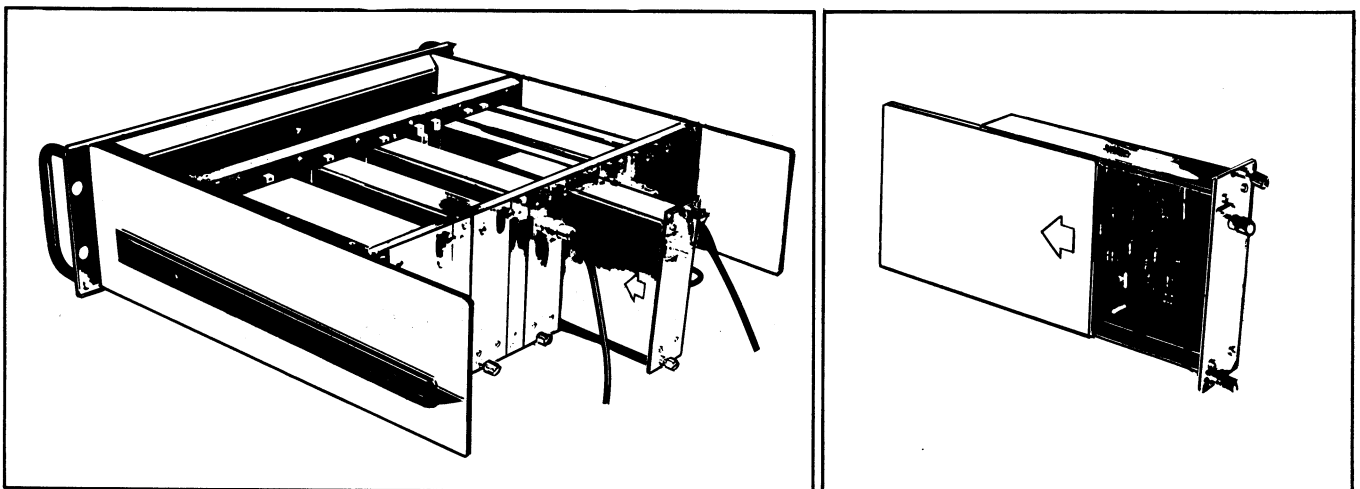


The power supply unit is mounted on a strong chassis which rests on the bottom framework of the cabinet rack and is fastened by two holders at the rear and two screws at the front, one at each side. The front panel is fastened to the cabinet rack by four screws. The power supply unit can be pulled out from the cabinet rack when its front panel is removed and the two screws at the front of the chassis are unscrewed. When the multi-conductor plug at the rear of the chassis is taken out of its socket the power supply unit can be completely removed from the cabinet rack.

The other units are designed as drawers (panel-and-chassis assemblies) mounted on telescopic slides. The front panels are fastened to the cabinet rack by means of captive panel-mounting screws. The telescopic slides are fitted with trigger latches which automatically and securely lock the unit in the withdrawn position, when fully extended. The projecting latches are pressed to release the lock so that the drawer can be closed or completely removed from the cabinet rack as shown below. Before removing a drawer from the cabinet all plugs on cables for connecting the unit to the cabinet wiring should be taken out of their sockets at the rear of the chassis.

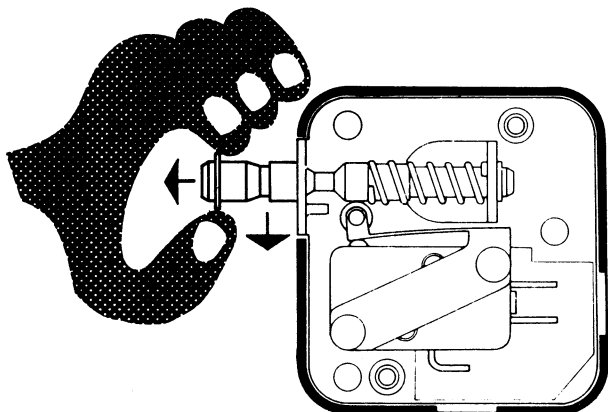


The rear of the chassis of the S.S.B. exciter unit and the synthesizer unit is formed as a miniature rack into which plug-in modules (sub-assemblies) of various widths are inserted. The electrical connections between the modules and other parts of the transmitter are made by means of printed-circuit card connectors, and for some of the modules coaxial-cable connectors or multi-conductor connectors are provided on the module panels. The modules are fastened to the frame of the drawer by means of captive panel-mounting screws. Slide-out side covers are provided on the modules for easy access to the circuit cards. See illustrations below.

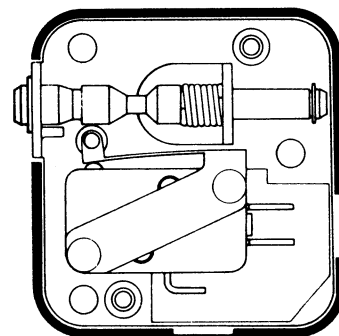


The six units are electrically connected with the wiring of the cabinet rack by means of flexible cables with plugs and sockets at the chassis end and terminal blocks at the cabinet

end. Some of the units are also equipped with plug-in contacts (knife and spring clip contacts). Interlock switches are provided to prevent operating personnel from accidentally coming in contact with high voltage when units (drawers) are withdrawn. These interlock switches (door switches) are located inside the cabinet rack to the left, one for each unit. In order to be able to carry out 'live' inspection the maintenance engineer may set an interlock switch in the 'locked-on' position, see illustrations below.



Pull plunger down and out for 'locked-on' position during maintenance.



Full interlock protection is automatically restored on the first closure of the panel.

It is emphasized, however, that since the mains voltage is also dangerous to life, the main switch outside the transmitter must always be opened if some work is to be done inside the transmitter.

An antenna lead-through insulator with a terminal for connecting the antenna is provided on top of the cabinet rack and a terminal for ground connection is located on the back of the cabinet rack near the top. A terminal block for connecting the external wiring cables to the transmitter is located inside the cabinet rack on the rear plate near an entering slot through which the cables are passed. Inlet and exhaust vents for a blower in the power amplifier unit are provided in the rear plate of the cabinet rack. The inlet vent is equipped with an air filter. The mounting dimensions of the transmitter are shown on the outline dimensional drawing which is located in the drawing section at the rear of this manual.

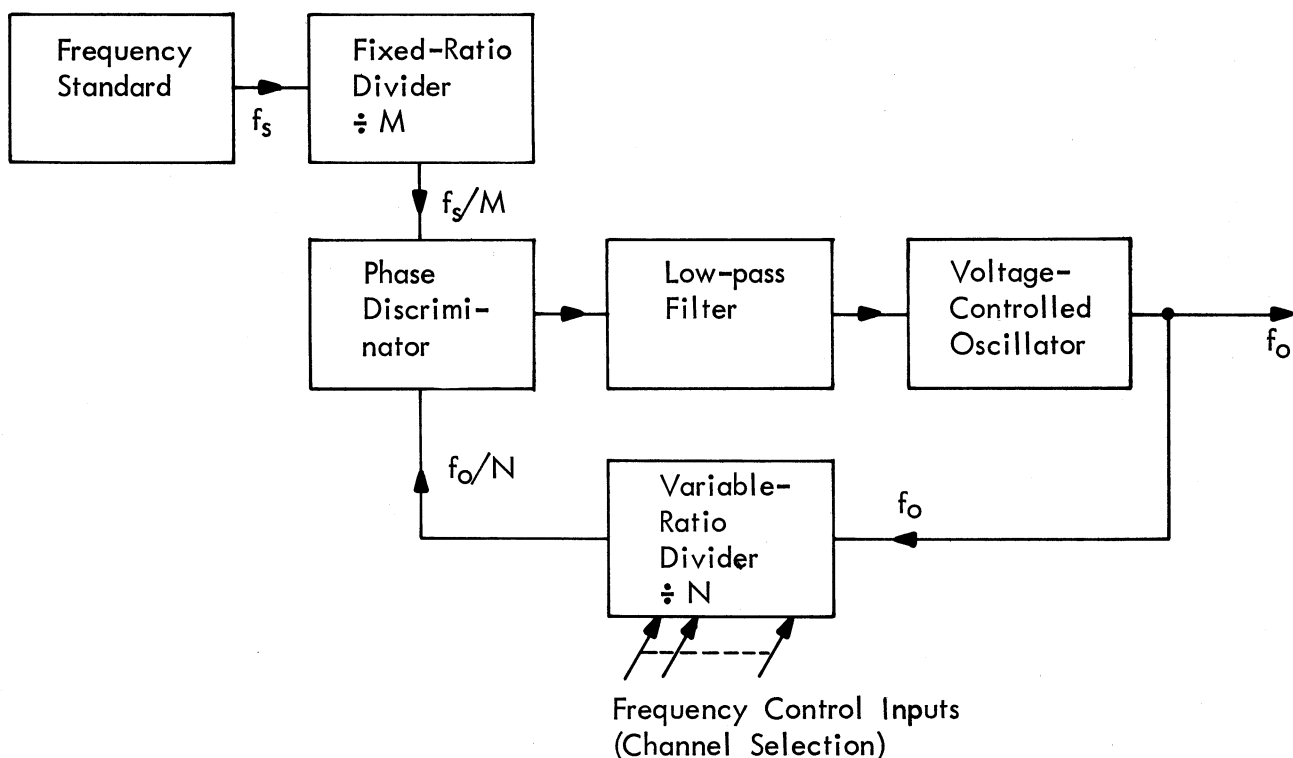
2.2. Electrical Description.

2.2.1. Block Diagram.

A complete block diagram of the transmitter is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. This block diagram shows the overall relationship between all major circuits in the transmitter. The identification number on each block is the same as that used in the text. The blocks are divided into groups corresponding to the assemblies and subassemblies of the transmitter for which complete circuit diagrams are also provided at the rear of this manual. The reference designations of the assemblies and subassemblies corresponding to the groups are shown in the block diagram. Only the basic interconnections are shown. The power-supply units are omitted.

2.2.1.1. Frequency Synthesizer. Reference Designation A3.

The principle of operation of a single-loop synthesizer is shown below in a simplified block diagram. All the frequencies necessary for the single-sideband signal processing are derived from a single frequency standard which consists of a very stable crystal oscillator. The signal of frequency f_s produced by this oscillator is applied to a phase discriminator (comparator) via a frequency divider with a fixed division ratio M . The resulting frequency f_s/M , the reference frequency, is equal to the channel spacing. A tunable voltage-controlled oscillator can cover the desired range or can be switched in steps to cover various bands in the range. Coarse prepositioning information is supplied when the channel is selected. A digital divider,



whose division ratio N is variable, divides the frequency f_o of the voltage-controlled oscillator by the proper ratio to provide an output at approximately the reference frequency. This output signal is compared with the reference frequency f_s/M in the phase discriminator. Any difference in phase between the two frequencies f_s/M and f_o/N will result in a d.c. error voltage which is fed back through a low-pass filter to the voltage-controlled oscillator. The low-pass filter serves to filter components of the input frequencies and their harmonics from the output in order to prevent frequency modulation of the voltage-controlled oscillator. When the output frequency of the voltage-controlled oscillator is corrected to provide the

proper input frequency to the phase discriminator, it phase-locks the loop "(voltage-controlled oscillator)-(divider $\div N$)-(phase discriminator)-(low-pass filter)-(voltage-controlled oscillator)" to the reference input and, since $f_o/N = f_s/M$, the output frequency of the voltage-controlled oscillator can be expressed as

$$f_o = N (f_s/M).$$

From this equation it will be seen that any desired multiple of the reference frequency f_s/M can be produced by selecting the necessary division ratio N in the variable-ratio divider. This is done automatically by the channel selection switches. The stability of the produced frequencies will be equal to that of the frequency standard.

One of the main advantages of this method of synthesis is its freedom from spurious signals in the output, and in this respect it is superior to the conventional method in which the signal frequency is obtained by successive mixing and filtering. However, it may be difficult to obtain sufficient filtering of the components of the reference frequency in the system described above. If the time constant of the filter is long the short-term stability of the voltage-controlled oscillator must be high, and if the time constant of the filter is short the rejection of the components of the reference frequency will not be sufficiently effective. Therefore a compromise between the two points of view must be made.

To enable the synthesizer to provide complete coverage of all frequencies used in the maritime mobile service, the reference frequency should be as low as 100 Hz. However, by introducing an extra phase-locked loop in the actual synthesizer, it has been possible to use a reference frequency of 500 Hz whereby the above mentioned problem has been solved. Three signal frequencies are necessary for signal processing in this system of synthesis, i.e. a fixed frequency of 1.5 MHz, a variable frequency in the range 33.4991 MHz to 33.5000 MHz and a variable frequency in the range 35 MHz to 65 MHz. The fixed frequency of 1.5 MHz is derived from a 7.5-MHz crystal-controlled oscillator (frequency standard) the output frequency of which is divided by 5. The frequency in the range 33.4991 MHz to 33.5000 MHz is derived from a voltage-controlled crystal oscillator and frequency multiplier circuit with a loop feedback system by means of which the output frequency can be phase-locked in steps of 100 Hz. The use of a crystal-controlled oscillator in this circuit makes it possible to achieve the desired very high short-term frequency stability. The frequency in the range 35 MHz to 65 MHz is derived from a voltage-controlled oscillator circuit with a loop feedback system by means of which the output frequency can be phase-locked in steps of 1 kHz.

The standard-frequency signal of 7.5 MHz is produced by the crystal-controlled oscillator shown as block 1 in the complete block diagram of the transmitter. The output frequency of this oscillator is divided by 5 in block 2 and the 1.5-MHz output is applied to block 3 as well as to block 4. Block 3 contains a 1.5-MHz selective amplifier the output of which is applied to the S.S.B. exciter. Block 4 contains a frequency divider which divides the 1.5-MHz signal by 3. The 500-kHz output from this divider is applied to block 5 as well as to block 6. Block 5 contains a differentiating circuit which produces appropriate multiples of the 500-kHz signal for checking the frequency standard against one of the 5-, 10- or 20-MHz standard-frequency transmissions, e.g. the WWV transmissions. The 500-kHz signal from block 4 is also fed to block 6 which contains a frequency divider with a division ratio of 1000, and from this divider the required output frequency of 500 Hz, the reference frequency, is obtained. The 7.5-MHz signal from the frequency standard, block 1, is also applied to block 7 which contains a frequency multiplier. In block 7 the 7.5-MHz signal is multiplied by 4 to produce an output signal of 30 MHz for signal processing in the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop system. Appropriate filtering of the 30-MHz output signal from the multiplier is provided by a band-pass filter contained in block 8.

33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop system:- A voltage-controlled crystal oscillator contained in block 9 is designed to produce a frequency which, by means of the loop feedback system, can be phase-locked in steps of 100 Hz within the range 3.4991 MHz to 3.5000 MHz. The output frequency from this oscillator is multiplied by 5 in a frequency multiplier contained in block

10. Appropriate filtering of the output signal from the multiplier is provided by a band-pass filter contained in block 11. The frequency of the output signal from the filter will lie within the range 17.4955 MHz to 17.5000 MHz, the actual frequency being dependent on the oscillator control voltage. The output signal from the filter is applied to a variable-ratio frequency divider which is contained in the blocks 12 and 13. Division ratios of 34991, 34992, etc. to 35000 can be selected by a 10-position switch in the decade contained in block 14, the 1st decade. The output signal from the variable-ratio frequency divider is fed to a phase discriminator contained in block 14 where it is compared with the reference frequency of 500 Hz. The output from the phase discriminator is fed to the control terminal of the voltage-controlled crystal oscillator via a low-pass filter contained in block 15, thus completing the loop. With this loop system the voltage-controlled oscillator can be phase-locked in steps of 100 Hz within the said range, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the decade switch. The output signal from the voltage-controlled crystal oscillator, block 9, is fed to a mixer contained in block 16 together with the 30-MHz signal from block 8 to produce a signal which has a frequency equal to the sum of the two input frequencies, i.e. the frequency of the output signal will lie within the range 33.4991 MHz to 33.5000 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the decade switch in block 14. A band-pass filter contained in block 17 rejects the undesired difference frequency signal from the mixer and passes the above mentioned signal, the desired signal, on to an amplifier contained in block 18.

The output signal from the amplifier contained in block 18 is fed to the S.S.B. exciter where it is mixed with the 1.5-MHz signal to produce a signal which will lie within the range 34.9991 MHz to 35.0000 MHz. This signal is finally mixed with a signal in the range 35 MHz to 65 MHz to produce the desired transmitting frequency in the range 0 to 30 MHz. It should be noted that the above mentioned frequency 34.9991 MHz, which is the lowest frequency in the range, corresponds to the highest digit, 9, in the 1st decade, and that the frequency 35.0000 MHz, which is the highest frequency in the range, corresponds to the lowest digit, 0, in the 1st decade. In this respect the coding of the 1st decade differs from that of the other decades as described later in this manual.

35-65 MHz loop system:- A voltage-controlled oscillator contained in block 19 is designed to produce a frequency which, by means of the loop feedback system, can be phase-locked in steps of 1 kHz within the range 35 MHz to 65 MHz. The output signal from this oscillator is applied to a dual-channel amplifier contained in block 20. In order to prevent transmission during frequency shift, this amplifier is so arranged that its output channel is blocked when the loop is not phase-locked. The oscillator output signal is fed to a prescaler contained in block 21 through one of the channels of the amplifier. In the prescaler the frequency of the signal is divided by 2 and the resulting signal, the frequency of which will lie within the range 17.5 MHz to 32.5 MHz, is applied to a 5-decade digitally coded frequency divider system contained in the blocks 22 to 26. This frequency divider can be pre-set to divide the frequency by any integer between 35000 and 64999 by means of 5 binary coded switches controlling the 5 decades. The output signal from the 5-decade frequency divider is fed to a phase discriminator contained in block 27 where it is compared with the reference frequency of 500 Hz. The output from the phase discriminator is fed to the control terminal of the voltage-controlled oscillator via a low-pass filter contained in block 28, thus completing the loop. With this loop system the voltage-controlled oscillator can be phase-locked in steps of 1 kHz within the range 35.000 MHz to 64.999 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the 5 decade switches.

Since the frequency range of the voltage-controlled oscillator is relatively wide in comparison with the capture range of the loop, special means for appropriate coarse tuning of the oscillator circuit must be provided. In order to fulfil this requirement an 8-bit binary up-down counter contained in block 29 and a digital-to-analogue converter contained in block 30 are introduced in the circuit. The phase discriminator is designed to produce clock pulses when the loop is not phase-locked. These clock pulses are applied to the 8-bit binary up-

down counter. If the oscillator frequency is too low the counter counts down, and if the oscillator frequency is too high the counter counts up. The first 6 bits control the digital-to-analogue converter which produces the control signal for coarse tuning of the oscillator. This control signal is applied to the input of the low-pass filter contained in block 28 where it is added to the error signal from the phase discriminator. The last two bits of the binary up-down counter are decoded to control four switching diodes by means of which the proper tap on the oscillator inductor for coarse-tuning the voltage-controlled oscillator to the required frequency is selected. Thus, if the oscillator frequency is too low or too high, the counter will count down or up, respectively, until the oscillator frequency is brought inside the capture range of the loop, after which phase locking is established. It should be noted that the tuning procedure is completely controlled by electronic means whereby extremely high reliability is ensured.

The exact operating range of the transmitter obtained by means of the synthesizer and mixers described above is 0 to 29.9999 MHz in 100-Hz steps.

2.2.1.2. Single-Sideband Exciter. Reference Designation A2.

The functions of the s.s.b. exciter are controlled by means of an electronic function control circuit which is contained in block 41 in the complete block diagram of the transmitter. Input informations on the following types of emission are provided by a type-of-emission selector contained in block 42: A1, A2H, F1, A3H, A3A and A3J. This selector also provides input informations on simplex and duplex operation. Input informations to the function control circuit are also provided by the following parts of the transmitter equipment: telegraph key contacts, press-to-talk switch contacts, "tune" switch contacts, "test" switch contacts, interlocking switch contacts and appropriate switch contacts in the synthesizer for the frequencies 500 kHz and 2182 kHz. The circuits which are controlled by the function control circuit are described in the following.

The audio-frequency input circuit of the exciter can be connected to either a microphone, a frequency-shift keying (f.s.k.) signal source or an 700-Hz oscillator by means of an input selector contained in block 43. This selector is controlled by the function control circuit mentioned above. The 700-Hz oscillator is contained in block 44. The switching on and off of this oscillator is also controlled by the function control circuit so that the oscillator is on only when its output is switched to the a.f. input of the exciter. If any of the types of emission A3H, A3A and A3J are selected by the selector in block 42, the function control circuit in block 41 causes the selector in block 43 to switch the microphone to the a.f. input circuit of the exciter. If the type of emission F1 is selected, the a.f. input circuit of the exciter is switched to the terminals for the f.s.k. signal. If the type of emission A2H is selected, the 700-Hz oscillator is switched on and its output is connected to the a.f. input circuit of the exciter. When the synthesizer is set on 500 kHz the s.s.b. exciter is unconditionally adjusted for A2H operation by means of the function control circuit. Similarly, when the synthesizer is set on 2182 kHz the s.s.b. exciter is automatically adjusted for A3H operation with the microphone connected to the a.f. input circuit, but if the tune switch is turned on the 700-Hz oscillator is switched on and connected to the a.f. input circuit. When the tune switch is turned on or the test push-button switch is pressed, the s.s.b. exciter is unconditionally adjusted for operation with the 700-Hz oscillator switched on and connected to the a.f. input circuit, and keying of the exciter takes place as long as the switch in question is operated.

The a.f. input signal to the exciter is fed to a compressor contained in the blocks 45, 46 and 47. The compressor consists of a voltage-controlled attenuator, block 45, followed by an amplifier, block 46, to the output of which a rectifier, block 47, is connected. The rectified output signal is fed to the voltage-controlled attenuator so that the gain of the amplifier is automatically controlled. By this arrangement the output signal level of the amplifier is maintained almost constant, within 1.5 dB, for an input signal level variation of 20 dB.

Minimum input for full modulation 10 mV. The compressor output signal is applied to an amplifier contained in block 48. In order to limit rapid signal peaks a clipper, contained in block 49, is inserted in the output circuit of this amplifier. The clipper is followed by a low-pass filter, block 50, from the output of which the a.f. signal is applied to the output amplifier contained in block 51.

A sidetone oscillator contained in block 52 is switched on by the function control circuit when the type-of-emission selector is set in the positions for A1 and A2H operation. The 700-Hz output signal from the sidetone oscillator is fed to the external circuit, e.g. the a.f. input circuit of a receiver associated with the transmitter, through an electronic keying circuit contained in block 53. This keying circuit is controlled by the function control circuit in such a way that the sidetone signal is applied to the external circuit only when the telegraph key is closed.

The a.f. output signal from the amplifier contained in block 51 is applied to a balanced modulator, block 54, in which it modulates a 1.5-MHz carrier signal to produce a double-sideband signal with suppressed carrier. The modulator is followed by a crystal filter, block 56, which selects the lower sideband of the output signal from the modulator and provides further suppression of the carrier. The 1.5-MHz carrier signal, which is obtained from the synthesizer, is applied to the modulator through a carrier distribution circuit contained in block 55. The carrier distribution circuit, which is controlled by the function control circuit, provides means for reinsertion of the carrier at the input of the mixer contained in block 57 along with the l.s.b. signal from the crystal filter. In cases where carrier reinsertion is required, the function control circuit automatically sets the reinserted carrier to the desired level for the type of emission selected by the type-of-emission selector.

A variable-frequency carrier signal of 33.4991–33.5000 MHz, which is obtained from the synthesizer, is applied to the mixer, block 57, through a variable-gain amplifier, block 58. The gain of this amplifier is controlled by a knob on the front panel and by a pulse shaper contained in block 59. The pulse shaper is controlled by the function control circuit and the keying system of the transmitter. When the keying contacts, i.e. the keying contacts of the telegraph key, the press-to-talk switch, the tune switch, the test switch and the keying contacts for F1 operation and duplex operation, are open, the pulse shaper reduces the amplification of the variable-gain amplifier to zero so that no signal appears at the output of the mixer contained in block 57. When the type-of-emission selector is set for A1 or A2H operation the telegraph key is switched into circuit whereas when it is set for A3H, A3A or A3J operation the press-to-talk switch on the microphone or handset is switched into circuit. In cases where F1 operation or duplex operation is selected the s.s.b. exciter is keyed continuously. Keying of the exciter also takes place when the tune switch or the test switch is operated. When the synthesizer is adjusted for operation on 500 kHz the telegraph key is unconditionally connected into circuit. The panel-operated gain control functions as a power control.

When the s.s.b. exciter is keyed the carrier signal from the output of the variable-gain amplifier is applied to the mixer contained in block 57 together with the l.s.b. signal from the output of the crystal filter, which signal may also include a reinserted 1.5-MHz signal, to produce a new l.s.b. signal with a carrier frequency equal to 1.5 MHz plus the actual frequency of the signal from the variable-gain amplifier. A band-pass filter contained in block 60 rejects the undesired difference frequency signal from the mixer and passes the desired l.s.b. signal mentioned above on to an amplifier contained in block 61. The carrier frequency of this l.s.b. signal will lie within the range 34.9991 MHz to 35.0000 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the 1st decade switch in the synthesizer. In order to remove out-of-band noise a crystal filter contained in block 62 is provided in the output of the amplifier, block 61. The output signal from this crystal filter is applied to a mixer contained in block 63. A variable-frequency signal of 35–65 MHz, which is obtained from the synthesizer, is fed to this mixer through an amplifier contained in block 64. When

the s.s.b. exciter is keyed, the l.s.b. signal from the crystal filter is mixed with the above mentioned signal to produce an upper-sideband signal with a carrier frequency equal to the difference between the frequency of the signal from the synthesizer and the carrier frequency of the l.s.b. input signal to the mixer. A low-pass filter contained in block 65 rejects the undesired sum frequency signal from the mixer and passes the desired u.s.b. signal on to an amplifier contained in block 66. The carrier frequency of the u.s.b. signal will lie within the range 0 to 29.9999 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the decade switches in the synthesizer.

The carrier frequency of the above mentioned u.s.b. signal is equal to the transmitting carrier frequency. In the case of A1 operation the transmitting frequency is equal to the carrier frequency. The output signal from the amplifier, block 66, is fed to a three-stage wide-band amplifier, block 68, through a low-pass filter, block 67. The amplifier, block 68, is followed by a two-stage wide-band amplifier, block 69, the output signal of which is fed to a driver preceding the power amplifier of the transmitter. The two-stage wide-band amplifier provides an output power of approximately 1 watt p.e.p. into a load of 50 Ω .

2.2.1.3. Power Amplifier and Tuning Circuits. Reference Designations A4, A5 and A6.

The output signal from the s.s.b. exciter is applied to a wide-band amplifier contained in block 80. This amplifier drives a power amplifier contained in block 81. In the frequency bands for maritime mobile service between 1.6 MHz and 27.5 MHz the power amplifier is tuned by means of an antenna matching network contained in block 90, while in the range 405 kHz to 535 kHz it is tuned by means of an antenna matching network contained in block 95. Changing between the two antenna matching networks is performed by means of a relay which is controlled by the synthesizer decade switches in such a way that the network corresponding to the frequency setting is automatically selected. Similarly, an antenna relay located in the cabinet rack automatically switches the antenna to the matching network in question. An amplitude discriminator contained in block 82 and a meter contained in block 83 provide means for adjusting the power amplifier for correct tuning and proper loading. The switches in the tuning circuits mentioned above are combined with interlocking switches which are connected to the input of the function control circuit. When these interlocking switches are closed the function control circuit causes the supply voltage for the wide-band amplifiers to be switched off. By this means the signal voltage is removed from the switches in the tuning circuit while switching over from one position to another.

2.2.2. Cabinet Rack Wiring.

The complete wiring diagram of the cabinet rack is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual together with the circuit diagrams of the panel-and-chassis assemblies and subassemblies. A terminal board, TB1, for connecting the external wiring cables to the transmitter is located inside the cabinet on the rear plate above an entering hole through which the cables are passed. Radio-frequency filters are provided at all terminals for the external wiring cables. An antenna lead-through insulator with a terminal for connecting the antenna is provided on top of the cabinet rack and terminals for ground connection are located on the back of the cabinet rack near the top.

The six panel-and-chassis assemblies contained in the cabinet rack are electrically connected with the wiring of the cabinet rack by means of flexible cables with plugs and sockets at the chassis end and terminal strips at the cabinet end. Some assemblies are also equipped with plug-in contacts (knife and spring-clip contacts). The reference designations for the mating connectors (plugs, sockets or plug-in contacts) are added in parentheses (brackets) adjacent to the connectors shown. Cable assemblies for interconnection of two panel-and-chassis assemblies are designated by the letter W, the designation method used for the cable connectors being similar to that mentioned above. Interlock switches are provided to prevent operating personnel from accidentally coming in contact with high voltage when panel-and-chassis assemblies are withdrawn.

The antenna is automatically switched to the antenna matching network in use by means of a relay unit containing two relays, K2 and K3, located on the rear plate of the cabinet rack near the top. These relays are fed from a 24-volt d.c. supply, located in the main power-supply assembly, and controlled by the decade switches on the frequency synthesizer front panel. Four silicon diodes, CR5 to CR8, are inserted in the control circuit. When the synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the range 0-1 MHz, the coil of the antenna relay K3 is fed from the 24-volt supply through the appropriate decade switches whereby the relay is energized, thus switching the antenna to the matching network for the medium-frequency range. The said decade switches also control the frequency-range selector relays in the power amplifier circuit so that the antenna matching network for the medium-frequency range is connected to the output of the power amplifier valve with the proper r.f. choke inserted in the anode circuit. When the synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the range 1-4 MHz, the coil of the antenna relay K2 is fed from the 24-volt supply through the diode CR6,7 and the appropriate decade switches whereby the relay is energized, thus switching the antenna to the matching network for the intermediate- and high-frequency range. The said decade switches also control the frequency-range selector relays in the power amplifier circuit so that the antenna matching network for the intermediate- and high-frequency range is connected to the output of the power amplifier valve with the proper r.f. choke inserted in the anode circuit. When the synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the range 4-7 MHz, or for a frequency within the range 7-30 MHz, the antenna relay K2 and the frequency-range selector relays in the power amplifier circuit are operated in a way similar to that described above, a separate r.f. choke being used for the range 7-30 MHz.

If the transmitter is installed in connection with an antenna switch unit with a built-in loading inductor for operation in the medium-frequency range, a keying interlock system should be used in order to prevent the transmitter from being operated in the intermediate- and high-frequency range when the loading inductor is switched into the antenna circuit. The antenna switch unit should be provided with an interlock switch which short-circuits the terminals designated "H.F. interlock" on the terminal board TB1 when the antenna switch is set in a position where the loading inductor is inserted in series with the antenna. When these terminals are short-circuited the transmitter cannot be keyed if the synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the range 1-30 MHz.

A muting relay, K1, located on the rear plate of the cabinet rack, provides means for muting associated receivers during transmission. When the key contacts are closed the coil of the

relay K1 is fed from the 24-volt d.c. supply through the diode CR1, while when the press-to-talk switch on the handset is closed the relay coil is fed from the 24-volt d.c. supply through the diode CR2. The change-over contacts of the relay K1 are brought out to the terminals designated "Muting" on the terminal board TB1. The output terminals of the 24-volt d.c. supply are brought out to the terminals designated "24V" on the terminal board TB1. This supply may be used for the external muting circuit, if required.

Two blowers are provided for forced ventilation of the transmitter, the blower B1 mounted in the rear plate of the cabinet rack and the blower A4B1 mounted in the power amplifier assembly. These blowers are fed from a 220-volt a.c. supply located in the main power supply assembly and are started when the transmitter is switched on by means of the switch designated "start" on the front panel of the s.s.b. exciter.

2.2.3. Main Power Supply Assembly. Reference Designation A1.

This assembly contains a 3-kV d.c. anode supply for the power amplifier stage, a 220-volt d.c. screen-grid supply and regulator for the power amplifier stage, a 24-volt d.c. supply for control circuits, relays, etc., a 220-volt a.c. supply, an overload-control circuit for the power amplifier stage, two timer circuits, a push-button switch and two thermally-operated circuit breakers.

The anode-voltage rectifier CR1, which consists of 36 silicon diodes, is fed from the mains through the delta-star connected power transformer T2. The rectifier output voltage is smoothed through the filter consisting of the inductor L1 and the capacitor C1. A bleeder resistor, R5, is provided across the filter output to improve the voltage regulation and to discharge the filter capacitor when a panel-and-chassis assembly is withdrawn. The 3-kV d.c. output voltage from the filter is applied to the anode circuit of the power amplifier stage. The resistor R4 is used as a shunt resistor for the anode current meter.

The screen-grid voltage rectifier A1A2CR1 is fed from the mains through the power transformer T4. The rectifier output voltage is filtered and applied to a series regulator, the output voltage of which can be adjusted within 200V to 250V by means of the potentiometer A1A2R7. The stabilized output voltage is applied to the screen-grid circuit of the power amplifier stage through the contacts on the relay A1A2K1, which contacts are shunted by the resistor A1A2R9 so that this resistor is inserted in series with the screen grid when the relay contacts are open. The relay A1A2K1 is controlled by the overload-control circuit, which employs three transistors, A1A1Q7, Q8, Q9. The coil of the relay A1A1K3 is inserted in the collector circuit of the output transistor Q9. The overload-control circuit is thermally-operated by means of a temperature-sensing device consisting of a thermistor, A4RT1, mounted on the anode connector of the power amplifier valve. This thermistor is inserted in a resistance bridge connected to the differential input of the overload-control circuit, so that if the temperature of the power amplifier valve anode exceeds the rated value, the overload-control circuit causes the relay A1A2K1 to open its contacts whereby the resistor A1A2R9 is inserted in series with the screen grid, thus reducing the voltage to spare the valve. An indicator lamp, designated "overload", on the power-amplifier control panel is switched on by an extra contact set on the relay A1A1K3 to indicate that the power amplifier is overloaded. The potentiometer A1A2R7 is preadjusted for a zero-signal power amplifier anode current of 300 mA d.c. Note that reference is made to the zero-signal anode current and not the screen-grid voltage. The adjustment of this potentiometer should be checked if the power amplifier valve is replaced by a new valve.

The 24-volt rectifier CR2 is fed from the mains through the power transformer T3. This transformer has a separate winding which provides a 220-volt a.c. "primary" supply for the power amplifier heater transformer and other low-power transformers in the transmitter. A filter capacitor, C2, a bleeder resistor, R6, and a fuse, F1, are provided in the output circuit of the rectifier CR2. The fuse F1 is accessible for replacement when the front panel and the screen in front of the rectifier assembly is removed. The rectifier provides a 24-volt d.c. supply for control circuits, relays, indicator lamps, etc. in the main power supply assembly as well as in other parts of the transmitter.

Two timers are incorporated in the circuit, a one-minute timer employing three transistors A1A1Q1, Q2, Q3, and a relay A1A1K1, and a three-minute timer employing three transistors, A1A1Q4, Q5, Q6, and a relay, A1A1K2. These timers are inserted in the start and stand-by control circuits of the transmitter in order to prevent the anode and screen-grid voltages from being switched to the power amplifier valve before the heater is warmed up. The time delay of the one-minute timer is mainly determined by the resistance-capacitance combination A1A1R9, C1 while the time delay of the three-minute timer is mainly determined by resistance-capacitance combination A1A1R21, C2, C3. When the transmitter is stopped the capacitors in the time-delay circuits are short-circuited by means of contact sets on the relays K1 and K3 whereby the output relays A1A1K1 and A1A1K2 are kept de-energized.

The transmitter is started by means of a push-button switch assembly located on the front panel. This switch assembly has two push-buttons designated "stand by" and "start". The equipment is protected by means of two thermally-operated circuit breakers, CB1 for the low-voltage supplies, and CB2 for the high-voltage supplies, i.e. the anode and screen-grid supplies. The circuit breakers are provided with bimetal switches which break the circuit when the current exceeds a predetermined value, 2.0 A for CB1 and 4.6 A for CB2. The bimetal switches are reset from the front panel by means of two push-buttons designated "reset"- "It" and "ht". The relay contacts of the circuit breakers are operated by means of coils designed for 24-volt a.c. operation. The relay of the circuit breaker CB 1 is controlled by means of the standby-start switch assembly. The relay of the circuit breaker CB2 is controlled by means of the standby-start switch assembly, the relays K1,K2 and K3, the timers, the interlock switch S2 and the interlock switches for the other panel-and-chassis assemblies. For these interlock switches, see section 2.1 in this manual. The coils of the circuit-breaker relays and the relays K1,K2 and K3 are fed from the 24-volt secondary winding on the transformer T1, the primary winding of this transformer being connected directly to the mains, i.e. to the line voltage of the three-phase system.

When the stand-by push-button is pressed, the short-circuit connection is removed from the capacitors A1A1C2,C3 by means of the relay K1 and power is applied to the transformer T3 by means of the circuit breaker CB1 so that the heater of the power amplifier valve is warmed up. After a duration of approximately three minutes the relay A1A1K2 is energized, but since the relay A1A1K1 remains de-energized, no power is applied to the anode and screen-grid supplies. If the start push-button is then pressed, the short-circuit connection is removed from the capacitor A1A1C1 by means of the relay K3. After a duration of approximately one minute the relay A1A1K1 is energized, whereby the relay K2 is also energized and power is then applied to the anode and screen-grid supplies by means of the circuit breaker CB2. If the transmitter is started directly by means of the start push-button without using the stand-by push-button, power is immediately applied to the transformer T3, and after a duration of approximately three minutes power is also applied the anode and screen-grid supplies. When the stand-by push-button is pressed, after the transmitter has been started by means of the start push-button, the transmitter is switched into the stand-by condition described above. Two indicator lamps are provided on the front panel, DS1, designated "stand by", and DS2, designated "on". The lamp DS1 is lighted when the transmitter is switched to the stand-by condition, and the lamp DS2 is lighted when the anode and screen-grid power supplies are switched on.

The power transformers T1, T2, T3 and T4 are provided with taps for operation on either 380V or 440V. It should be noted that the taps on all these transformers (three taps on the transformer T2) must be set for the correct operating voltage.

2.2.3. Main Power Supply Assembly. Reference Designation A1. ^{x)}

This assembly contains a 3-kV d.c. anode supply for the power amplifier stage, a 220-volt d.c. screen-grid supply and regulator for the power amplifier stage, a 24-volt d.c. supply for control circuits, relays, etc., a 220-volt a.c. supply, an overload-control circuit for the power amplifier stage, a timer circuit, a push-button switch and two thermally-operated circuit breakers.

The anode-voltage rectifier CR1, which consists of 36 silicon diodes, is fed from the mains through the delta-star connected power transformer T2. The rectifier output voltage is smoothed through the filter consisting of the inductor L1 and the capacitor C1. A bleeder resistor, R5, is provided across the filter output to improve the voltage regulation and to discharge the filter capacitor when a panel-and-chassis assembly is withdrawn. The 3-kV d.c. output voltage from the filter is applied to the anode circuit of the power amplifier stage. The resistor R4 is used as a shunt resistor for the anode current meter.

The screen-grid voltage rectifier A1A2CR1 is fed from the mains through the power transformer T4. The rectifier output voltage is filtered and applied to a series regulator, the output voltage of which can be adjusted within 200V to 250V by means of the potentiometer A1A2R7. The stabilized output voltage is applied to the screen-grid circuit of the power amplifier stage through the contacts on the relay A1A2K1, which contacts are shunted by the resistor A1A2R9 so that this resistor is inserted in series with the screen grid when the relay contacts are open. The relay A1A2K1 is controlled by the overload-control circuit, which employs three transistors, A1A1Q2, Q3, Q4. The coil of the relay A1A1K2 is inserted in the collector circuit of the output transistor Q2. The overload-control circuit is thermally-operated by means of a temperature-sensing device consisting of a thermistor, A4RT1, mounted on the anode connector of the power amplifier valve. This thermistor is inserted in a resistance bridge connected to the differential input of the overload-control circuit, so that if the temperature of the power amplifier valve anode exceeds the rated value, the overload-control circuit causes the relay A1A2K1 to open its contacts whereby the resistor A1A2R9 is inserted in series with the screen grid, thus reducing the voltage to spare the valve. An indicator lamp, designated "overload", on the power-amplifier control panel is switched on by an extra contact set on the relay A1A1K2 to indicate that the power amplifier is overloaded. The potentiometer A1A2R7 is preadjusted for a zero-signal power amplifier anode current of 300 mA d.c. Note that reference is made to the zero-signal anode current and not the screen-grid voltage. The adjustment of this potentiometer should be checked if the power amplifier valve is replaced by a new valve.

The 24-volt rectifier CR2 is fed from the mains through the power transformer T3. This transformer has a separate winding which provides a 220-volt a.c. "primary" supply for the power amplifier heater transformer and other low-power transformers in the transmitter. A filter capacitor, C2, a bleeder resistor, R6, and a fuse F1, are provided in the output circuit of the rectifier CR2. The fuse F1 is accessible for replacement when the front panel and the screen in front of the rectifier assembly is removed. The rectifier provides a 24-volt d.c. supply for control circuits, relays, indicator lamps, etc. in the main power supply assembly as well as in other parts of the transmitter.

The transmitter is started by means of a push-button switch assembly located on the front panel. This switch assembly has two push-buttons designated "stand by" and "start". The equipment is protected by means of two thermally-operated circuit breakers, CB1 for the low-voltage supplies, and CB2 for the high-voltage supplies, i.e. the anode and screen-grid supplies. The circuit breakers are provided with bimetal switches which break the circuit when the current exceeds a predetermined value, 2.0 A for CB1 and 4.6 A for CB2. The bimetal switches are reset from the front panel by means of two push-buttons designated "reset"- "It" and "ht". The relay contacts of the circuit breakers are operated by means of coils designed for 24-volt a.c. operation. The relay of the circuit breaker CB1 is controlled by means of the standby-start switch assembly. The relay of the circuit breaker CB2 is controlled by means

x) See footnote on page 2-13A
2-12A

of the standby-start switch assembly, the relays K1, K2 and K3, a special timer circuit, the interlock switch S2 and the interlock switches for the other panel-and-chassis assemblies. For these interlock switches, see section 2.1 in this manual. The coils of the circuit-breaker relays and the relays K1, K2 and K3 are fed from the 24-volt secondary winding on the transformer T1, the primary winding of this transformer being connected directly to the mains, i.e. to the line voltage of the three-phase system. The above-mentioned special timer circuit consists mainly of a dual-nand TTL Schmitt trigger, IC1, which operates as a multivibrator, three 4-bit binary counters, IC5, IC6 and IC7, and a latching circuit, IC2, IC3 and IC4. The frequency of the multivibrator is approximately 17 Hz.

When the stand-by push-button is pressed, the short-circuit connection is removed from the terminals "13" and "14" on the subassembly A1A1 by means of the relay K1, the counters are operated and power is applied to the transformer T3 by means of the circuit breaker CB1 so that the heater of the power amplifier valve is warmed up. After a duration of approximately two minutes the latch IC3 changes over and the input "11" on IC4 goes high, but since the terminal "9" on the subassembly A1A1 remains connected to ground the counter circuit is blocked again and no power is applied to the anode and screen-grid supplies. If the start push-button is then pressed, the short-circuit connection is removed from the terminal "9" and ground by means of the relay K3. After a duration of approximately one minute the relay A1A1K1 is energized, whereby the relay K2 is also energized and power is then applied to the anode and screen-grid supplies by means of the circuit breaker CB2. If the transmitter is started directly by means of the start push-button without using the stand-by push-button, power is immediately applied to the transformer T3, and after a duration of approximately three minutes power is also applied to the anode and screen-grid supplies. When the stand-by push-button is pressed, after the transmitter has been started by means of the start push-button, the transmitter is switched into the stand-by condition described above. Two indicator lamps are provided on the front panel, DS1, designated "stand by", and DS2, designated "on". The lamp DS1 is lighted when the transmitter is switched to the stand-by condition, and the lamp DS2 is lighted when the anode and screen-grid power supplies are switched on.

The power transformers T1, T2, T3 and T4 are provided with taps for operation on either 380V or 440V. It should be noted that the taps on all these transformers (three taps on the transformer T2) must be set for the correct operating voltage.

x) See diagram No.4215. Serial No.71332 and higher.

2.2.4. Single-Sideband Exciter Panel-and-Chassis Assembly. Reference Designation A2.

This panel-and-chassis assembly is designed to house up to eight plug-in modules or subassemblies (Ref. Designations A2A2 to A2A9) which are connected to the chassis wiring of the s.s.b. exciter through p.c. card connectors located on a common mother board. One subassembly (Ref. Designation A2A1) is connected to the chassis wiring and the mother-board wiring by means of soldered terminals and wires. Connections between the plug-in modules or subassemblies and the cabinet wiring or other panel-and-chassis assemblies are made by means of flexible cables and plugs and sockets on the module panels. A power transformer, T1, providing two 10-volt a.c. supplies and one 28-volt a.c. supply is located on the chassis frame. A push-button switch assembly, S1, used as a type-of-emission selector is mounted on the front panel, the push-buttons being designated "A1", "A2H", "F1", "A3H", "A3J", "simplex" and "duplex". On the front panel are also located a power-control potentiometer, R1, designated "power", and a test key, S2, and an indicator lamp, DS1, designated "test". The complete circuit diagram of the s.s.b. exciter panel-and-chassis assembly wiring is located in the diagram section of this manual together with the circuit diagrams of the plug-in modules and subassemblies.

2.2.4.1. Radio-Frequency Filter Circuits for External Wiring. Reference Designation A2A1.

Radio-frequency filters are provided at all terminals for the external power-supply wires and control wires to the s.s.b. exciter. The screening box containing these filter circuits is mounted on a standard module front panel which is fastened to the chassis frame of the s.s.b. exciter in a way similar to that used for the plug-in modules. The external wires are connected to the filter circuits by means of a plug which is inserted in a socket, J1, on the module front panel. The filter circuits are interconnected with the chassis wiring by means of soldered terminals. Some of the filter circuits are provided with zener diodes, CR1 to CR8, in order to protect the control circuits in question against overvoltage, especially the control circuits in which transistor-transistor logic gates are used.

2.2.4.2. S.S.B. Exciter Power Supply. Reference Designation A2A2.

The plug-in module containing this power supply is located in the s.s.b. exciter drawer. The complete power supply consists of a 10-volt rectifier supplying a +5-volt stabilized output, a 10-volt rectifier supplying a -5-volt stabilized output, and a 28-volt rectifier supplying a +24-volt stabilized output. The rectifiers are fed from the transformer T1 mounted on the s.s.b. exciter chassis, and since each voltage-stabilized power supply is fed from a separate rectifier connected to a separate winding on the power transformer, the positive or the negative output terminal of a power supply may be grounded at choice. In the +24-volt supply and in the +5-volt supply the negative terminal is grounded, while in the -5-volt supply the positive terminal is grounded.

The output voltages are stabilized by means of series regulators employing integrated circuits, IC1, IC2 and IC3. These voltage-regulating supplies are made current-limiting to protect the regulator from very high current drawn at the output terminals, such as may be caused by short-circuit. The value of the external resistance, resistor R5 for the +5-volt regulator and resistor R9 for the -5-volt regulator, determines the short-circuit load current. The zener diodes CR6 and CR7 are provided in the circuits to improve operation during start of the regulators. During normal operation of the regulators these zener diodes are non-conducting. The current range of the +24-volt regulator is extended by means of the boosting transistor Q2. In this case the short-circuit load current is determined by the resistors R18||R19, the external diode CR5 being inserted in series with the diode string in the integrated circuit, IC3, to provide compensation for the voltage drop across the base-emitter diode of the transistor

Q2. The shunt resistors R1, R6 and R14 are factory selected parts. Appropriate resistors are inserted in the circuits at the factory in order to obtain the correct output voltages from the regulators.

In order to provide means for employing the shut-down control circuit of the +24-volt regulator, IC3, in connection with interlocking switches located in other panel-and-chassis assemblies in the transmitter, a transistor inverter, Q1, is inserted between the "shut-down" control line and the input terminal ("2") of the regulator. The control line designated "24 V Sense" is externally connected to the load in order to obtain a "remote sensing" for the voltage regulator. By this means the voltage across the load is kept substantially constant at +24V.

2.2.4.3. Audio-Frequency Signal Processing Circuits. Reference Designation A2A3.

The plug-in module containing the audio-frequency signal processing circuits is located in the s.s.b. exciter drawer. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The circuit diagram can be divided into seven sections:- A tune and A2H-emission oscillator, an audio-frequency channel selector, an audio-frequency amplifier, a clipper, a low-pass filter, and a sidetone oscillator and keyer.

The tune and A2H-emission oscillator is an R-C coupled oscillator employing two transistors, Q1 and Q2. The oscillator frequency is approximately 700 Hz. It will be seen from the circuit diagram that the series-coupled elements in the feedback circuit are resistive, while the shunt-coupled elements are capacitive. The feedback path is actually a low-pass filter so that an output signal having a relatively low distortion can be obtained from this filter at the point where the second and the third sections are joined. This output signal is applied to a buffer amplifier transistor, Q3. The output signal from this buffer amplifier is applied to a variable attenuator consisting of the resistor R20 and the junction field-effect (J-FET) transistor Q7 which is operated as a voltage-controlled resistor. The oscillator is controlled from the function control circuit (Ref. Designation A2A8) by means of the control line designated "Osc.". When this line goes "high" (logic level "1") the oscillator is started, and simultaneously the audio-frequency channel-selector transistor Q4 is saturated. The transistor Q4 controls the a.f. channel-selector gates IC1A to IC1D so that when the said transistor is saturated the outputs of the gates IC1C and IC1D go "low" (logic level "0"). These gates control the J-FET transistors Q5 and Q6, which are analogue switches. The output signal from the externally connected microphone is applied to the variable attenuator, R20, Q7, through the potentiometer R13, the capacitor C7 and the J-FET transistor Q5, while the output signal from an externally connected tone-shift oscillator (F1), if provided, is applied to the variable attenuator through the potentiometer R12, the capacitor C8 and the J-FET transistor Q6. When the oscillator is started the analogue switches Q5 and Q6 are kept open, because the outputs of the gates IC1C and IC1D are low so that only the 700-Hz signal from the tune and A2H-emission oscillator is applied to the variable attenuator.

The a.f. channel-selector gates IC1A to IC1D are also controlled from the function control circuit by means of the control line designated "Channel". When the control line designated "Osc." is low the transistor Q4 is cut off, i.e. the logic level of its collector is high. If in this case the control line designated "Channel" goes high, the analogue switch Q5 will close and switch the signal from the microphone to the variable attenuator, while if the said control line goes low the analogue switch Q6 will close and switch the signal from the external tone-shift oscillator to the variable attenuator. The circuit is so arranged that only one of the three a.f. signal sources, the tune and A2H-emission oscillator, the microphone or the tone-shift oscillator, can be switched to the variable attenuator at a time.

The output signal from the variable attenuator, R20, Q7, is applied to an a.f. amplifier employing three of the transistors in the integrated circuit IC2. The fourth transistor in this cir-

cuit is used as a detector for the output signal from the a.f. amplifier, the a.f. signal being applied to the base of the transistor and to a rectifier, CR1. The collector of the detector transistor is connected to the base of a transistor, Q15, in the collector circuit of which is inserted a constant-current loading transistor, Q16. A capacitor, C24, is connected across the constant-current load in series with a resistor, R38. The d.c. voltage obtained across the capacitor C24 is applied to the base of the transistor Q7. It should be noted that the detector used in this compressor is not altogether a conventional rectifier circuit. The diode CR1 operates as an ordinary rectifier and is conducting when the output signal from the a.f. amplifier has a negative amplitude. But when the signal has a positive amplitude the detector transistor (terminals "6", "7" and "8" on IC2) is operative and provides a current amplification so that the capacitor C24 is charged, and since the transistor Q16 provides a constant-current load (high d.c. impedance) the resulting d.c. control voltage across the capacitor C24 will reach a value of plus several volts even if the output signal from the a.f. amplifier is relatively low, say one volt peak-to-peak. The function of the capacitors C21 and C22 is similar to that of the capacitors in a conventional voltage-multiplying rectifier circuit. As long as the a.f. signal voltage applied to the detector is lower than the "opening voltage" for the diode CR1 and the base-emitter diode of the detector transistor, no d.c. control voltage is produced by the detector circuit, but as the a.f. signal is increased the said diodes become conductive and the detector and the following amplifier will then produce a d.c. control voltage which increases rapidly with the a.f. signal voltage. The gain of the compressor circuit depends on the d.c. level on the base of the transistor Q7, and varies inversely at this level over the compression range of 26 dB. Thus, the output signal level of the a.f. compressor circuit is maintained almost constant, within 0.5 dB, for an input signal level variation of 26 dB.

The output signal from the a.f. compressor amplifier is applied to a differential amplifier, IC3, via an a.f. amplifier, Q8. The differential-pair transistors are coupled as a voltage follower. This circuit is operated as a speech clipper, the clipping level being adjusted by means of the variable resistor R45 in the common emitter circuit for the two transistors. Due to the great amount of negative feedback in the circuit the function of the clipper is almost ideal; for signal voltages below the clipping level the circuit operates as a normal amplifier with very low distortion. The output signal from the clipper is attenuated and fed to another differential amplifier consisting of a Darlington-pair amplifier, which is contained in the integrated circuit IC3, and a common-base connected transistor, Q9. A low-pass filter, L3, C31, C32, C33, R52, R53, is inserted between the emitters of the Darlington-pair output transistor and the transistor Q9, the relatively low terminating impedance being convenient for the filter design. The output signal from the transistor Q9 is applied to the balanced modulator (Ref. Designation A2A4), the proper output signal level being pre-adjusted by means of the potentiometer R54.

The transmitter may be used in connection with either a carbon microphone or a dynamic microphone. Separate input terminals are provided for the two types of microphone, the socket contacts J1-"1" and J1-"2" for a carbon microphone and J1-"2" and J1-"3" for a dynamic microphone. In the case of a carbon microphone a d.c. current of approximately 50 mA for the microphone is obtained from the +5-volt supply. The microphone signal level for the input to the a.f. compressor circuit is pre-adjusted by means of the potentiometer R13. Input terminals, socket contacts J1-"4" and J1-"5", for the connection of an external tone-shift oscillator for "F1" operation are also provided in the circuit. The signal level for this input is pre-adjusted by means of the potentiometer R12.

The sidetone oscillator is an R-C coupled oscillator employing two transistors, Q11 and Q12. The oscillator frequency is approximately 700 Hz. The output signal from the oscillator is amplified by the transistor Q13 and applied to the external circuit, e.g. the a.f. input circuit of a receiver associated with the transmitter, through the analogue switch consisting of the J-FET transistor Q14. This transistor is controlled from the function control circuit through the control line designated "Sidetone Key" in such a way that when this line is low, no sig-

nal is applied to the external circuit, while when this line is high the 700-Hz signal is applied to the external circuit, i.e. the sidetone is present when the key is closed. The sidetone oscillator is controlled from the function control circuit through the control line designated "Sidetone" in such a way that the sidetone oscillator is switched on only when the type-of-emission selector is set for A1 or A2 operation, or when the frequency synthesizer is set for transmission on 500 kHz.

2.2.4.4. Modulator, Filter and Mixer Circuits. Reference Designation A2A4.

The plug-in module containing the p.c. card for these circuits is located in the s.s.b. exciter drawer. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. This diagram can be divided into ten individual circuits:- A balanced modulator circuit, a l.s.b. crystal filter circuit, a carrier reinsertion circuit, a balanced mixer circuit, a 34.9991-35.0000 MHz amplifier circuit, a two-crystal l.s.b. filter circuit, a second balanced mixer circuit, a low-pass filter circuit, an output amplifier circuit, and a pulse-shaping and keying circuit.

The balanced modulator employs an integrated circuit, IC1, with three transistors. In this modulator the output signal obtained from the audio-frequency amplifier circuit (Ref. Designation A2A3) modulates a 1.5-MHz carrier signal to produce a double-sideband signal with suppressed carrier. The 1.5-MHz carrier signal, which is obtained from the frequency standard (Ref. Designation A3A3), is applied to the modulator through a transformer, T2, the signal level being determined by the type-of-emission selector and the carrier reinsertion circuit. The use of a centre-tapped transformer, T1, in the output circuit of the modulator allows the 1.5-MHz carrier signal to be balanced out. The modulator is followed by a crystal filter, FL1, which selects the lower sideband of the output signal from the modulator and provides further suppression of the carrier.

The carrier reinsertion circuit, which is connected to the secondary winding of the transformer T2, provides means for reinsertion of the 1.5-MHz carrier signal at the input of the first balanced mixer along with the l.s.b. signal from the crystal filter output. The carrier reinsertion signal is obtained from the arm of a potentiometer, R7, which is fed from the secondary winding of the transformer T2. The level of the carrier signal applied to the potentiometer depends on which of the two ends of the winding or which of the two taps is ground-connected. Four switching diodes, CR1 to CR4, are provided in the circuit for ground-connecting the proper winding end or tap. These switching diodes are controlled by the function control circuit and the type-of-emission selector. The potentiometer R7 is adjusted to provide the correct carrier signal level when the transmitter is operated with the type-of-emission selector on A3H, in which case the switching diode CR3 at the centre-tap of the transformer winding is conducting. The circuit is so designed that when the carrier reinsertion signal for A3H operation has been preadjusted for the correct level, the different signal levels for the other types of emission will also be correct, while the peak amplitude of the resulting input signal to the mixer is held at its proper level independent of the selected type of emission.

The first balanced mixer employs an integrated circuit, IC2, with three transistors. In this mixer the l.s.b. signal from the output of the crystal filter FL1, which signal may also include a reinserted 1.5-MHz signal, is mixed with a variable-frequency signal of 33.4991-33.5000 MHz to produce a new l.s.b. signal with a carrier frequency equal to 1.5-MHz plus the actual frequency of the variable-frequency input signal. The variable-frequency input signal to the mixer is obtained from the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz phase-locked loop in the synthesizer (Ref. Designation A3A4). The d.c. bias on the base of the transistor in the mixer to which this signal is applied (terminal "12") is controlled within the range -5V to 0V by means of a potentiometer, A2R1, located on the front panel of the s.s.b. exciter and designated "power control". The above mentioned transistor is used as a variable-gain amplifier, and by means of the potentiometer the level of the output signal from the mixer can be controlled within the range from zero to full output. The use of a centre-tapped transformer

winding in the output tuned circuit, T4, C22, of the mixer allows the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz signal to be balanced out. The carrier frequency of the l.s.b. signal from the mixer will lie within the range 34.9991-35.000 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the 1st decade switch in the synthesizer.

The l.s.b. output signal from the first mixer is amplified by a transistor, Q1, and applied to the second mixer through a two-crystal l.s.b. filter circuit. This filter is designed as a one-section half-lattice filter with extended bandwidth. Proper balance of the circuit is obtained by means of the adjustable differential capacitor C29. The second mixer is a double-balanced mixer employing two transformers and four diodes in a ring circuit, T6, CR5, T8. The l.s.b. signal from the output of the crystal filter is mixed with a variable-frequency signal, which is obtained from the 35.000-64.999 MHz phase-locked loop (Ref. Designation A3A6) in the synthesizer, to produce an u.s.b. signal with a carrier frequency equal to the difference between the frequency of the signal from the synthesizer and the carrier frequency of the l.s.b. input signal to the mixer. The phase-locked signal from the synthesizer is applied to the mixer via a transistor amplifier, Q2, and a transformer, T7. The carrier frequency of the upper-sideband signal obtained from the output of the mixer will lie within the range 0-29.9999 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the decade switches in the synthesizer. The output signal from the mixer is applied to an emitter follower, Q3, through a low-pass filter, L10, L11, C36-C38, which rejects the undesired sum-frequency signal from the mixer. The output signal from the emitter follower is applied to a three-stage wide-band amplifier (Ref. Designation A2A5) through p.c. card-edge connectors.

The pulse-shaping and keying circuit employs three transistors, Q4, Q5 and Q6. The keying contact in the function control circuit is connected to the base of the transistor Q4 through the resistor R29. The "power control" potentiometer A2R1 on the front panel of the s.s.b. exciter is connected between the collector of the transistor Q6 and the -5-volt supply lead, so that when no current flows through the transistor Q6 the variable-gain transistor in the first mixer is cut off. When the transmitter is keyed the keying contact in the function control circuit goes to logic level 0, whereby the base voltage on the transistor Q4 is altered so that this transistor is saturated. The pulse-shaping capacitors C43 and C44 will then be charged whereby the transistors Q5 and Q6 will be conducting, and the collector current of the transistor Q6 will pass through the "power control" potentiometer and provide the proper operating bias for the variable-gain transistor in the first mixer, thus keying the transmitter. In order to limit the collector current of the transistor Q6 to a suitable value, a voltage-amplitude limiter employing the diodes CR6 to CR9 is provided in the input circuit of the transistor Q5. The shapes of the pulse leading and trailing edges of the keying pulses are mainly determined by the capacitors C43 and C44 and the resistors R28 and R32.

2.2.4.5. Three-Stage Wide-Band Amplifier. Reference Designation A2A5.

This amplifier, which is contained in a plug-in module, consists of a three-stage wide-band amplifier preceded by a low-pass filter. This low-pass filter, the input of which is connected to the output of the modulator filter and mixer circuits (Ref. Designation A2A4) in the s.s.b. exciter through p.c. card-edge connectors, allows signals of frequencies within the range 400 kHz to 30 MHz to be passed on to the wide-band amplifier and provides further suppression of the undesired signals from the mixer. The wide-band amplifier employs three transistors, Q1, Q2 and Q3. The output signal from the wide-band amplifier is applied to the following two-stage wide-band amplifier (Ref. Designation A2A7) through a coaxial cable. If required, a special filter may be inserted in the coaxial-cable connection between these two wide-band amplifiers, see below.

2.2.4.6. Noise Suppressor Filter Circuit. Reference Designation A2A6.

This filter circuit is contained in a plug-in module fitted with two coaxial-cable sockets so that it can, if required, be inserted in the coaxial-cable connection between the two wide-band amplifiers mentioned above. The filter circuit consists of six individual circuits for suppression of noise at frequencies within those parts of the 4-, 6-, 8-, 12-, 16- and 22-MHz maritime bands for telephony on which a receiver associated with the transmitter may be operated.

2.2.4.7. Two-Stage Wide-Band Amplifier. Reference Designation A2A7.

This amplifier, which amplifies the output signal from the three-stage wide-band amplifier (Ref. Designation A2A5), is also contained in a plug-in module. It employs two transistors, Q1 and Q2. The output stage provides an output power of approximately 1 watt p.e.p. into 50 Ω (approximately 20 V peak-to-peak). The output signal is fed through a coaxial cable to a driver (Ref. Designation A4A1) preceding the power amplifier stage of the transmitter.

2.2.4.8. Function Control Circuit. Reference Designation A2A8.

The subassembly containing this circuit is located on the wiring side of the mother board in the s.s.b. exciter drawer, the interconnections being made by means of p.c. card-to-card connectors. The functions which are controlled by means of the function control circuit are listed below. The reference designations added (in brackets) to the function descriptions in the list refer to the designations used in the circuit diagram for the gate inputs and outputs and corresponding control lines in question.

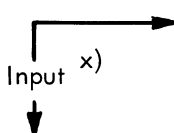
1. Selection of the proper a.f. channel, ("Channel").
2. Selection of the proper key, ("Key out").
3. On and Off switching of the sidetone oscillator, ("Sidetone act.").
4. Keying of the sidetone oscillator, ("Sidetone key").
5. Selection of the carrier reinsertion ratio, ("H", "A", "J", "J").
6. On and Off switching of the tune and A2H-emission oscillator, ("Osc.").

These functions are controlled in accordance with the information received from the following control circuits:-

- a. The inputs from the type-of-emission selector, ("A1", "A2H", "F1", "A3H", "A3A", "A3J", - only one of these control lines being low at a time), and the input from the simplex-duplex switch, ("K1").
- b. The input from the "tune" switch on the power amplifier panel, ("tune").
- c. The inputs from the frequency synthesizer decade switches, ("500 kHz", "2182 kHz").
- d. The inputs from the key interlocking switches located in the antenna matching network assemblies, ("Key interlocking").
- e. The inputs from the keys, ("K1", "K2").

All the gates used in the function control circuit are of the integrated-circuit type. The input circuits which are controlled by simple ground-connecting switches are provided with pull-up resistors, R1 to R13, one for each input, so that these inputs are kept at a level of +5V (logic level "1", or "high") when their control lines are not switched to ground (the grounded control line corresponds to logic level "0", or "low"). The truth table for the function control circuit is shown on the following page, Table 2.2.4.8-1.

Table 2.2.4.8-1. Truth Table for the Function Control Circuit.

<div><div>Input x)</div><div></div></div>									500 kHz = 0 2182 kHz = 1				500 kHz = 1 2182 kHz = 0				500 kHz = 1 2182 kHz = 1																																																																																																																																																																		
									Output																																																																																																																																																																										
F1 A1 A2H A3H A3A A3J K1 K2 Tune	J' J A H Osc. Channel Key out (xx) Sidet. key Sidet. act.								J' J A H Osc. Channel Key out (xx) Sidet. key Sidet. act.								J' J A H Osc. Channel Key out (xx) Sidet. key Sidet. act.																																																																																																																																																																		
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 0 0

x) The input circuits are controlled by simple ground-connecting switches, i.e. the ground connection corresponds to logic level "0".

xx) If the input "Key interlocking" is "0" the output "Key out" is "1" (unconditionally).

2.2.4.9. Automatic Fault Localization Device. Reference Designation A2A9.

The automatic fault localization (a.f.l.) device is supplied on special request. The subassembly containing this device is designed to be located in the s.s.b. exciter drawer and connected to the mother board wiring by means of p.c. card-to-card connectors. The complete a.f.l. circuit can be divided into seven individual circuits, i.e. six signal-sensing circuits and a fault-localizing circuit.

In order to check the operation of the s.s.b. exciter the six signal-sensing circuits are connected to appropriate circuits contained in the plug-in modules. If the circuit being checked operates properly the signal-sensing circuit in question provides an output signal of logic level 1, but in case of faulty operation the signal-sensing circuit provides an output signal of logic level 0. The outputs of the signal-sensing circuits are connected to the inputs of the fault-localizing circuit through the test points designated "C", "D", "E", "F", "H" and "K" in the circuit diagram. The signal-sensing circuits for the inputs "H" and "K" are contained in the wide-band amplifier modules (Ref. Designations A2A5 and A2A7). The signal sources to be checked are:-

Test Point:	Signal source:	Ref. Designation of the plug-in module:
"C"	-5-volt regulated output from power supply	A2A2
"D"	+28-volt regulated output from power supply	A2A2
"E"	Output from a.f. signal processing circuits	A2A3
"F"	0.4-30 MHz output from modulator, filter and mixer circuits	A2A4
"H"	0.4-30 MHz output from three-stage wide-band amplifier	A3A5
"K"	0.4-30 MHz output from two-stage wide-band amplifier	A3A7

The fault-localizing circuit has five outputs, one for each plug-in module. To each output is connected a transistor in the emitter circuit of which is inserted an indicator lamp. The output signals from the signal-sensing circuits are applied simultaneously to the fault-localizing circuit. If the s.s.b. exciter operates properly the outputs from the signal-sensing circuits will all be at logic level 1, and none of the indicator lamps mentioned above will light. If the circuit in a plug-in module fails to operate properly the output from the signal-sensing circuit concerned will be at logic level 0, and the fault-localizing circuit will cause the indicator lamp for the plug-in module in question to light, thus indicating in which plug-in module the faulty circuit is localized. Similarly, if faults occur in two or more plug-in modules simultaneously, the indicator lamps for all the faulty modules will be lighted. The indicator lamps for the plug-in modules are located on top of the subassembly containing the a.f.l. device so that they are visible when the s.s.b. exciter drawer is withdrawn. An extra indicator lamp, which is located on the front panel and designated "test", is lighted when a fault occurs in a plug-in module, but in order to find out where the fault is localized the s.s.b. exciter drawer must be withdrawn so that the indicator lamps for the plug-in modules are visible.

The a.f.l. device for the s.s.b. exciter is switched on by means of a push-button switch which is located on the front panel and designated "test".

The principle of operation of the a.f.l. device for the s.s.b. exciter is similar to that of the a.f.l. device for the frequency synthesizer, see paragraph 2.2.5.10.

2.2.5. Frequency Synthesizer Panel-and-Chassis Assembly. Reference Designation A3.

This panel-and-chassis assembly (drawer) is designed to house up to eight plug-in modules or subassemblies (Ref. Designations A3A1 to A3A8) which are connected to the chassis wiring of the synthesizer through p.c. card connectors located on a common mother board. An extra subassembly (Ref. Designation A3A9) is connected to the mother board wiring by means of soldered terminals and wires. Connections between the plug-in modules or subassemblies and the cabinet wiring or other panel-and-chassis assemblies are made by means of flexible cables and plugs and sockets on the module panels. A power transformer, T1, providing a 24-volt a.c. supply is located on the chassis frame. A switch assembly containing six decade switches, S1 to S6, is mounted on the chassis so that the switch knobs can be operated from the front panel. This assembly also contains two indicator lamps, DS1 ("distress") and DS2 ("test") which are visible from the front panel. The complete circuit diagram of the synthesizer chassis wiring is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual together with the circuit diagrams of the plug-in modules and subassemblies.

It should be noted that the p.c. card-edge receptacles on the mother board and the p.c. card-edge contacts on the plug-in modules are so arranged that the row of contacts identified with numbers, starting with number "1", on a receptacle connect with the row of card-edge contacts on the component side of the p.c. card in the mating plug-in module, while the row of contacts identified with letters, starting with letter "A", on a receptacle connect with the row of card-edge contacts on the wiring side opposite the component side of the p.c. card in the mating module. Card-to-card connectors for a subassembly containing a gate-off circuit (Ref. Designation A3A8), or an automatic fault localization device (Ref. Designation A3A10), are provided on the wiring side of the mother board. A test-point jack, J10, and a potentiometer, R1, for adjustment of the standard-frequency oscillator are located on the component side of the mother board. These components are accessible through holes in the top cover.

The decade switch sections controlling the variable-ratio frequency dividers are binary-coded, the switch functions being performed in accordance with the truth tables shown on the circuit diagrams for the dividers (Ref. Designations A3A5 and A3A7). Extra switch sections are provided for other control circuits. The four control wires designated "0-1 MHz", "1-4 MHz", "4-7 MHz" and "7-30 MHz" interconnect the decade switches with the frequency-range selector relays in the power amplifier and antenna circuits, via the rectifier plug-in module, the flexible cable and the cabinet wiring. This control circuit is so arranged that the required switch functions for changing-over the power-amplifier and antenna circuits to the matching network for operation in the frequency range corresponding to the frequency setting of the synthesizer is automatically carried out by the said relays. The two control wires designated "0-1 MHz" and "1-4 MHz" are also connected to the 1.5-MHz signal-level control circuit (Ref. Designation A3A9).

The two control wires designated "500 kHz" and "2182 kHz" interconnect the decade switches and the type-of-emission selector circuit in the s.s.b. exciter via the diodes CR1 and CR4. This control circuit is so arranged that when the synthesizer is set for transmission on 500 kHz the s.s.b. exciter is unconditionally adjusted for A2H operation, and similarly, when the synthesizer is set for transmission on 2182 kHz the s.s.b. exciter is unconditionally adjusted for A3H operation. The indicator lamp DS1 is lighted when the synthesizer is set on 500 kHz or 2182 kHz, the lamp being fed from the 24-volt a.c. supply through the appropriate decade switch sections and a diode, CR2 (on 500 kHz) or CR3 (on 2182 kHz). The indicator lamp DS2 is connected to the gate-off circuit (Ref. Designation A3A8), or the automatic fault localization device (Ref. Designation A3A10), if provided.

2.2.5.1. Rectifier Circuits. Reference Designation A3A1.

The power supplies for the frequency synthesizer are contained in two plug-in modules, the rectifier circuits being contained in one module and the voltage-regulator circuits in the other. The two modules are located side by side in the synthesizer drawer. The complete circuit diagrams are located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The external primary-supply wires and control-circuit wires are connected to the synthesizer through the plug and socket P3,J1. Radio-frequency filters are provided at all terminals for the external wiring. The required supply voltages for the voltage-regulator-circuit module are provided by the transformer T1 and the rectifiers CR1 to CR4.

An extra voltage regulator for a -12-volt supply is provided in the output circuit of the rectifier CR2. It should be noted that this regulated supply of -12V will not be produced if the rectifier-circuit module is withdrawn from the mother board, or if the regulator-circuit module is withdrawn, because the output circuit of the rectifier CR2 obtains its ground connection from the regulator-circuit module so that this ground connection will not be present unless the said rectifier and the +12-volt regulator circuit are interconnected.

2.2.5.2. Voltage-Regulator Circuits. Reference Designation A3A2.

This plug-in module contains the voltage regulators for the power-supply rectifiers mentioned in the previous paragraph. The regulated power supplies are:- A +17-volt supply, a +12-volt supply, a +5-volt supply and a -5-volt supply. As mentioned in the previous paragraph a -12-volt regulator is contained in the rectifier-circuit module.

The +17-volt regulator circuit consists of two cascaded series regulators. The first regulator is a conventional series regulator with short-circuit protection, while the second regulator is a special regulator in which most of the component parts are contained in the integrated circuit IC1. This regulator, which is also a series regulator with short-circuit protection, provides the required extra high voltage stability for the +17-volt supply. The +12-volt, +5-volt and -5-volt regulators are conventional series regulators with short-circuit protection. Each of the four regulated power supplies is fed from a separate rectifier connected to a separate winding on the power transformer so that one of the output terminals of the regulator, the positive or the negative, may be grounded at choice. In the +17-volt, +12-volt and +5-volt regulators the negative terminal is grounded, while in the -5-volt regulator the positive terminal is grounded.

The shunt resistors R35, R23, R24, R25 and R26 are factory selected parts. Appropriate resistors are inserted in the circuits at the factory in order to obtain the correct output voltages from the regulators.

2.2.5.3. Frequency Standard. Reference Designation A3A3.

The plug-in module containing the frequency standard is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The circuit can be divided into seven sections:- A 7.5-MHz standard-frequency oscillator, an oven-control circuit, a pulse shaper, a fixed-ratio frequency divider, a 1.5-MHz amplifier, a frequency multiplier, and a 1.5-MHz control circuit.

The standard-frequency oscillator is a modified Pierce oscillator employing one of the transistors in the integrated circuit IC1. The principal frequency-controlling element consists of a 7.5-MHz crystal unit, Y1, with high frequency stability and low aging rate. A trimmer capacitor, C6, for coarse tuning and a pair of varactor diodes, CR1, for fine tuning of the oscillator are incorporated in the capacitive loading circuit for the crystal unit. The control-voltage for the varactor diodes is obtained from the arm of a potentiometer, A3R1, which is located on the mother board in the frequency synthesizer drawer and is accessible for adjustment by a screwdriver through a hole in the top cover. The potentiometer is fed from the stabilized 6-volt supply for the oscillator (through p.c. card-edge connector "B"). The collector of one of the four transistors in the integrated circuit, IC1, used for the oscillator is connected to the base to form a diode. This diode and the associated collector-to-substrate diode are connected as an amplitude limiter in the oscillator circuit. The two other transistors are used as buffer amplifiers for the 7.5-MHz oscillator output signal. The output signal from the first buffer amplifier is fed to a pulse shaper, Q1, which drives the fixed-ratio frequency divider, while the output signal from the second buffer amplifier is fed to the frequency multiplier.

The crystal unit and the oscillator circuitry are contained in a temperature-controlled oven with an operating temperature of 75°C. The heater winding, R22, is inserted in the output circuit of the oven-control output amplifier consisting of the Darlington-pair transistors Q3 and Q4. This amplifier, which is supplied directly from the unfiltered output of the 24-volt rectifier CR4, is controlled by a differential-input amplifier contained in the integrated circuit IC8. The 24-volt rectifier is supplied from a transformer, A3T1, in the synthesizer drawer. The temperature-sensing device consists of a thermistor, RT1, mounted on the outside of the inner chamber of the oven near the heater winding. The thermistor RT1 is inserted in a resistance bridge connected to the differential input of the integrated circuit IC8, the internal balanced resistor pair being used as one side of the bridge. The integrated circuit IC8 and the external side of the resistance bridge consisting of the thermistor RT1, the potentiometer R18 and the resistor R19 are fed from the 24-volt rectifier through a filter, CR5 and C24, and a voltage-stabilizing circuit, R17 and CR6. The oven temperature is preadjusted to its correct value, 75°C, by means of the potentiometer R18. The oven takes about four to five minutes to reach the proper temperature from 20°C ambient. Due to the time delay in heat transfer the oven-control system operates as a form of on-off proportional control, the heater winding normally being on for about 6 seconds and off for about 24 seconds when the ambient temperature is about 20°C. The oven cycle and its duty factor vary with the ambient temperature.

The 7.5-MHz output signal from the pulse shaper, Q1, is applied to the divide-by-five frequency divider contained in the integrated circuit IC2. The 1.5-MHz output signal from this divider is applied to the base of the transistor Q2, which is operated as a 1.5-MHz selective amplifier with a tuned circuit, L3, C16. The 1.5-MHz output signal obtained from the secondary winding of the transformer L3 is applied to the modulator circuit (Ref. Designation A2A4) in the s.s.b. exciter through a coaxial cable.

The output signal from the frequency divider IC2 is also applied to a divide-by-three frequency divider contained in the integrated circuit IC3. The 500-kHz signal from the Q output of the first J-K flip-flop in this divider is applied to a differentiating circuit, C18, R16, which produces appropriate multiples of the 500-kHz signal ($n \times 500\text{kHz}$) for checking the standard-frequency oscillator (the synthesizer frequency standard) against any suitable standard-

frequency transmission. To facilitate checking of the oscillator frequency the $n \times 500$ kHz signal is brought out to a socket on the mother board in the synthesizer drawer. This socket is accessible through a hole in the top cover of the drawer. The 500-kHz output signal from the divider IC3 is applied to a frequency divider consisting of three cascaded decade dividers, IC4, IC5 and IC6, and a decoder gate, IC7. Most of the time during a complete division cycle the output of the gate IC7 is high (approx. +4.5V), but once during the cycle the output goes low for about 130 nanoseconds, i.e. negative-going output pulses are produced at a repetition rate of 500 per second. This signal is used as a 500-Hz reference signal and is applied to the two phase and frequency discriminators for the phase-locked loops (Ref. Designation A3A4 and A3A6).

The 7.5-MHz output signal from the second buffer amplifier in the standard-frequency oscillator circuit is applied to the input circuit of the frequency multiplier, which is tuned to 30 MHz. The frequency multiplier employs four transistors contained in the integrated circuit IC9. The 30-MHz output signal from the multiplier is applied to the balanced mixer in the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop plug-in module (Ref. Designation A3A4).

The output signal from the 1.5-MHz selective amplifier is also applied to a control circuit in which the signal is amplified and rectified. The rectified signal is then applied to an amplifier which provides means for driving a gate in a transistor-transistor logic circuit. The transistors used for amplification of the signal are contained in the integrated circuit IC10. The logic state of the output of the control circuit is high as long as the 1.5-MHz signal is present, and low when this signal disappears. The control circuit is intended for use in connection with an automatic fault localization device, which may be supplied on request.

2.2.5.4. 33.4991-33.5000 MHz Phase-Locked Loop. Reference Designation A3A4.

The plug-in module containing this phase-locked loop circuit is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The circuit can be divided into seven sections:- A combined phase and frequency discriminator, a low-pass filter, a voltage-controlled crystal oscillator, a frequency multiplier, a balanced mixer, an output amplifier, and a special control circuit which may be used in connection with an automatic fault localization circuit.

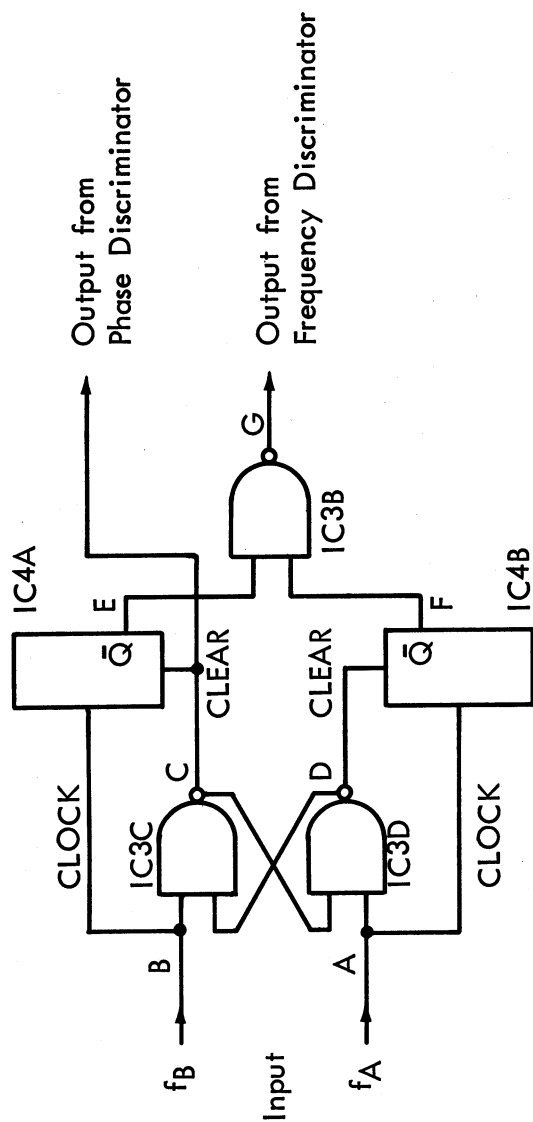
The 500-Hz reference-frequency signal obtained from the divider circuits in the standard-frequency oscillator assembly (Ref. Designation A3A3) is applied to the inputs of the flip-flop IC4A and the gate IC3C in the combined phase and frequency discriminator circuit. The output signal from the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz frequency divider circuit (Ref. Designation A3A5), which is to be compared with the 500-Hz reference-frequency signal, is applied to the inputs of the flip-flop IC4B and the gate IC3D in the combined phase and frequency discriminator circuit. The timing diagram of the discriminator is shown in Fig. 2.2.5.4-1.

From this timing diagram it will be seen that when a pulse (waveform B) appears at the input B of the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D the output C of this flip-flop goes high, while when a pulse (waveform A) appears at the input A the output C goes low. Consequently, the duty factor of the rectangular wave (waveform C) at the output C is proportional to the phase difference between the input pulses at A and B (the pulse at A lagging behind the pulse at B) so that the average d.c. voltage obtained at the output C is also proportional to the said phase difference, i.e. the transfer function is linear. The output C is connected to the reset (clear) terminal of the J-K flip-flop IC4A, the \bar{Q} output of which flip-flop is indicated by E in the diagram. The output D of the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D is connected to the reset (clear) terminal of the J-K flip-flop IC4B, the \bar{Q} output of which flip-flop is indicated by F in the diagram. The logic states of the \bar{Q} outputs of the flip-flops IC4A and IC4B, the E and F outputs, depend on the relation between the frequency, f_A , of the signal applied to the input A and the frequency, f_B , of the signal applied to the input B.

If $f_A = f_B$, the \bar{Q} outputs of the flip-flops IC4A and IC4B will be kept in state 1, i.e. $E = 1$ and $F = 1$. For instance, if a pulse appears at the input A of the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D while the output state of this flip-flop is $C = 1$ and $D = 0$, the flip-flop IC4B will not change state because $D = 0$, i.e. it will remain in state $\bar{Q} = 1$ ($F = 1$). But the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D will change state to $C = 0$ and $D = 1$, so that when the next pulse appears at the input B the flip-flop IC4A will not change state because $C = 0$, i.e. it will remain in state $\bar{Q} = 1$ ($E = 1$). However, the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D will change state to $C = 1$ and $D = 0$, so that when a pulse appears at the input A again the above mentioned function will be repeated. Consequently, the outputs E and F will remain in state 1 as long as $f_A = f_B$.

If $f_A > f_B$, the time between the arrival of two consecutive pulses at the input A will be shorter than the time between the arrival of two consecutive pulses at the input B. Before long the situation will arise where two consecutive pulses arrive at the input A during the time between the arrival of two consecutive pulses at the input B. The first pulse appearing at the input A during this time will cause the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D to change state to $C = 0$ and $D = 1$. When the next pulse appears at the input A the flip-flop IC4B will change state to $\bar{Q} = 0$, i.e. $F = 0$, because the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D has remained in state $C = 0$ and $D = 1$. The flip-flop IC4B will remain in state $\bar{Q} = 0$ until the next pulse appears at the input B. This pulse will cause the flip-flop IC3C, IC3D to change state to $C = 1$ and $D = 0$, thereby causing the flip-flop IC4B to change state to $\bar{Q} = 1$, i.e. $F = 1$. In this way pulses are produced at the output of the flip-flop IC4B (waveform F), the repetition rate being increased as the difference $f_A - f_B$ is increased.

If $f_A < f_B$, pulses are produced at the output of the flip-flop IC4A (waveform E) in a way similar to that described above, the circuit being symmetrical with respect to the inputs A and B.



f_A : Frequency of output signal from frequency divider.

f_B : Reference frequency.

The waveforms A to G shown below are the waveforms taken at the corresponding points shown in the circuit diagram of the combined phase and frequency discriminator to the left.

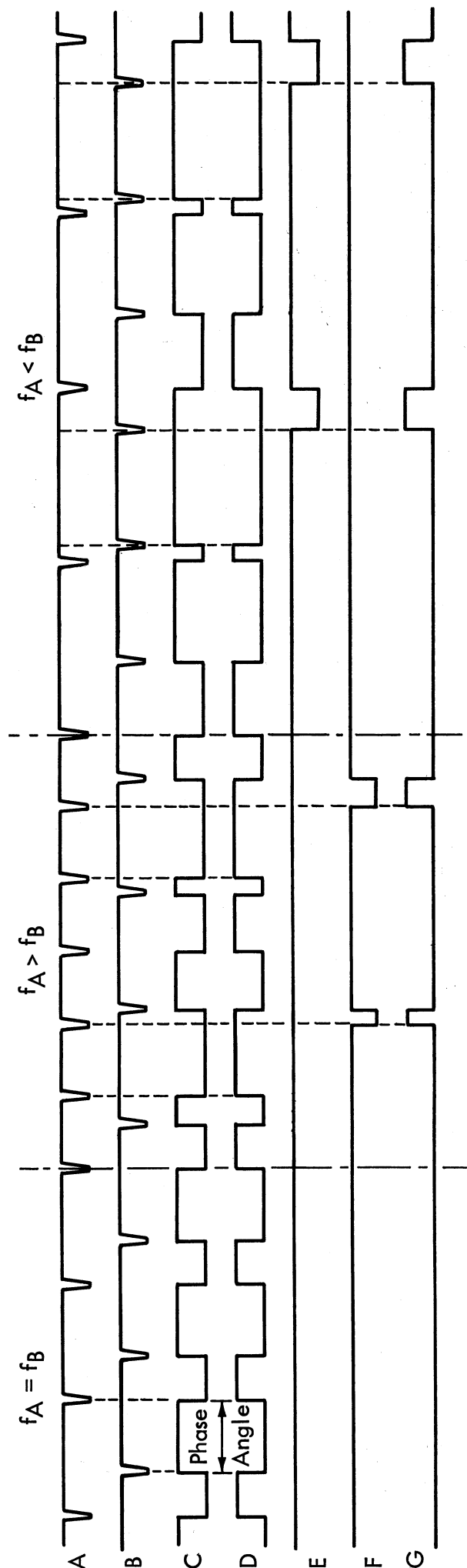


Fig. 2.2.5.4-1. Timing Diagram of Combined Phase and Frequency Discriminator.

The inputs of the gate IC3B are connected to the \bar{Q} outputs of the flip-flops IC4A and IC4B, i.e. the E and F outputs. As long as $f_A = f_B$ the outputs E and F will remain in state 1 and the output G of the gate IC3B will then remain in state $G=0$. If $f_A \neq f_B$, pulses will appear at the output G of the gate IC3B as shown in waveform G. The output of the gate IC3B may be connected to an automatic fault localization device, if required.

The output signal from the phase discriminator gate IC3C is applied to the emitter of the transistor Q1 via the diode CR1. The purpose of the transistor Q1, which is fed from a stabilized 12-volt supply, is to provide output signals the logic levels of which remain constant even if the logic levels of the signals from the phase discriminator vary slightly. The output signal from the collector of the transistor Q1 is fed to the varactor diodes CR3 and CR4 in the oscillator tuning circuit through a low-pass filter.

The voltage-controlled crystal oscillator is a modified Pierce oscillator employing two transistors connected as a Darlington pair. The crystal Y1 is loaded by the inductor L2 and the varactor diodes CR3 and CR4 so that the oscillator frequency can be varied within the desired range from slightly below to slightly above the series resonant frequency of the crystal. The oscillator is preadjusted by means of the trimmer capacitors C8 and C9 to cover the required frequency range, 3.4991-3.5000 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the d.c. voltage applied to the varactor diodes. The collector of one of the four transistors in the integrated circuit, IC1, used for the oscillator is connected to the base to form a diode. This diode and the associated collector-to-substrate diode are connected as an amplitude limiter in the oscillator circuit. The fourth transistor in the integrated circuit IC1 is employed as an amplifier for the output signal from the oscillator. The output signal from the collector circuit of this amplifier is applied to a multiply-by-five multiplier, while the output signal from the emitter circuit is applied to a balanced mixer.

The multiply-by-five frequency multiplier employs an integrated circuit, IC2, with four transistors. Appropriate filtering is provided by the two tuned circuits, L5, C18 and L6, C24. The output signal from the frequency multiplier, the frequency of which will lie within the range 17.4995-17.5000 MHz, is applied to the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz variable-ratio frequency divider (Ref. Designation A3A5). Division ratios of 34991, 34992, etc. to 35000 can be selected by the 1st decade switch on the synthesizer front panel. The output signal from the frequency divider is applied to the combined phase and frequency discriminator as described above and the loop is phase-locked on the frequency corresponding to the setting of the 1st decade switch.

The balanced mixer employs an integrated circuit, IC5, with three transistors. In this mixer the output signal from the voltage-controlled crystal oscillator is mixed with a 30-MHz signal, which is obtained from the standard-frequency oscillator assembly (Ref. Designation A3A3), to produce a signal with a frequency equal to the sum of the two input frequencies. The use of a centre-tapped inductor for the output tuned circuit allows the 30-MHz signal to be balanced out. The modulator output signal is applied to a tuned transistor amplifier, Q2, which is followed by an output amplifier consisting of a common-collector coupled transistor, Q3, (emitter follower). The output signal from the emitter circuit of this amplifier is applied to the modulator assembly (Ref. Designation A2A4) in the s.s.b. exciter via a coaxial cable. The frequency of this output signal will lie within the range 33.4991-33.5000 MHz, the actual frequency being determined by the setting of the 1st decade switch.

The output signal from the emitter follower is also applied to a control circuit in which the signal is amplified and rectified. The rectified signal is then applied to an amplifier which provides means for driving a gate in a transistor-transistor logic circuit. The transistors used for amplification of the signal are contained in the integrated circuit IC6. The logic state of the output of the control circuit is high as long as the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz signal is present, and low when this signal disappears. The control circuit is intended for use in connection with an automatic fault localization device, which may be supplied on request.

2.2.5.5. 33.4991-33.5000 MHz Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider. Reference Designation A3A5.

The plug-in module containing this divider is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer. The complete circuit diagram of the divider is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. As shown in the circuit diagram the plug-in module also contains a filter for a +5-volt supply, L1, C4 to C7, four pull-up resistors, R6 to R9, and a pulse shaper circuit, Q1, Q2 and ICE2D, which is inserted in the 17.4955-17.5000 MHz input to provide suitable clock pulses for a decade divider.

The variable-ratio frequency divider can be set to divide the frequency of the input signal, which will lie within the range 17.4955-17.5000 MHz, by any integer between 34991 and 35000, the division ratio being determined by the setting of the decade switch S1 ("0-0.9 kHz") on the frequency synthesizer front panel. The input signal is obtained from the frequency multiplier in the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop and mixer circuit (Ref. Designation A3A4). The frequency divider consists mainly of a synchronous decade divider, ICD2 to ICD6 and ICE2 to ICE4, which is controlled by the binary-coded decade switch S1 (connections "A1", "B1", "C1" and "D1"), and a 12-bit ripple-through binary divider, ICC4, ICB2 to ICB6, the division ratio of which is programmed by the decoder gates ICC2 and ICC3A to ICC3D.

The counting sequence for the divider is shown in Table 2.2.5.5-1. It should be noted that initially the Q outputs of the flip-flops in the decade divider and the \bar{Q} outputs of the flip-flops in the ripple-through binary divider are all switched to state 0, and the flip-flop D2 is disabled by the flip-flop E2A, E2B and the gate E3C. The 8th input pulse in the count-by-ten sequence causes the flip-flop D3 to change state to Q=1 and \bar{Q} =0 whereby the flip-flops D4 and D5 are disabled, their Q outputs remaining in state 0. On the receipt of the 9th input pulse the outputs of the flip-flop D3 will not change state because one J input as well as one K input are in state 0. The 10th input pulse causes the flip-flop D3 to change state to Q=0 and \bar{Q} =1 again whereby the flip-flops D4 and D5 are enabled, thus restarting the counting sequence for the decade divider. The negative-going edge of the output pulse thus generated by the Q output of the flip-flop D3 triggers the first flip-flop C4A in the ripple-through binary divider.

When the ripple-through binary divider has counted the number of pulses corresponding to the programmed division ratio, i.e. 3498 pulses if the decade switch is in one of the positions "1" to "9" or 3499 pulses if the said switch is in position "0", the output of the decoder gate C2 goes low and the flip-flop E2A, E2B changes state, thus causing those flip-flops in the ripple-through binary divider which are in state \bar{Q} =0 to change state to \bar{Q} =1. After this the output of the gate C2 goes high again without affecting the state of the flip-flop E2A, E2B. The flip-flop D3 is disabled by the gate E3B while the flip-flop D2 is enabled by the gate E3C to operate instead of the flip-flop D3 when seven more input pulses have been counted by the decade divider. Thus, on the receipt of the next input pulse (the 34988th or the 34998th pulse) the flip-flop D3 remains in state Q=0 and \bar{Q} =1, the flip-flops D4 to D6 change state to Q=0 while the flip-flop D2 changes state to Q=1 and \bar{Q} =0. The output Q=1 of the flip-flop D2 enables the appropriate decoder gates, E4A to E4D, to set the decade divider in accordance with the decade switch position (the modified 'divider state') and causes the output of the gate E2C to go low, thus generating a negative-going output pulse which is applied to the phase discriminator in the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop and mixer circuit. The output \bar{Q} =0 of the flip-flop D2 disables the flip-flops D3 to D6 so that on the receipt of the following input pulse (the 34989th or the 34999th pulse) the flip-flop D2, the K inputs of which are permanently at state 1, changes state to Q=0 and \bar{Q} =1 whereby the output of the gate E2C goes high, the flip-flop E2A, E2B obtains its original state and the flip-flops D3 to D6 are enabled to count in accordance with the decade switch setting. The last input pulse in the counting sequence resets the decade divider to zero and causes the flip-flops in the ripple-through binary divider to change state to \bar{Q} =0, thus restarting the counting sequence.

The decade divider follows the 1-2-4-8 code. The 'divider state' to which it has to be set by the decade switch in order to obtain the desired division ratio corresponds to the complement to 9 of the number of extra input pulses n which has to be counted before the appropriate input pulse restarting the counting sequence is received. For the decade switch settings "1" to "9" the division ratio is equal to $3499 \times 10 + n$. In the case where the decade switch is set to position "0" the ripple-through binary divider is programmed by the decoder gates C3A to C3D to count one more pulse from the decade divider before the decade divider is set to count in accordance with the decade switch setting, and since $n=0$ the division ratio is equal to $3500 \times 10 + 0 = 35000$.

The principle of operation of the frequency synthesizer and the s.s.b. exciter is described in section 2.2.1. Block Diagram. The output signal from the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop and mixer circuit is mixed with a 1.5-MHz signal to produce an output signal within the frequency range 34.9991-35.0000 MHz, the actual output frequency being determined by the setting of the 1st decade switch. This signal is finally mixed with a signal in the frequency range 35.0000-64.9990 MHz to produce a difference-frequency output signal in the transmitting frequency range 0-29.9999 MHz. The actual frequency of the mixer input signal in the range 35.0000-64.9990 MHz is determined by the settings of the other decade switches. It will be seen that if the frequency in the range 34.9991-35.0000 MHz is increased the transmitting frequency is decreased, while if the frequency in the range 35.0000-64.9990 MHz is increased the transmitting is also increased. Therefore, the coding of the 1st decade differs from that of the other decades.

Table 2.2.5.5-1. Counting Sequence for 33.4991-33.5000 MHz Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider

Number of Counted Input Pulses and Corresponding 'Divider State'										Division Ratio	Output Frequency of Loop and Mixer Circuit (kHz)	Position of Decade Switch S1
Input Pulses	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
34970	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33500.0	0
34971	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.9	1
34972	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.8	2
34973	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.7	3
34974	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.6	4
34975	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.5	5
34976	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.4	6
34977	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.3	7
34978	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.2	8
34979	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.1	9
34980	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33500.0	0
34981	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.9	1
34982	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.8	2
34983	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.7	3
34984	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.6	4
34985	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.5	5
34986	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.4	6
34987	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.3	7
34988	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.2	8
34989	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.1	9
34990	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33500.0	0
34991	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.9	1
34992	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.8	2
34993	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.7	3
34994	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.6	4
34995	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.5	5
34996	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.4	6
34997	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.3	7
34998	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.2	8
34999	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33499.1	9
35000	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	33500.0	0

Initially the Q outputs of the flip-flops in the decade divider and the Q outputs of the flip-flops in the ripple-through binary divider are all switched to state 0. From the start of the counting sequence and until the ripple-through binary divider has counted the number of pulses corresponding to its programmed division ratio, the decade divider operates as a divide-by-ten divider. For every ten input pulses the decade divider generates an output pulse which is applied to the input of the ripple-through binary divider.

When the 34980th input pulse (switch positions "1" to "9") or the 34990th input pulse (switch position "0") has been counted the output of the gate C2 goes low and the flip-flop E2A, E2B changes state, thus causing the Q outputs of the flip-flops in the ripple-through binary divider to go to state 1. Simultaneously the flip-flop D3 in the decade divider circuit is replaced by the flip-flop D2 so that the decade divider can be set to count in accordance with the position of the decade switch.

The state is modified according to the position of the decade switch. When this state is reached the output of the gate E2C goes low, thus generating a negative-going output pulse which is applied to the phase discriminator in the 33.4991-33.5000 MHz loop and mixer circuit. The last input pulse in the counting sequence resets the decade divider and causes the flip-flops in the ripple-through binary divider to change state to $\bar{Q} = 0$, thus restarting the counting sequence.

2.2.5.6. 35.000-64.999 MHz Phase-Locked Loop. Reference Designation A3A6.

The plug-in module containing this loop circuit is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The circuit can be divided into ten sections: - A combined phase and frequency discriminator, an 8-bit up-down counter, a 2-bit binary to one-of-four decoder, a digital-to-analogue converter, a low-pass filter, a voltage-controlled oscillator, an output amplifier, and three voltage regulators for power supplies.

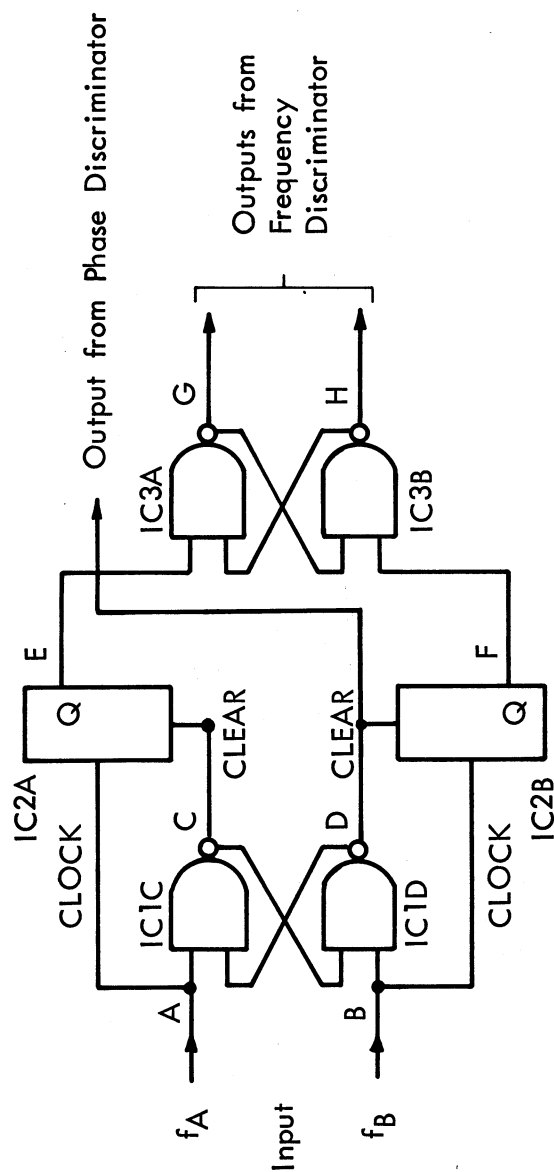
The 500-Hz reference-frequency signal obtained from the divider circuits in the standard-frequency oscillator assembly (Ref. Designation A3A3) is applied to the inputs of the flip-flop IC2B and the gate IC1D in the combined phase and frequency discriminator circuit. The output signal from the 35.000-64.999 MHz frequency divider circuit (Ref. Designation A3A7), which is to be compared with the 500-Hz reference-frequency signal, is applied to the inputs of the flip-flop IC2A and the gate IC1C in the phase and frequency discriminator circuit through the interface circuit Q37, C44, R86, R88 and the driver gates IC1A and IC1B. The timing diagram of the phase and frequency discriminator is shown in Fig. 2.2.5.6-1.

From this timing diagram it will be seen that when a pulse (waveform B) appears at the input B of the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D the output D of this flip-flop goes high, while when a pulse (waveform A) appears at the input A the output D goes low. Consequently, the duty factor of the rectangular wave (waveform D) at the output D is proportional to the phase difference between the input pulses at A and B (the pulse at A lagging behind the pulse at B) so that the average d.c. voltage obtained at the output D is also proportional to the said phase difference, i.e. the transfer function is linear. The output C of the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D is connected to the reset (clear) terminal of the J-K flip-flop IC2A, the Q output of which flip-flop is indicated by E in the diagram. The output D is connected to the reset (clear) terminal of the J-K flip-flop IC2B, the Q output of which flip-flop is indicated by F in the diagram. The logic states of the Q outputs of the flip-flops IC2A and IC2B, the E and F outputs, depend on the relation between the frequency, f_A , of the signal applied to the input A and the frequency, f_B , of the signal applied to the input B.

If $f_A = f_B$, the Q outputs of the flip-flops IC2A and IC2B will be kept in state 0, i.e. $E=0$ and $F=0$. For instance, if a pulse appears at the input A of the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D while the output state of this flip-flop is $C=0$ and $D=1$, the flip-flop IC2A will not change state because $C=0$, i.e. it will remain in state $Q=0$ ($E=0$). But the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D will change state to $C=1$ and $D=0$, so that when the next pulse appears at the input B the flip-flop IC2B will not change state because $D=0$, i.e. it will remain in state $Q=0$ ($F=0$). However, the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D will change state to $C=0$ and $D=1$ so that when a pulse appears at the input A again, the above mentioned functions will be repeated. Consequently, the outputs E and F will remain in state 0 as long as $f_A = f_B$.

If $f_A > f_B$, the time between the arrival of two consecutive pulses at the input A will be shorter than the time between the arrival of two consecutive pulses at the input B. Before long the situation will arise where two consecutive pulses arrive at the input A during the time between the arrival of two consecutive pulses at the input B. The first pulse appearing at the input A during this time will cause the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D to change state to $C=1$ and $D=0$. When the next pulse appears at the input A the flip-flop IC2A will change state to $Q=1$, i.e. $E=1$, because the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D has remained in state $C=1$ and $D=0$. The flip-flop IC2A will remain in state $Q=1$ until the next pulse appears at the input B. This pulse will cause the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D to change state to $C=0$ and $D=1$, thereby causing the flip-flop IC2A to change state to $Q=0$, i.e. $E=0$. In this way pulses are produced at the output of the flip-flop IC2A (waveform E), the pulse repetition rate being increased as the difference $f_A - f_B$ is increased.

If $f_A < f_B$, pulses are produced at the output of the flip-flop IC2B (waveform F) in a way similar to that described above, the circuit being symmetrical with respect to the inputs A and B.



f_A : Frequency of output signal from frequency divider.

f_B : Reference frequency.

The waveforms A to H shown below are the waveforms taken at the corresponding points shown in the combined phase and frequency discriminator to the left.

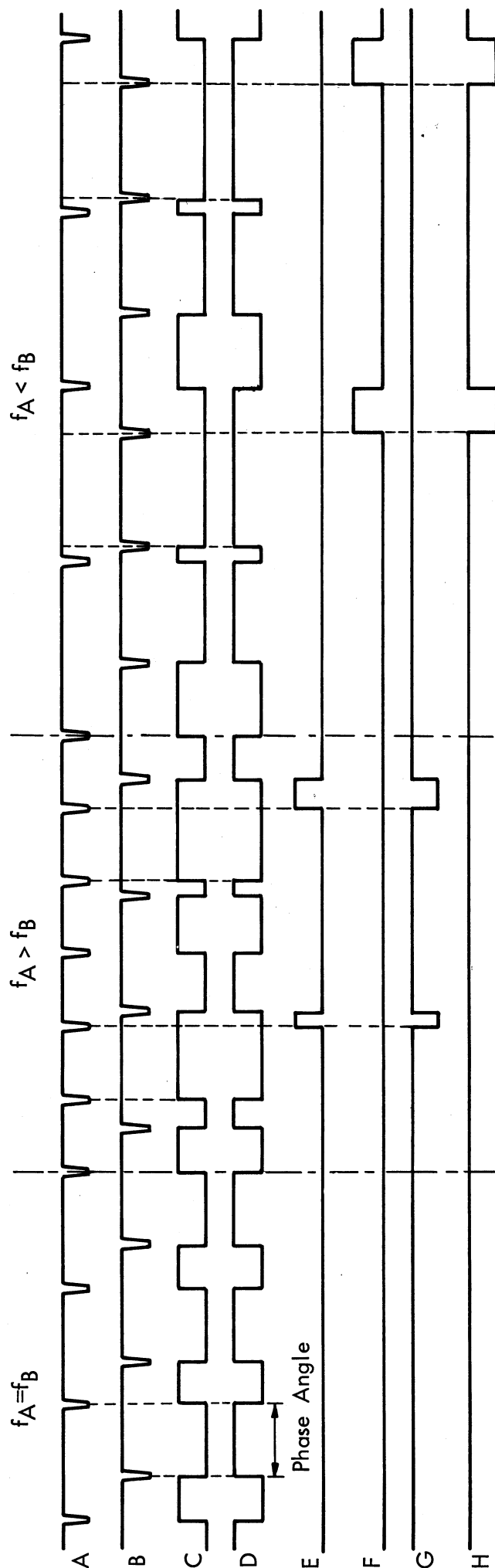


Fig. 2.2.5.6-1. Timing Diagram of Combined Phase and Frequency Discriminator.

The output signals from the flip-flops IC2A and IC2B are applied to the inputs of the flip-flop IC3A, IC3B which operates as an inverter. Input pulses of waveform E cause pulses of waveform G to be produced at output G of gate IC3A, while input pulses of waveform F cause pulses of waveform H to be produced at output H of gate IC3B. As long as the pulses at the inputs A and B of the flip-flop IC1C, IC1D do not appear simultaneously, the discriminator will operate as described above. But, since the duration of the pulses is finite, the situation may arise where the outputs of the flip-flops IC2A and IC2B go high simultaneously. However, only one of the outputs G and H can go low at a time because the two gates IC3A and IC3B are cross-coupled to form an R-S flip-flop circuit. The G and H outputs are connected to two cascaded 4-bit binary up-down counters, the output G being connected to the count-up terminal and the output H being connected to the count-down terminal of the first 4-bit counter.

The up-down counter consists of two MSI (medium-scale integrated circuit) 4-bit binary counters, IC4 and IC5. The carry output of the first counter is connected to the count-up terminal of the second counter while the borrow output of the first counter is connected to the count-down terminal of the second counter, so that the circuit forms an 8-bit binary up-down counter. The six least significant bits of this counter control a digital-to-analogue converter. The two most significant bits, the 7th bit and the 8th bit, control the circuit for selecting the proper tap on the oscillator inductor L4. A "load" (data strobe) control circuit, C45, Q38, Q39, Q40, R89, is provided in the output circuit of the 7th stage of the up-down (U/D) counter. This "load" control circuit is so arranged that every time the 7th bit is changed the positive-going or negative-going output pulse edge thus produced by the 7th U/D counter stage will cause the "load" terminal to go low for about three microseconds, and the 5th bit and the 6th bit will then change from 0 and 0 to 1 and 0, or from 1 and 1 to 1 and 0. The 7th bit and the 8th bit will not be changed because the data inputs of the 7th and 8th stages of the U/D counter are connected to their respective Q outputs. These stages will remain in the states they reached when the oscillator inductor tap was selected until the 7th bit is changed again in order to select another inductor tap. As mentioned above, the U/D counter is set to a condition different from the full or the empty condition every time the 7th bit is changed, i.e. when the oscillator inductor tap is selected. This is a very important function, and the reason for using such an arrangement will be explained later. The taps on the oscillator inductor L4 are selected by means of the four switching diodes CR11 to CR14, which are controlled by the 2-bit binary to one-of-four decoder circuit. The four decoder gates IC6A, to IC6D in this circuit are connected to the outputs of the 7th and 8th stages of the U/D counter through the gates IC3C and IC3D.

The digital-to-analogue (D/A) converter is used to coarse-tune the voltage-controlled oscillator. It translates the binary information obtained from the outputs of the first six stages of the U/D counter into an analogue information, i.e. a d.c. voltage, which is applied to the varactor diodes in the oscillator tuning circuit through a low-pass filter. All six stages in the D/A converter are equal except for the resistance values of the resistors R35 to R41. These values are: $R35 = 2 \times R36$, $R36 = 2 \times R38$, .. $R39 = 2 \times R41$. A simplified circuit diagram of the oscillator control circuit in which only two D/A converter stages are included is shown in Fig. 2.2.5.6-2. The transistors and diodes in the D/A converter circuits perform the function of connecting the resistors R35 to R41 to the 10-k Ω resistor R28 in different combinations so that the d.c. voltage, i.e. the analogue information, at the output of the D/A converter corresponds to the binary information at the input, see the table in Fig. 2.2.5.6-3. If the output of the first U/D counter stage (the least significant bit) is Q=0, the current drawn by the n-p-n transistor Q17 will cause the base voltage of the p-n-p transistor Q6 to fall so that the last-mentioned transistor will be saturated. The collector voltage of the transistor Q6 will then be approximately +12V, and since the output voltage from the D/A converter (the voltage between the point K and the common lead in Fig. 2.2.5.6-2) is equal to or lower than +12V the diode CR3 will be cut off. If the output of the first U/D counter stage is Q=1 the transistor Q17 will be cut off, thereby causing the transistor Q6 to be cut off, too.

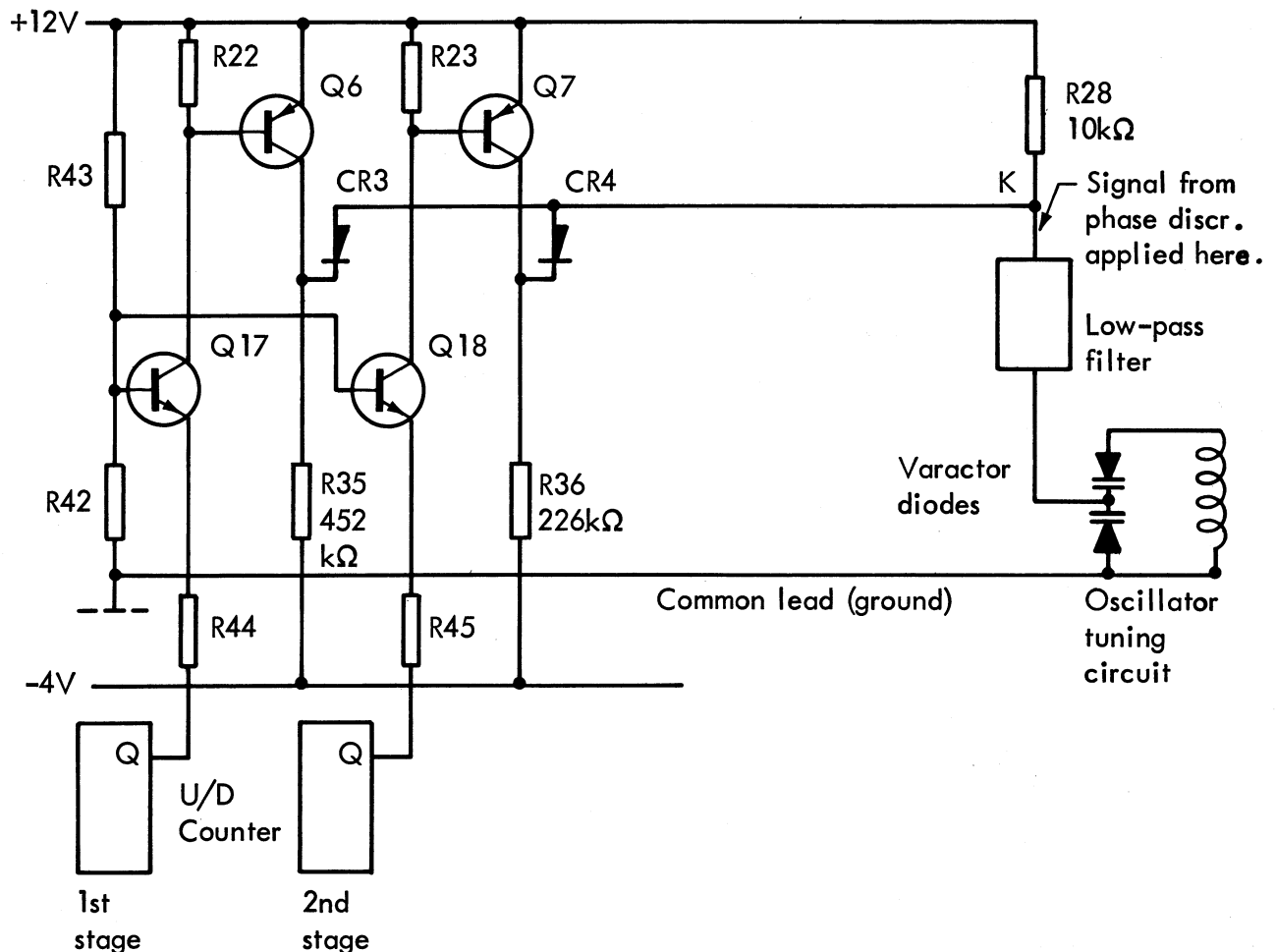


Fig. 2.2.5.6-2. Simplified Oscillator Control Circuit Diagram.
Only two D/A converter stages are shown.

The diode CR3 will then be conducting and a current will flow from the +12V lead through the 10-k Ω resistor R28, the diode CR3, and the 452-k Ω resistor R35 to the -4V lead. This current will cause a voltage drop of 0.35V in the 10-k Ω resistor R28, i.e. the output voltage from the D/A converter will be 11.65V.

The other stages in the D/A converter will operate in a way similar to that described above for the first stage. From the table in Fig. 2.2.5.6-3 it will be seen that a 2-bit D/A converter provides means for varying the output voltage in four steps. The equivalent circuits show that the operation performed when a bit is changed (one step) is equivalent to connecting, or disconnecting, a 452-k Ω resistor across the "lower" part of the voltage divider in the output circuit of the D/A converter. It will be seen that when the U/D counter counts up, i.e. the step number is increased, the output voltage is decreased, while when the U/D counter counts down, i.e. the step number is decreased, the output voltage is increased. A graph representing the output voltage as a function of the step number of the U/D counter is shown in Fig. 2.2.5.6-4. When the characteristics of the varactor diodes are taken into consideration it will be seen that the graph mentioned above has the desired curvature for meeting the requirements of a constant servo-loop gain.

The actual 6-bit D/A converter provides means for varying the output voltage in 64 steps (2^6 steps). If the oscillator frequency is not brought inside the capture range of the loop by means of the control voltage available within the 64-step range, another tap on the oscillator inductor will automatically be selected by means of the two last stages in the U/D counter as described above. Thus, if the oscillator frequency is too low or too high, the U/D

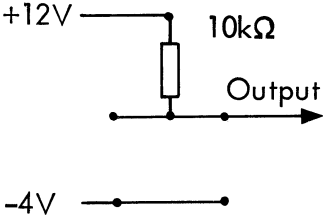
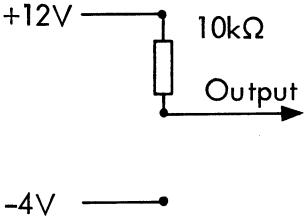
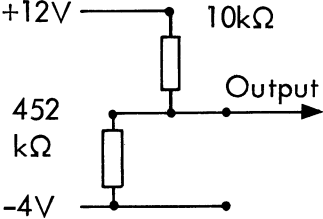
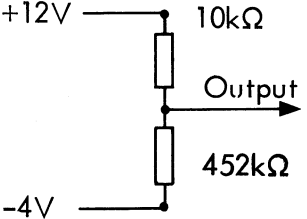
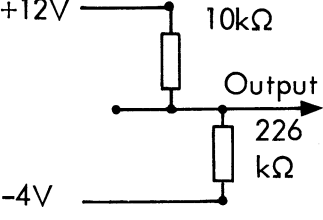
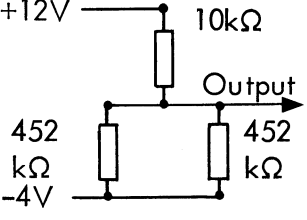
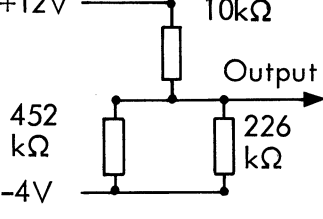
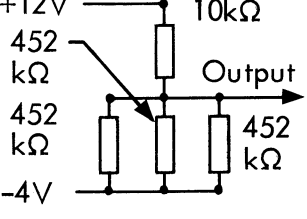
Step No.	Q Output of 1st U/D Counter Stage (least significant bit)	Q Output of 2nd U/D Counter Stage (next significant bit)	D/A Converter Output Circuit		
			Actual Circuit	Equivalent Circuit	Output Voltage (Volts)
0	0	0			12.00
1	1	0			11.65
2	0	1			11.32
3	1	1			11.02

Fig. 2.2.5.6-3. Principle of Operation of D/A Converter.
Only two stages are shown.

counter will count down or up, respectively, until the oscillator frequency is brought inside the capture range of the loop so that the phase locking can be established. A graph representing the oscillator frequency as a function of the step number of the U/D counter is shown in Fig. 2.2.5.6-5.

The output signal from the phase discriminator gate IC1D is applied to the emitter of the transistor Q2 via the diode CR1. The purpose of the transistor Q2 is to provide output signals the logic levels of which remain constant even if the logic levels of the signals from the phase discriminator vary slightly. The output signal from the collector of the transistor Q2 is fed to the input of the low-pass filter through the resistor R6 and added to the output signal from the D/A converter. It should be noted that the signal from the phase discriminator is attenuated in a voltage divider, the "upper" part of which consists of the resistor R6 while the "lower" part consists of the resistor R28 in parallel with the resistance in the output

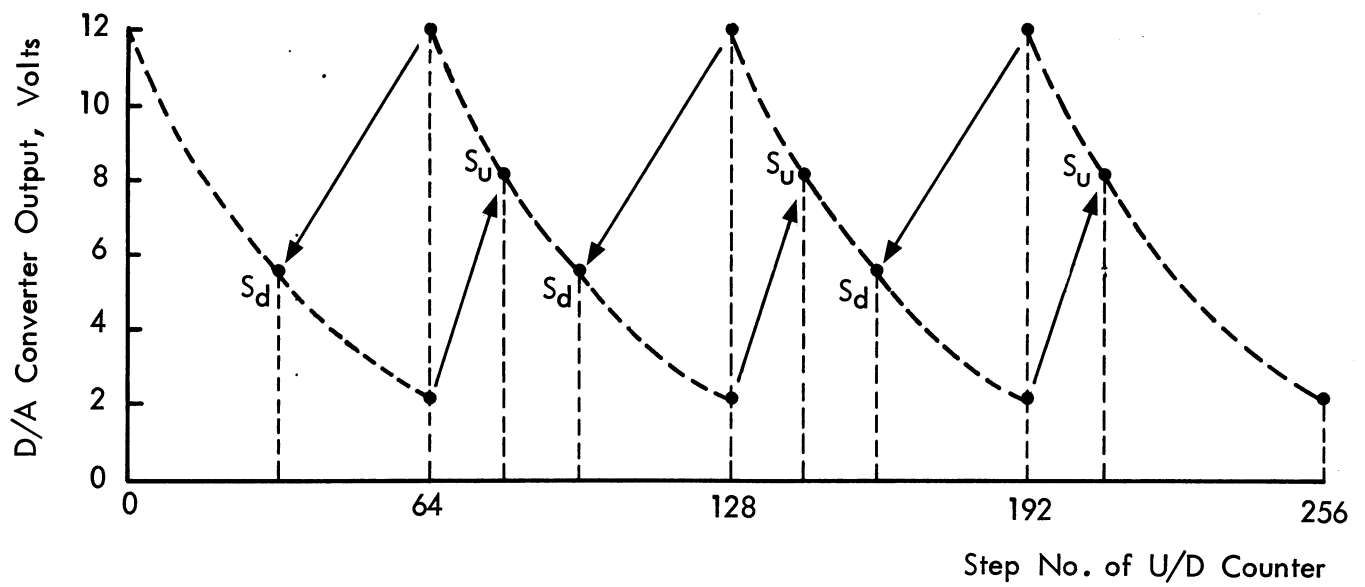


Fig. 2.2.5.6-4. Output Voltage of D/A Converter versus Step No. of U/D Counter.

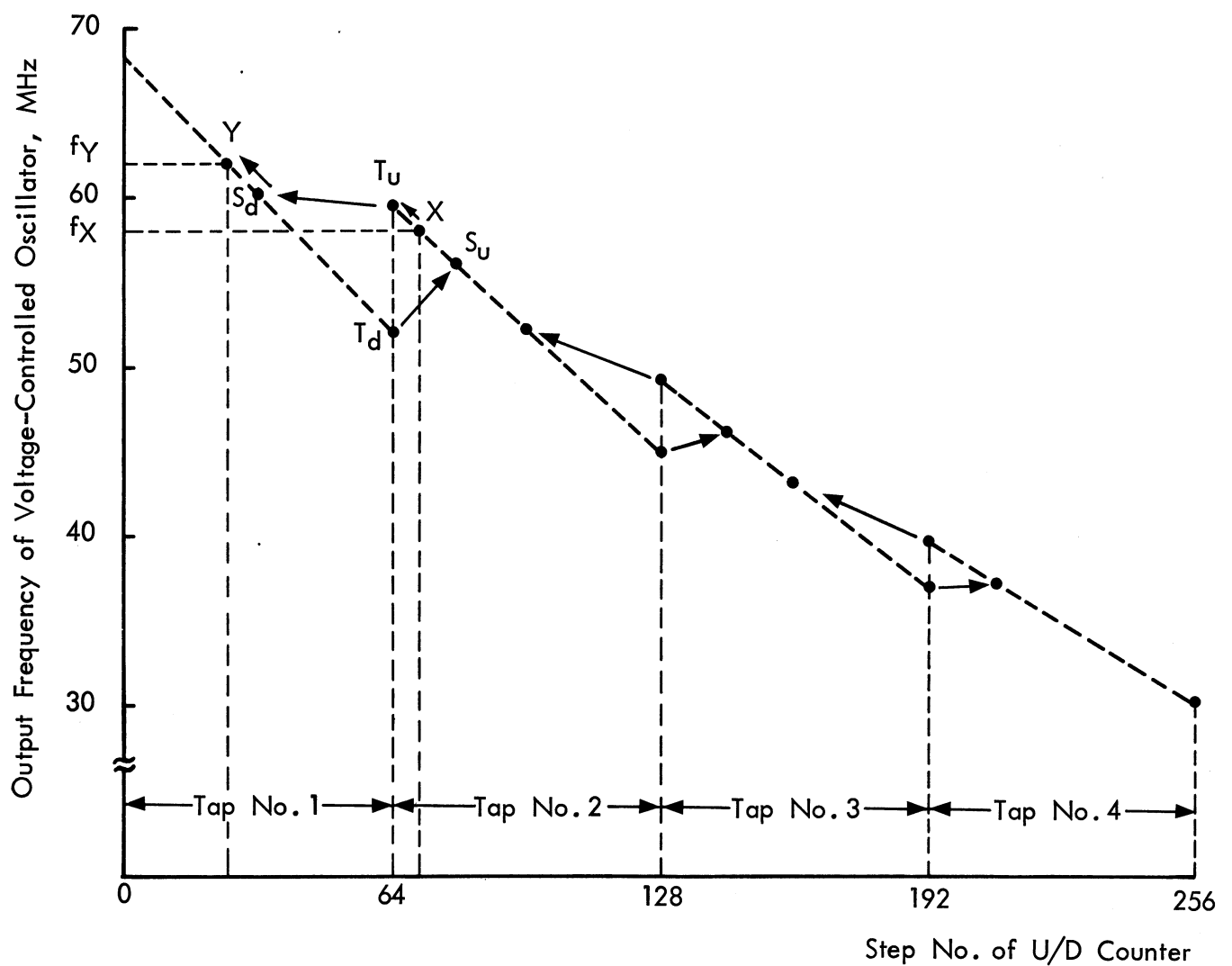


Fig. 2.2.5.6-5. Oscillator Frequency versus Step No. of U/D Counter.

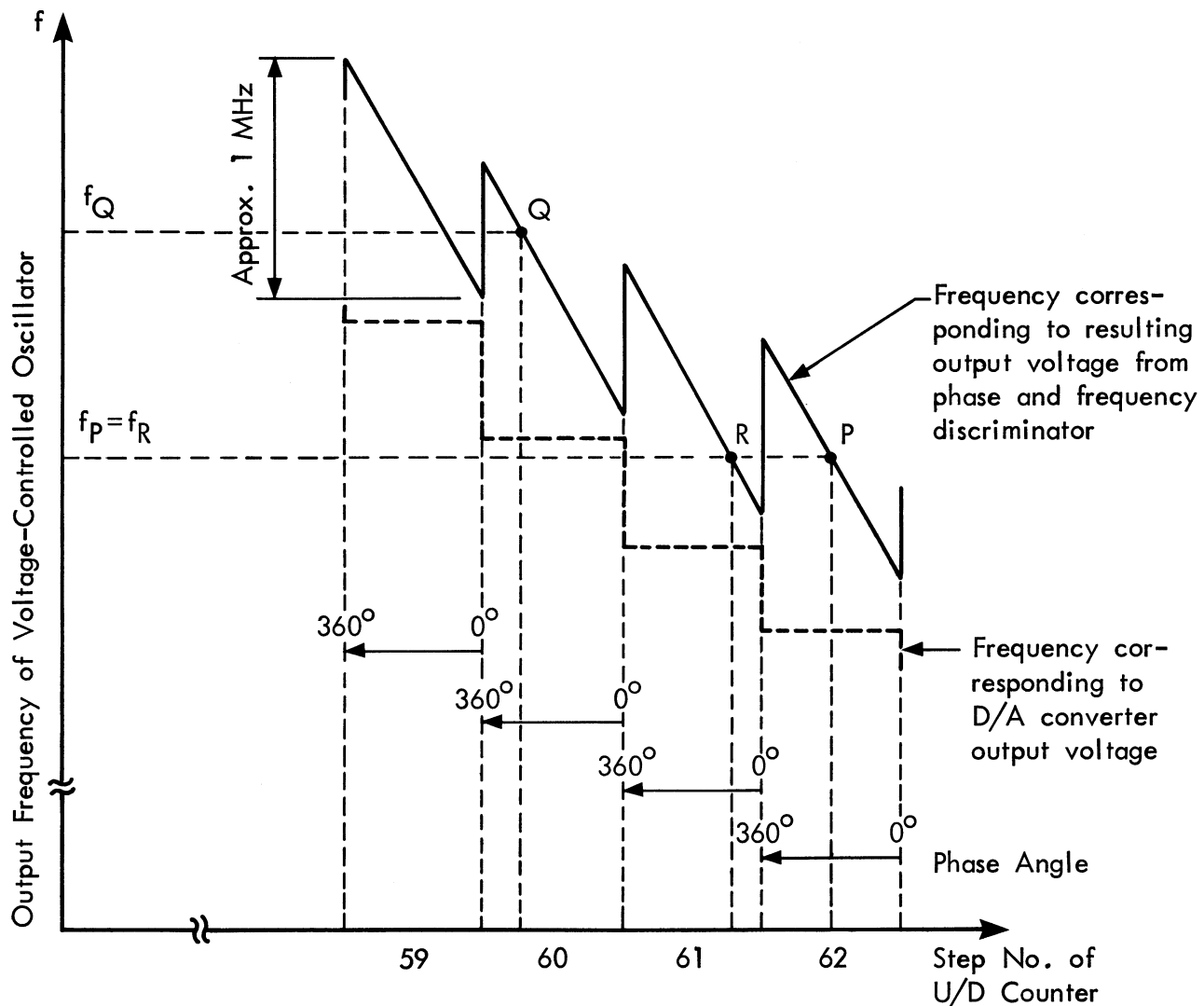


Fig. 2.2.5.6-6. Oscillator Frequency versus Phase Angle and Step No. of Up-Down Counter.

circuit of the D/A converter, in such a way that the loop gain is kept substantially constant. The combined signal from the phase and frequency discriminator is applied to the varactor diodes CR15 and CR16 in the oscillator tuning circuit through a low-pass filter which incorporates a notch filter for suppressing the reference-frequency signal. A graph representing the oscillator frequency as a function of the phase angle and the step number of the U/D counter is shown in Fig. 2.2.5.6-6. The principle of operation of the loop system is illustrated by the following examples:-

Example 1. - Change of frequency from f_P to f_Q (see Fig. 2.2.5.6-6):

The setting of the frequency division ratio is altered from that corresponding to f_P to that corresponding to f_Q , and since $f_Q > f_P$ the output frequency from the frequency divider will be too low compared with the reference frequency. The U/D counter will then count down from step No.62 to step No.60 where the loop will be phase-locked.

Example 2. - Change of frequency from f_Q to f_R (see Fig. 2.2.5.6-6):

The setting of the frequency division ratio is altered from that corresponding to f_Q to that corresponding to f_R , and since $f_R < f_Q$ the output frequency from the frequency divider will be too high compared with the reference frequency. The U/D counter will then count up from step No.60 to step No.61 where the loop will be phase-locked. From the examples shown in Fig. 2.2.5.6-6 it will be seen that in this special case $f_R = f_P$, i.e. the same frequency

is obtained at different step numbers of the U/D counter. It should be noted that the frequency is decreased when the U/D counter counts up, and increased when the U/D counter counts down.

Example 3. - Change of frequency from f_X to f_Y (see Fig. 2.2.5.6-5):

The frequency f_X (at the point X on the curve) lies in the range covered by the step numbers 64 to 128 where tap No.2 has been selected. The frequency f_Y (at the point Y on the curve) lies in the range covered by the step numbers 0 to 64 so that it is necessary to change from tap No.2 to tap No.1 in order to arrive at this frequency. When the setting of the frequency division ratio is altered from that corresponding to f_X to that corresponding to f_Y the U/D counter will count down and cause the tap No.1 to be selected instead of tap No.2. After the tap on the oscillator tuning inductor has been changed the U/D counter should count further down and reach the step number corresponding to the frequency f_Y , but due to the time constant of the low-pass filter the voltage controlling the varactor diodes cannot change quickly enough and the oscillator frequency will then be too high, it may even be so high that, if no precautions were taken, the U/D counter would count up again and cause a change from tap No.1 to tap No.2 after which the U/D counter would count down again, etc. To overcome this problem the U/D counter is so arranged that every time the 7th bit is changed, i.e. when the inductor tap is changed, the U/D counter is automatically set to a condition which in the graphs Fig. 2.2.5.6-4 and Fig. 2.2.5.6-5 is represented by the point S_d when the counter counts down, and by the point S_u when the counter counts up. These points are placed so many steps away from the points T_d and T_u , where the change of inductor taps takes place, that the U/D counter is prevented from running into the unstable condition mentioned above. Therefore, when the tap No.1 has been selected instead of tap No.2, as mentioned above, and the U/D counter is set to the condition represented by the point S_d on the curve, the counter will first count up a few steps after which it will count down and reach the point Y for the frequency f_Y where the loop will be phase-locked.

When changing from one frequency to another the U/D counter will at the beginning count relatively fast in order to change the oscillator frequency in the direction of the desired frequency because the repetition rate of the output pulses from the discriminator is relatively high, but as the oscillator frequency approaches the desired frequency the U/D counter will count slower according to the lower repetition rate of the input pulses. If, for instance, the difference between the oscillator frequency and the desired frequency is about 10 kHz, the difference between the output frequency from the divider and the reference frequency is only a fraction of a Hz so that the time between two output pulses from the discriminator will be several seconds. However, in this case the output frequency from the divider will be within the capture range of the discriminator, which is about ± 3 Hz from the 500-Hz reference frequency, and therefore the loop will be phase-locked. The time it takes for the synthesizer to reach the desired frequency when changing from a higher to a lower frequency is longer than the time it takes when changing from a lower to a higher frequency. This is illustrated by the following examples:-

Case A. - Change of oscillator frequency from 60 MHz to 30 MHz:

When the division ratio of the divider is altered from that corresponding to 60 MHz to that corresponding to 30 MHz, the output frequency from the divider will at the beginning be 1000 Hz. This is 500 Hz above the 500-Hz reference frequency.

Case B. - Change of oscillator frequency from 30 MHz to 60 MHz:

When the division ratio of the divider is altered from that corresponding to 30 MHz to that corresponding to 60 MHz, the output frequency from the divider will at the beginning be 250 Hz. This is 250 Hz below the 500-Hz reference frequency.

In case A the difference between the output frequency from the divider and the 500-Hz reference frequency at the beginning of the change is twice as high as in case B. Therefore, it will take nearly twice as long time for the synthesizer to reach the desired frequency in case A as it will in case B.

The output signal from the voltage-controlled oscillator is applied to a dual-channel output amplifier. The one output signal from this amplifier is applied to the prescaler in the 35.000-64.999 MHz variable-ratio frequency divider (Ref. Designation A3A7), while the other output signal is applied to a mixer in the s.s.b. modulator circuit (Ref. Designation A2A4). In order to prevent transmission as the voltage-controlled oscillator searches to achieve lock-up, the output amplifier is so arranged that the last-mentioned output channel is blocked when the loop is not phase-locked.

Voltage regulators are inserted in the power-supply leads to the D/A converter, and to the voltage-controlled oscillator and the output amplifier in order to provide the required high voltage stability. Two series regulators are used for the D/A converter, while a special series regulator with short-circuit protection is used for the voltage-controlled oscillator and the output amplifier.

2.2.5.7. 35.000-64.999 MHz Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider. Reference Designation A3A7.

The plug-in module containing this divider is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer. The complete circuit diagram of the divider is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. As shown in the circuit diagram the plug-in module also contains filters for the +5-volt supply and the -5-volt supply, L1, C3, C5 and L2, C4, C6, four pull-down resistors, R8 to R11, fourteen pull-up resistors, R12 to R25, fourteen protecting zener diodes, CR8 to CR21, and an amplifier, ICB6, which is inserted in the input circuit to provide suitable clock pulses for driving a divide-by-two prescaler, ICA6, preceding the variable-ratio divider. The gate B6B operates as a linear amplifier while the following gate B6A provides a suitable amount of clipping. The input signal is obtained from the dual-channel amplifier in the 35-65 MHz loop circuit (Ref. Designation A3A6). The frequency of the input signal will lie within the range 35.000-64.999 MHz, i.e. the frequency of the output signal from the prescaler will lie within the range 17.5000-32.4995 MHz.

The variable-ratio frequency divider can be set to divide the frequency of the output signal from the prescaler by any integer between 35000 and 64999, the division ratio being determined by the positions of the binary-coded decade switches S2 ("0-9 kHz"), S3 ("0-90 kHz"), S4 ("0-900 kHz"), S5 ("0-9 MHz") and S6 ("0-20 MHz") on the frequency synthesizer front panel. This divider consists mainly of a synchronous decade divider, ICA1 to ICA5 and ICB1 to ICB5, which is controlled by the decade switch S2 (connections "A2", "B2", "C2" and "D2"), four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers, ICD2, ICE2, ICF1 and ICH1, which are controlled by the decade switches S3 (connections "A3", "B3", "C3" and "D3"), S4 (connections "A4", "B4", "C4" and "D4"), S5 (connections "A5", "B5", "C5" and "D5") and S6 (connections "A6", "B6", "C6" and "D6"), a decoder gate, ICE1, a strobe-input controlling flip-flop, ICD1, and fifteen adder gates, ICF2, ICF3, ICH2 and ICH3. Emitter-coupled logic (ECL) elements are used in the prescaler and the synchronous decade divider circuits, while transistor-transistor logic (TTL) elements are used in the asynchronous decade divider circuits. The logic levels for the two different logic systems are as follows:

For ECL elements: logic 0 ~ -1.5V and logic 1 ~ -0.7V
For TTL elements: logic 0 ~ 0V to +0.8V and logic 1 ~ +2.4V to +5V

Appropriate interface circuits are inserted in the divider circuit where logic elements of different families are interconnected, i.e. two ECL-to-TTL circuits, Q1, CR1, R2, R5, R26 and Q2, CR7, R4, R7, R27, and one TTL-to-ECL circuit, CR3 to CR6, R3, R6. It should be noted that the logic states 0 and 1 in the one logic system correspond to the respective logic states 0 and 1 in the other logic system so that the interface circuits may be ignored in the divider circuit diagram as regards the performance of logic functions.

The synchronous decade divider follows the 1-2-4-8 code. Its clock line is driven by the prescaler. Most of the time the synchronous decade divider operates as a divide-by-ten divider, i.e. for every ten input pulses it generates an output pulse which is applied to the input of the following asynchronous decade divider D2 via the interface circuit. But once during each division cycle of the complete 5-decade divider the synchronous decade divider counts some number from ten to nineteen, which is controlled by the decade switch, and then returns to count by ten again. It should be noted that initially the flip-flops in the synchronous decade divider are all in state $Q=0$ and $\bar{Q}=1$, and the flip-flop A1 is disabled by the flip-flop B1A, B1B and the gate B2B. The 8th input pulse in the count-by-ten sequence causes the flip-flop A2 to change state to $Q=1$ whereby the flip-flops A3 and A4 are disabled, their \bar{Q} outputs remaining in state 1. On the receipt of the 9th input pulse the outputs of the flip-flop A2 will not change state because one \bar{J} input as well as one \bar{K} input are in state 1. The 10th input pulse causes the flip-flop A2 to change state to $Q=0$ again whereby the flip-flops A3 and A4 are enabled, thus restarting the counting sequence for the synchronous decade divider. The negative-going edge of the output pulse thus generated by the Q output of the flip-flop A2 triggers the input flip-flop in the asynchronous decade divider D2.

Table 2.2.5.7-1. Counting Sequence for Variable-Ratio Synchronous Decade Divider

Position of Decade Switch S2	'Divider State' preset by Decade Switch	Number of Input Pulses received after the condition of full has been reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers																			Number of 'Divider States' at end of sequence
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0									
0	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0									10
1	8	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0									11
2	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	9	0								12
3	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	0							13
4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	5	6	7	8	9	0						14
5	4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	4	5	6	7	8	9	0					15
6	3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0				16
7	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0			17
8	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0		18
9	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	19

Most of the time the synchronous decade divider counts by ten, i.e. for every ten input pulses it generates an output pulse which is applied to the following asynchronous decade divider. But once during each division cycle of the complete 5-decade divider the synchronous decade divider counts some number from ten to nineteen, which is controlled by the decade switch, and then returns to counting by ten again.

When the condition of full is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers, the flip-flop A2 is replaced by the flip-flop A1 so that the synchronous decade divider can be set to count in accordance with the position of the decade switch.

The condition of full is reached in the complete 5-decade divider. The flip-flop A2 is again inserted in the circuit instead of the flip-flop A1. The synchronous decade divider will now count in accordance with the position of the decade switch and then return to counting by ten again (see the table: "Counting Sequence for 5-Decade Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider").

A pulse is applied to the strobe line so that the 'divider state' is modified according to the position of the decade switch. The gate B5B generates a short output pulse which is applied to the phase discriminator in the 35.000-64.999 MHz loop circuit.

Each of the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers, D2, E2, F1 and H1, follows the 1-2-4-8 code. Most of the time the decade dividers D2, E2 and F1 operate as divide-by-ten dividers. For every ten input pulses the decade divider generates an output pulse which is applied to the input of the following decade divider. But once during each division cycle of the complete 5-decade divider the decade divider counts some number from ten to nineteen, which is controlled by the decade switch, and then returns to count by ten again. The decade divider H1 does never count by ten, once during each division cycle of the complete 5-decade divider it counts some number, three, four, five or six, which is controlled by its decade switch and the adder circuit. The counting sequence for the variable-ratio synchronous decade divider is shown in Table 2.2.5.7-1, while the counting sequence for the 5-decade variable-ratio divider is shown in Table 2.2.5.7-2. In order to illustrate how the 'divider state' is modified according to the positions of the decade switches, an example is given in Table 2.2.5.7-3 for a division ratio of 26. It should be noted that in the actual divider the division ratio will never be lower than 35000.

When the condition of full is reached in the divider circuit comprising the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers, i.e. the condition where these dividers are all in 'divider state' 9 (the 9999 content) and the outputs A and D are simultaneously in state 1, the output of the decoder gate E1 goes low, thus causing the flip-flop D1A, D1B to change state whereby the output of the gate D1A goes low while the output of the gate D1B goes high. The output of the gate D1A is connected to the strobe inputs of the four decade dividers D2, E2, F1 and H1 so that when this output goes low the 'divider state' is modified according to the positions of the decade switches S3, S4, S5 and S6. After this the output of the gate E1 goes high again without affecting the state of the flip-flop D1A, D1B. The output of the gate D1B is connected to the input of the gate B1A via the interface circuit so that when this output goes high the flip-flop B1A, B1B changes state. The flip-flop A2 in the synchronous decade divider is then disabled by the gate B3B while the flip-flop A1 is enabled by the gate B2B to operate when seven more input pulses have been counted by the synchronous decade divider. Thus, on the receipt of the next input pulse, i.e. the 8th input pulse after the full condition is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers, the flip-flop A2 remains in state $Q=0$, the flip-flops A3 to A5 change state to $\bar{Q}=1$ while the flip-flop A1 changes state to $Q=1$ and $\bar{Q}=0$.

The output $\bar{Q}=0$ of the flip-flop A1 enables the appropriate decoder gates, B2A to B5A, to set the synchronous decade divider in accordance with the decade switch position. It also causes the flip-flops D1A, D1B and B1A, B1B to change state and the output of the gate B5B to go low, thus generating a negative-going output pulse which is applied to the phase discriminator in the 35.000-64.999 MHz loop circuit. The change of state of the flip-flop D1A, D1B enables the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers to count in accordance with the decade switch positions. The output $Q=1$ of the flip-flop A1 disables the flip-flops A3 to A5 so that on the receipt of the following input pulse, i.e. the 9th input pulse after the full condition is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers, the flip-flop A1, the \bar{K} inputs of which are permanently at state 0, changes state to $Q=0$ and $\bar{Q}=1$ whereby the output of the gate B5B goes high, the flip-flops D1A, D1B and B1A, B1B obtain their original states and the flip-flops A2 to A5 are enabled to count in accordance with the decade switch setting. It should be noted that the full condition has then been reached in the complete 5-decade divider, i.e. the 'divider state' corresponding to the 99999 content. On the receipt of the next input pulse the division cycle for the complete 5-decade divider is restarted.

At the start of the counting sequence for the 5-decade variable-ratio divider the synchronous decade divider will first count some number from zero to nine, which is controlled by its decade switch, and then return to count by ten until the condition of full (i.e. 9999 content) is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers. Similarly, each of the decade dividers D2, E2 and F1 will first count some number from zero to nine, which is controlled by its decade switch, and then return to count by ten until the condition of full is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers. The decade divider H1 will count some

Table 2.2.5.7-2. Counting Sequence for 5-Decade Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider.

Decade Switch		S6	S5	S4	S3	S2
Division-Ratio Digit		a	b	c	d	e
'Divider State' Digit preset by decade switch		9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	9-e
Number of Input Pulses Counted from Preset Number to Full Condition	m+1	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	10-e
	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
	9 9 9 7 9	9	9	9	7	9
	9 9 9 8 0	9	9	9	8	0
	9 9 9 8 1	9	9	9	8	1
	9 9 9 8 2	9	9	9	8	2
	9 9 9 8 3	9	9	9	8	3
	9 9 9 8 4	9	9	9	8	4
	9 9 9 8 5	9	9	9	8	5
	9 9 9 8 6	9	9	9	8	6
	9 9 9 8 7	9	9	9	8	7
	9 9 9 8 8	9	9	9	8	8
	9 9 9 8 9	9	9	9	8	9
	9 9 9 9 0	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	0
	9 9 9 9 1	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	1
	9 9 9 9 2	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	2
	9 9 9 9 3	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	3
	9 9 9 9 4	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	4
	9 9 9 9 5	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	5
	9 9 9 9 6	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	6
	9 9 9 9 7	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	7
	9 9 9 9 8	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	9-e
	9 9 9 9 9	9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	9-e
m+1		9-a	9-b	9-c	9-d	10-e

Division Ratio:
 $N = ax10^4 + bx10^3 + cx10^2 + dx10 + e$

Preset Number:
 $m = (9-a) \times 10^4 + (9-b) \times 10^3 + (9-c) \times 10^2 + (9-d) \times 10 + 9-e$

At the start of the counting sequence each decade divider counts some number from zero to nine, which is controlled by its decade switch (the preset 'divider state'), and then it counts by ten until the condition of full (i.e. the 9999 content) is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers. The decade divider H1, however, only counts the number determined by the position of its decade switch.

The number of input pulses necessary to change the content m (the number preset on the divider) to the full condition (i.e. the 99999 content) in the complete 5-decade divider is equal to the division ratio, i.e.
 $N = 99999 - m$

When the condition of full (i.e. the 9999 content) is reached in the four cascaded asynchronous decade dividers a pulse is applied to the strobe inputs of these dividers so that the 'divider state' is modified according to the setting of the decade switches S3, S4, S5 and S6.

A pulse is applied to the strobe line of the synchronous decade divider so that the 'divider state' is modified according to the setting of the decade switch S2, and a short output pulse is generated.

All decade dividers are set to count in accordance with the positions of the decade switches and on the receipt of the next input pulse the counting sequence is re-started.

Counting sequence repeated.

The 99999 content corresponding to full condition in the five-decade divider.

Table 2.2.5.7-3. Counting Sequence for 5-Decade Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider

Decade Switch					S6	S5	S4	S3	S2	E		
Division-Ratio Digit					0	0	0	2	6			
'Divider State' Digit preset by decade switch					9	9	9	7	3			
Number of Input Pulses Counted from Preset Number to Full Condition	9	9	9	7	4	'Divider State'	9	9	9	7	4	Division Cycle (26 States)
	9	9	9	7	5		9	9	9	7	5	
	9	9	9	7	6		9	9	9	7	6	
	9	9	9	7	7		9	9	9	7	7	
	9	9	9	7	8		9	9	9	7	8	
	9	9	9	7	9		9	9	9	7	9	
	9	9	9	8	0		9	9	9	8	0	
	9	9	9	8	1		9	9	9	8	1	
	9	9	9	8	2		9	9	9	8	2	
	9	9	9	8	3		9	9	9	8	3	
	9	9	9	8	4		9	9	9	8	4	
	9	9	9	8	5		9	9	9	8	5	
	9	9	9	8	6		9	9	9	8	6	
	9	9	9	8	7		9	9	9	8	7	
	9	9	9	8	8		9	9	9	8	8	
	9	9	9	8	9		9	9	9	8	9	
	9	9	9	9	0		9	9	9	7	0	
	9	9	9	9	1		9	9	9	7	1	
	9	9	9	9	2		9	9	9	7	2	
	9	9	9	9	3		9	9	9	7	3	
	9	9	9	9	4		9	9	9	7	4	
	9	9	9	9	5		9	9	9	7	5	
	9	9	9	9	6		9	9	9	7	6	
	9	9	9	9	7		9	9	9	7	7	
	9	9	9	9	8		9	9	9	7	3	
	9	9	9	9	9		9	9	9	7	3	
	9	9	9	7	4		9	9	9	7	4	

Counting sequence repeated.

Example: a=0
b=0
c=0
d=2
e=6

Division Ratio: $N = 0 \times 10^4 + 0 \times 10^3 + 0 \times 10^2 + 2 \times 10 + 6 = 20 + 6 = 26$

Preset Number: $m = (9-0) \times 10^4 + (9-0) \times 10^3 + (9-0) \times 10^2 + (9-2) \times 10 + 9 - 6$
 $= 9 \times 10^4 + 9 \times 10^3 + 9 \times 10^2 + 7 \times 10 + 3 = 99973 (= 99999 - N)$

number, three, four, five or six, which is controlled by its decade switch and the adder circuit, once during a complete division cycle.

Once during each counting sequence the gate B5B produces an output pulse. As mentioned above, this output pulse is generated when the state of the \bar{Q} output of the flip-flop A1 changes from 1 to 0 and then from 0 to 1 again. The total propagation delay time in this divider circuit is very short, because there are only seven stages in which delays can be introduced, i.e. the gates B6B and B6A, the flip-flops A6 and A1 and the gate B5B. This means that in the divider circuit used here the counter jitter is greatly reduced as compared with that which would occur in a corresponding ripple-through divider circuit containing approximately twenty stages.

The number of input pulses necessary to change the content m (the number preset on the divider) to the full condition in the complete 5-decade variable-ratio divider (i.e. the 99999 content) is equal to the division ratio N , i.e. $N = 99999 - m$. Thus, it is only necessary for the wiring of a decade switch to be arranged so that the nine's complement of each digit of the divisor is set in the corresponding decade. If, for example, the desired division ratio is $N = 76027$, then the number to be preset on the divider is: $m = 99999 - N = 99999 - 76027 = 23972$. The setting of the decade switches is also explained on the page containing the table for the counting sequence for the 5-decade variable-ratio frequency divider.

The principle of operation of the frequency synthesizer and the s.s.b. exciter is described in section 2.2.1. Block Diagram. It will be seen that the operating frequency of the 35.000-64.999 MHz variable-ratio frequency divider is 35000 kHz higher than the corresponding transmitting frequency, which is read on the dials for the decade switches on the synthesizer front panel. Consequently, the division ratio of the 5-decade variable-ratio divider must be 35000 higher than the number read on the dials for the decade switches. In order to obtain this, 35000 is added to the number corresponding to the binary information on the decade switches (i.e. the preset number m). 5000 is added to the preset number by displacing the dial for the decade switch S5 five steps from the position corresponding to the preset number. 30000 is added to the preset number by means of the adder circuit consisting of the gates F2, F3, H2 and H3. When the decade switch S5 is set in one of the positions "0", "1", "2", "3" or "4", 30000 is added to the preset number, but when the said switch is set in one of the positions "5", "6", "7", "8" or "9", 40000 is added to the preset number ("one is carried").

2.2.5.8. Output Gate-Off Circuit. Reference Designation A3A8.

The subassembly containing this circuit is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer and connected to the mother board wiring by means of p.c. card-to-card connectors. If an automatic fault localization device is required for the synthesizer, the subassembly containing the output gate-off circuit is replaced by a subassembly containing the a.f.l. device (Ref. Designation A3A10), the output gate-off circuit being incorporated in this device.

The output gate-off circuit consists mainly of a one-shot multivibrator, employing two transistors Q1 and Q2, followed by a buffer-amplifier transistor, Q3, and an indicator-lamp control transistor, Q4. Normally, the transistor Q1 is cut off and the transistor Q2 saturated. If a pulse having a positive-going or a negative-going edge is applied to the input, the multivibrator will change state, i.e. the transistor Q1 will be saturated and the transistor Q2 cut off. The multivibrator will remain in this state until the capacitor C2 has been discharged through the resistor R5 and the base voltage on the transistor Q2 has reached a value of approximately +0.5V, then the multivibrator will change state again, i.e. the transistor Q2 will be saturated and the transistor Q1 cut off. The pulse thus produced by the multivibrator will have a duration of approximately three seconds.

The input circuit of the one-shot multivibrator is connected to the output of the first stage of the up-down counter in the 35.000-64.999 MHz phase-locked loop module (Ref. Designation A3A6) so that when the up-down counter changes state, i.e. when an out-of-lock condition exists, the one-shot multivibrator will produce a three-second output pulse. This pulse is amplified by the transistor Q3 and applied to the gated output amplifier, A3A61C8, in the 35.000-64.999 MHz phase-locked loop plug-in module whereby the transmitting signal is blocked for approximately three seconds, thus allowing sufficient time for the loop to achieve lock-up. The output pulse from the buffer amplifier is also applied to the indicator-lamp control transistor Q4, which switches on the indicator lamp DS2 ("test") on the s.s.b. exciter front panel so that this lamp will light when the loop is not phase-locked.

2.2.5.9. 1.5-MHz Signal-Level Control Circuit. Reference Designation A3A9.

The subassembly containing this circuit is located in the frequency synthesizer drawer and connected to the mother board by means of soldered terminals and wires. The purpose of the circuit is to provide means for adjusting the maximum level of the output signal from the s.s.b. exciter to the desired values for transmitting frequencies in the medium-frequency range and the intermediate-frequency range, respectively. For the high-frequency range the maximum obtainable signal level is desired. Since the balanced modulator in the s.s.b. exciter has a linear characteristic the desired output-signal levels of the s.s.b. exciter can be obtained by controlling the level of the 1.5-MHz input signal to the modulator.

As shown in the circuit diagram, the 1.5-MHz output signal from the standard-frequency oscillator circuit (Ref. Designation A3A3) is applied to the control circuit through a coaxial cable connected to the socket J1, while the 1.5-MHz output signal from the control circuit is applied to the balanced modulator (Ref. Designation A2A4) in the s.s.b. exciter through a coaxial cable connected to the socket J2. When the frequency synthesizer is adjusted for a transmitting frequency in the medium-frequency range, the relay K1 is energized whereby the adjustable load resistor R1 is inserted across the terminals for the 1.5-MHz signal. Similarly, when the synthesizer is adjusted for a transmitting frequency in the intermediate-frequency range, the relay K2 is energized whereby the adjustable load resistor R2 is inserted across the terminals for the 1.5-MHz signal. The resistors R1 and R2 are pre-adjusted at the factory to provide the proper signal levels for transmitting frequencies in the medium-frequency range and the intermediate-frequency range, respectively. The relays K1 and K2 are fed from the output of the 20-volt rectifier in the rectifier-circuit module (Ref. Designation A3A1). It should be noted that this supply of 20V will not be available for the relays if the regulator-circuit module (Ref. Designation A3A2) is withdrawn, because the 20-volt rectifier obtains its ground connection from the regulator-circuit module, see paragraph 2.2.5.1.

2.2.5.10. Automatic Fault Localization Device. Reference Designation A3A10.

The automatic fault-localization (a.f.l.) device is supplied on special request. The subassembly containing this device is designed to be located in the frequency synthesizer drawer and connected to the mother board wiring by means of p.c. card-to-card connectors. If an a.f.l. device is supplied, it replaces the subassembly containing the output gate-off circuit (Ref. Designation A3A8), the output gate-off circuit being incorporated in the a.f.l. device subassembly. The complete a.f.l. circuit can be divided into fifteen individual circuits, i.e. fourteen signal-sensing circuits and a fault-localizing circuit.

In order to check the operation of the frequency synthesizer the fourteen signal-sensing circuits are connected to appropriate circuits contained in the plug-in modules. If the circuit being checked operates properly the signal-sensing circuit in question provides an output signal of logic level 1, but in case of faulty operation the signal-sensing circuit provides an output signal of logic level 0. The outputs of the signal-sensing circuits are connected to the inputs of the fault-localizing circuit through the test points designated "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "H", "K", "L", "M", "N", "P", "R" and "S" in the circuit diagram. Some of the signal-sensing circuits are contained in the plug-in modules. The signal sources to be checked are:-

Test Point:	Signal source:	Ref. Designation of the plug-in module:
"A"	500-Hz reference output from frequency standard	A3A3
"B"	500-Hz output from 33.4991-33.5000 MHz variable-ratio divider	A3A5
"C"	35.000-64.999 MHz output from phase-locked loop	A3A6
"D"	500-Hz output from 35.000-64.999 MHz variable-ratio divider	A3A7
"E"	30-MHz output from frequency standard	A3A3
"F"	Phase-control output from 35.000-64.999 MHz phase-locked loop	A3A6
"H"	Phase-control output from 33.4991-33.5000 MHz phase-locked loop	A3A4
"K"	1.5-MHz output from frequency standard	A3A3
"L"	33.4991-33.5000 MHz output from phase-locked loop	A3A4
"M"	17.4955-17.5000 MHz output from phase-locked loop	A3A4
"N"	+17-volt regulated output from voltage-regulator circuits	A3A2
"P"	+12-volt regulated output from voltage-regulator circuits	A3A2
"R"	-5-volt regulated output from voltage-regulator circuits	A3A2
"S"	Unregulated outputs and -12-volt regulated output from rectifiers	A3A1

The fault-localizing circuit has seven outputs, one for each plug-in module. To each output is connected a transistor in the emitter circuit of which is inserted an indicator lamp. The output signals from the signal-sensing circuits are applied simultaneously to the fault-localizing circuit. If the frequency synthesizer operates properly the outputs from the signal-sensing circuits will all be at logic level 1, and none of the indicator lamps mentioned above will light. If the circuit in a plug-in module fails to operate properly the output from the signal-sensing circuit concerned will be at logic level 0, and the fault-localizing circuit will cause the indicator lamp for the plug-in module in question to light, thus indicating in which plug-in module the faulty circuit is localized. Similarly, if faults occur in two or more plug-in modules simultaneously, the indicator lamps for all the faulty modules will be lighted. The indicator lamps for the plug-in modules are located on top of the subassembly containing the a.f.l. device so that they are visible when the frequency synthesizer drawer is withdrawn. An extra indicator lamp, which is located on the front panel and designated "test", is lighted when a fault occurs in a plug-in module, but in order to find out where the fault is localized the frequency synthesizer drawer must be withdrawn so that the indicator lamps for the plug-in modules are visible.

The principle of operation for the a.f.l. device is shown in the simplified circuit diagram Fig. 2.2.5.10-1. The outputs from the circuits to be checked in a plug-in module are sensed by the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 1-4, while the inputs to the circuits are sensed by the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 5-7, these inputs being provided by circuits contained in other plug-in modules. The outputs from the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 1-4 are fed to the gate F,

and if the circuits being checked in the plug-in module are operating properly all these outputs will be high (at logic level 1) so that the output of the gate F will be low (at logic level 0). The output from the gate F is fed to one input of the gate C while the outputs from the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 5-7 are fed to the other inputs of the gate C, and if the circuits are operating properly these outputs will be high. The output of the gate C will be high because the output of the gate F is low. If one of the circuits in the plug-in module to which the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 1-4 are connected fails to operate, the output of the signal-sensing circuit concerned goes low whereby the output of the gate F will go high, and provided that the outputs of the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 5-7 are all high the output of the gate C will go low, thus causing the indicator lamp in the emitter circuit of the output transistor to be lighted. If more than one circuit in the plug-in module fail to operate the indicator lamp will still be lighted. However, if one of the outputs from the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 5-7 is low the output of the gate C will remain high and the indicator lamp will not be lighted, but in this case the fault, which must have occurred in one of the plug-in modules employing the signal-sensing circuits Nos. 5-7, will be localized by means of the fault-localizing gates and indicator lamp for the plug-in module in question.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 1 is used for sensing the output signal from a phase discriminator. The circuit operates as a one-shot multivibrator. If a positive-going or a negative-going pulse edge appears at the input the one-shot multivibrator circuit will be triggered and its output will go low for approximately three seconds and then fall back to the stable state, the time being determined by the RC time constant of the circuit.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 2 is used for sensing a 500-Hz output signal from an ECL circuit. The signal-sensing circuit employs an ECL flip-flop which is triggered by the 500-Hz (repetition rate) signal. The output signal from the flip-flop is amplified and detected. The signal from the detector is fed to an output amplifier. The output of this amplifier is high as long as the 500-Hz input signal is present, but if the 500-Hz signal fails the output of the amplifier goes low.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 3 is used for sensing a high-frequency signal. The input circuit employs a pair of ECL gates connected as a linear amplifier and detector. The output signal from the detector is amplified by two transistors. The output of the circuit is high when the proper input signal is present, but if the input signal fails the output goes low.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 4 operates in a way similar to that of circuit No. 2. In this case the input signal is obtained from a TTL circuit, and a TTL flip-flop is employed in the input circuit.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 5 operates as a positive d.c. level detector. If the voltage obtained from the voltage divider R_a, R_b , which is inserted across the supply voltage, falls below a pre-determined value the output of the circuit goes low.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 6 operates as a negative d.c. level detector. The voltage divider R_c, R_d is inserted between the positive 5-volt supply lead and the negative voltage supply lead. If the voltage between the tap on the voltage divider and ground (chassis) is correct the output of the signal-sensing circuit is high, but if the negative supply voltage fails the output of the circuit goes low.

The signal-sensing circuit No. 7 is used for sensing a high-frequency signal. The input signal is amplified and detected. The signal from the detector is applied to an output amplifier. The output of the circuit is high when the proper input signal is present, but if the input signal fails the output goes low.

The operation of the frequency synthesizer is checked continuously by means of its a.f.l. device, while the push-button designated "test" on the front panel of the s.s.b. exciter must be pressed in order to check the operation of the exciter.

It should be noted that the indicator lamp on the front panel of the frequency synthesizer will

light and indicate "faulty operation" immediately after the setting of the frequency synthesizer has been altered if the frequency is altered so much that the loop cannot remain phase-locked. The indicator lamp will then be lighted for approximately three seconds, during which time proper phase-lock should be established.

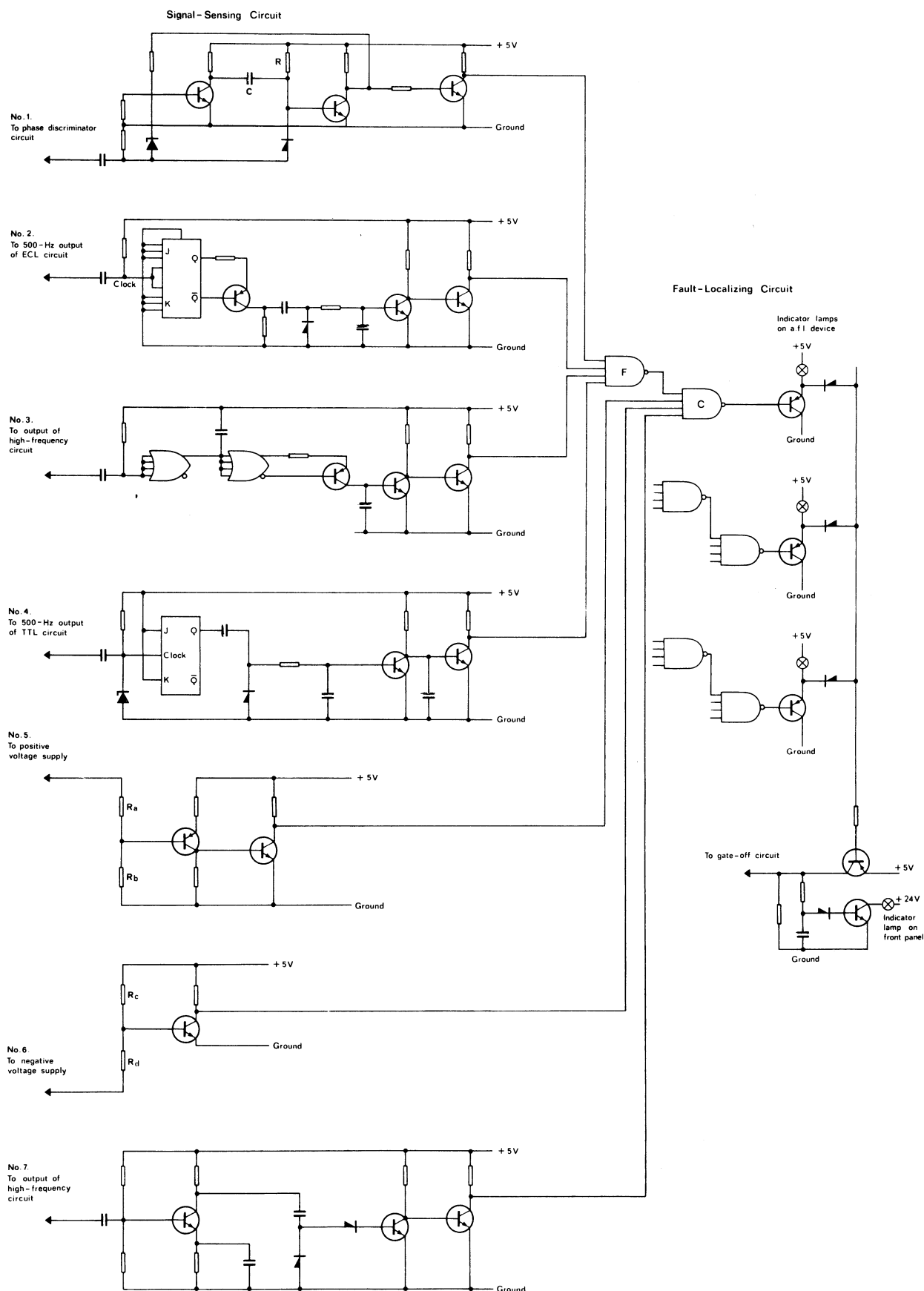


Fig. 2.2.5.10-1. Principle of Operation of Automatic Fault Localization Device.

2.2.6. Power Amplifier Circuit. Reference Designations A4, A4A1 and A4A2.

The panel-and-chassis assembly (drawer) for the power amplifier also contains a wide-band driver amplifier (Subassembly Ref. Designation A4A1) preceding the power amplifier, and three power supplies (Subassembly Ref. Designation A4A2) providing power for the wide-band amplifier and grid bias for the power amplifier valve. A complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section of this manual.

The wide-band driver amplifier is a linear amplifier designed to operate in the range 400 kHz to 30 MHz. It employs one transistor, A4A1Q1. The output signal from the exciter is applied to the input of the wide-band driver amplifier through a coaxial cable. The output signal from the wide-band amplifier is fed to the control grid of the power amplifier valve through a matching filter circuit comprising the inductors L1 and L2, which are pre-adjusted for maximum output at 25 MHz. It may be necessary to re-adjust these inductors if the power amplifier valve is replaced by a new valve.

A stabilized collector-supply voltage of +27V for the transistor Q1 is provided by the rectifier CR7 and the voltage regulator circuit employing the transistors A4A2Q1-to-Q5, while a stabilized bias supply of 3.0V to 4.5V for the base circuit is provided by the rectifier CR2 and the voltage regulator circuit employing the integrated circuit A4A2IC1 and the transistors A4A2Q6-and-Q7. These voltages are pre-adjusted to the correct values by means of the potentiometers A4A2R7-and-R16. A negative grid bias of approximately -32V to -35V for the power amplifier valve is provided by the rectifier CR4 and the voltage regulator circuit employing the transistors A4A2Q8-to-Q12. The negative grid bias for the power amplifier valve is pre-adjusted to the correct value by means of the potentiometer A4A2R24 (typical grid bias -34V). The above-mentioned potentiometers in the voltage regulator circuits are accessible for adjustment when the cover plate for the voltage regulator underneath the chassis is removed.

The power amplifier stage employs a radial beam power tetrode type 4CX1500B (8660), which is operated as a linear Class AB amplifier. Forced-air cooling is provided by a blower, B1, which is started by means of the relay K5 when the push-button switch designated "start" on the main power-supply front panel is pressed, and simultaneously the full heater voltage is applied to the valve. The anode and screen-grid voltages are provided by rectifiers located in the main power supply assembly (Ref. Designation A1), see paragraph 2.2.3. where instructions for pre-adjusting the screen-grid voltage to the correct value are given. The thermistor RT1, which is mounted on the anode connector of the power amplifier valve, is connected to the overload-control circuit in the main power supply assembly. In the case of overload the indicator lamp DS1 on the front panel is lighted.

The anode voltage is applied to the power amplifier valve V1 through the r.f. chokes L5, L6 or L7, the proper r.f. choke being selected by means of the relay K3 which is controlled by the decade switches on the frequency synthesizer front panel. When the synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the range 0.4-1 MHz all the r.f. chokes L5, L6 and L7 are series-connected, while for frequencies within the range 1-7 MHz the r.f. chokes L6 and L7 are series-connected, and for frequencies within the range 7-30 MHz only the r.f. choke L7 is used. The said decade switches also control the relay K4 which selects the proper antenna matching network, i.e. the medium-frequency antenna matching network (Ref. Designation A6) for frequencies within the range 400 kHz to 535 kHz, and the intermediate and high-frequency antenna matching network (Ref. Designation A5) for frequencies within the range 1.6 MHz to 27.5 MHz.

The meter M1 is switched by means of S2 to indicate the anode voltage, the control-grid voltage, the screen-grid voltage, the anode current and the screen-grid current of the power amplifier valve. See also Section 3.- Meters and Indicators.

The meter M2, which has zero-point indication at about one fifth of the full scale length, is used as a tuning and loading indicator. The r.f. voltage detectors comprising the diodes CR1 and CR2 are connected to the control-grid circuit and the anode circuit of the power amplifier valve to sample the respective r.f. voltages. When the switch S1, which is located on

the front panel near the meter M2 and designated "tune/power", is set in position "tune" the detector outputs are combined to feed the meter. When the correct ratio of anode signal voltage to grid signal voltage exists, the detector outputs are balanced and cause no meter deflection. As the signal level on the control grid remains constant the meter will dip when the power-amplifier tank circuit, i.e. the antenna tuning network, is tuned to resonance. When the degree of coupling to the antenna is increased, the dip-point reading on the meter at resonance will move to the right on the scale and, similarly, when the degree of coupling to the antenna is decreased the corresponding dip-point reading will move to the left on the scale. The transmitter is continuously keyed by means of the relay K6 when the switch S1 is in position "tune", and the A2H-emission oscillator is switched on. When the switch is set to position "read power" the transmitter is continuously keyed with the A2H-emission oscillator switched on as mentioned above, but the meter is disconnected from the anode circuit so that only the detected signal from the control-grid circuit is applied to the meter. The meter deflection then corresponds to the output power of the transmitter if the power amplifier stage is correctly tuned and loaded. The tuning and loading indicator circuit is pre-adjusted for proper operation on the medium-frequency range as well as on the intermediate and high-frequency ranges by means of the adjustable resistors R16, R23, R19 and R20, the appropriate resistors being selected by the relays K1 and K2. These relays are controlled by the decade switches on the frequency synthesizer front panel. When the switch S1 is set to the mid-position, "0", the meter is connected to the grid circuit as well as the anode circuit, but the transmitter is not keyed.

2.2.7. Intermediate-Frequency and High-Frequency Antenna Matching Network. Reference Designation A5.

The i.f. and h.f. antenna matching network is contained in a panel-and-chassis assembly located above the power amplifier. The basic configuration of the antenna matching network is a π -L filter circuit. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The variable capacitors C1 and C3 are controlled from the front panel by knobs designated "tune" and "antenna coupling", respectively. The ganged 12-position inductance and capacitance selector switch S1 is controlled from the front panel by a knob designated "band selector". On the front panel are also located an antenna ammeter, M1, designated "antenna current", and an indicator lamp, DS1, designated "HF/IF".

The antenna matching network is automatically switched into circuit by means of the frequency-range selector relays in the power amplifier assembly (Ref. Designation A4) and the antenna switching relays in the cabinet rack when the frequency synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the i.f. and h.f. ranges. The indicator lamp DS1 is controlled by the synthesizer decade switches so that it lights when a frequency within the i.f. and h.f. ranges is selected. The selector switch S1 is combined with the interlock switch S2 which is connected to the input of the function control circuit (Ref. Designation A2A8). When the interlock switch S2 is closed the function control circuit inhibits the keying circuit of the transmitter. By this means the signal voltage is removed from the selector switches in the antenna matching network while switching over from one position to another.

The tuning of the antenna circuit depends entirely on the characteristics of the actual antenna at the operating frequency. In order to obtain correct tuning and proper loading of the power amplifier at all frequencies within the bands which can be selected by the ganged "band selector" switch S1, the various connections from the switch sections to the appropriate inductor taps and capacitors must be pre-set immediately after the transmitter has been installed so that it can be operated in connection with the actual antenna, see section 5 of this manual.

2.2.8. Medium-Frequency Antenna Matching Network. Reference Designation A6.

The m.f. antenna matching network is contained in a panel-and-chassis assembly located above the i.f. and h.f. antenna matching network. The basic configuration of the antenna matching network is an L filter circuit. The complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The variometer L1 is controlled from the front panel by a knob designated "tune". The 9-position inductance selector switches S1 and S2 are controlled from the front panel by knobs designated "frequency selector" and "antenna coupling", respectively. On the front panel are also located an antenna ammeter, M1, designated "antenna current", and an indicator lamp, DS1, designated "MF".

The antenna matching network is automatically switched into circuit by means of the frequency-range selector relays in the power amplifier assembly (Ref. Designation A4) and the antenna switching relays in the cabinet rack when the frequency synthesizer is adjusted for a frequency within the m.f. range. The indicator lamp DS1 is controlled by the synthesizer decade switches so that it lights when a frequency within the m.f. range is selected. The function of the interlock switch S3 is similar to that of the interlock switch A5S2 in the i.f. and h.f. antenna matching network described above.

The tuning of the antenna circuit depends entirely on the characteristics of the actual antenna at the operating frequency. In order to obtain correct tuning and proper loading of the power amplifier at all frequencies which can be selected by the "frequency selector" switch S1, the various connections from this switch to the appropriate taps on the variometer must be pre-set immediately after the transmitter has been installed so that it can be operated in connection with the actual antenna, see section 5 of this manual.

SECTION 3. - METERS AND INDICATORS.

3.1. Meters.

On the front panel of the power amplifier panel-and-chassis assembly are located the following meters:-

The volt and milliammeter A4M1, scale: 0-100, and its five-position meter switch A4S2. The voltages and currents which can be measured are:-

Switch position " V_{g1} ", scale range 0-100V:	The control-grid voltage (negative bias) for the power amplifier valve.
Switch position " V_a ", scale range 0-10000V:	The anode-supply voltage for the power amplifier valve.
Switch position " I_a ", scale range 0-1000 mA:	The anode current of the power amplifier valve.
Switch position " I_{g2} ", scale range 0-100 mA:	The screen-grid current (negative) of the power amplifier valve.
Switch position " V_{g2} ", scale range 0-1000V:	The screen-grid supply voltage for the power amplifier valve.

Typical Test Data:-

It should be realized that the following readings are not exact values for every operating condition. They were taken with the transmitter adjusted for A3J operation ("test" condition) and full power, i.e. 400W p.e.p. for the m.f. and i.f. ranges and 1200W p.e.p. for the h.f. range.

Negative grid bias:	V_{g1} = 32V to 36V, typical value 34V
Anode-supply voltage:	V_a = 3000V
Anode-current, m.f. range:	I_a = approx. 550 mA (400W p.e.p.)
i.f. range:	I_a = approx. 450 mA (400W p.e.p.)
h.f. range:	I_a = approx. 750 mA (1200W p.e.p.)
Screen-grid current:	I_{g2} = 10 mA to 20 mA
Screen-grid supply voltage:	V_{g2} = 220V to 250V, typical value 230V

The meter A4M2 which has zero-point indication at about one fifth of the full scale length. The zero point is designated " $\rightarrow 0 \leftarrow$ " and "tune for dip", and the scale to the right of the zero point is designated "power": " $1/16, 1/6, 1/3, 1/2, 3/4, 1$ ". When the switch designated "tune/power" on the front panel is set to position "tune" the meter functions as a tuning and loading indicator. When the said switch is set to position "read power" the meter functions as a power meter. Operating instructions for the meter are given in Section 6 of this manual. After the correct tuning and loading adjustments have been obtained and the power-control knob has been adjusted for the required output power, the "tune/power" switch A4S1 should be set to its mid-position "0".

An antenna ammeter is provided on the front panel of each antenna matching network panel-and-chassis assembly, the meter A6M1 for the m.f. range and the meter A5M1 for the i.f. and h.f. ranges.

3.2. Indicator Lamps.

On the front panel of the main power supply assembly are located the following indicator lamps:-

The indicator lamp A1DS1, designated "stand by", which is lighted when the transmitter is switched to stand-by condition.

The indicator lamp A1DS2, designated "on", which is lighted when the anode and screen-grid power supplies are switched on.

On the front panel of the s.s.b. exciter panel-and-chassis assembly is located an indicator lamp A2DS1, designated "test". This lamp is used only if the s.s.b. exciter is equipped with an automatic fault localization device. The a.f.l. device is switched on by means of the push-button switch to the left of the lamp. If a fault occurs in the s.s.b. exciter the indicator lamp A2DS1 will light when the push-button is pressed, but in order to find out where the fault is localized the s.s.b. exciter drawer must be withdrawn so that the indicator lamps for the plug-in modules are visible. These indicator lamps are located on top of the subassembly containing the a.f.l. device and are designated "A2", "A3", "A4", "A5" and "A7" corresponding to the reference designations of the plug-in modules being checked (Ref. Desig. Prefix A2). The indicator lamps for the faulty modules will light when the said push-button switch is pressed.

On the front panel of the frequency synthesizer panel-and-chassis assembly are located the following indicator lamps:-

The indicator lamp A3DS1, designated "distress", which is lighted when the frequency synthesizer is set on 500 kHz or 2182 kHz.

The indicator lamp A3DS2, designated "test", which is lighted when the 35.000-64.999 MHz loop is not phase-locked. If the frequency synthesizer is equipped with an automatic fault localization device, this indicator lamp will also light in the case of faulty operation of the synthesizer, but in order to find out where the fault is localized the synthesizer drawer must be withdrawn so that the indicator lamps for the plug-in modules are visible. These indicator lamps are located on top of the subassembly containing the a.f.l. device and are designated "A1", "A2", "A3", "A4", "A5", "A6" and "A7" corresponding to the reference designations of the plug-in modules being checked (Ref. Design. Prefix A3). The indicator lamps for the faulty modules will light. The a.f.l. device for the frequency synthesizer is continuously connected into circuit.

It should be noted that the indicator lamp A3DS2 will light and indicate "faulty operation" immediately after the setting of the frequency synthesizer has been altered if the frequency has been altered so much that the loop cannot remain phase-locked. The indicator lamp will then be lighted for approximately three seconds, during which time proper phase-lock should be established.

On the front panel of the power amplifier panel-and-chassis assembly is located an indicator lamp A4DS1, designated "overload", which is lighted when the power amplifier valve is overloaded.

On the front panel of the panel-and-chassis assembly for the intermediate and high-frequency antenna matching network is located an indicator lamp A5DS1, designated "IF/HF", which is lighted when the i.f. and h.f. antenna matching network is in use.

On the front panel of the panel-and-chassis assembly for the medium-frequency antenna matching network is located an indicator lamp A6DS1, designated "MF", which is lighted when the m.f. antenna matching network is in use.

SECTION 4. - INSTRUCTIONS FOR INSTALLATION.

The mounting dimensions of the transmitter are shown in the outline dimensional drawing located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The transmitter should be so located that there is sufficient clearance at each side for free circulation of air and for connecting the antenna and ground. A minimum clearance of 110 mm should be left behind the transmitter to afford access for the air tube and the air inlet filter. Sufficient space should also be allowed in front of the transmitter for the panel-and-chassis assemblies to be withdrawn and for manipulation of the control knobs and reading of meters, etc. While mounting the cabinet rack all the panel-and-chassis assemblies should be removed from the cabinet rack, see section 2.1, and the side plates may also be removed temporarily. The external cables are passed into the cabinet rack through an entering hole in the rear plate. The panel-and-chassis assemblies should not be placed in the cabinet rack again until this is in position and properly bolted to the base, and the external cables are connected to the terminal board on the rear plate.

The external wiring should be made in accordance with the installation wiring diagram. The antenna lead-in should be provided with a grounding switch so that the transmitter may be disconnected and the antenna grounded when not in use. The antenna lead-in and the ground connection for the transmitter should be made in accordance with the drawing showing the recommended arrangement of antenna and ground connections, which drawing is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual together with the outline dimensional drawings of the transmitter, the handset, and the handset socket. It is very important that the transmitter is effectively grounded to the ship's main metal structure outside the radio cabin at the antenna lead-in insulator. The terminal on the lead-through insulator on top of the transmitter is intended for connecting an antenna conductor consisting of a 6-mm dia. copper tube to the transmitter. The ground terminal on the rear plate of the cabinet rack is intended for connecting a ground conductor consisting of a 0.4 mm thick and 200 mm wide copper strip to the transmitter. The conductor cross-sectional area of the power-supply cables should be of sufficient size to offer a voltage drop of not more than 2%.

The transmitter is designed to operate into the normal main antenna used aboard ship for medium frequencies, i.e. for the m.f. range the antenna should have an effective resistance of from 1.9Ω to 3.6Ω and an apparent capacitance of from 750pF to 300pF. Normally, this main antenna is also used for the i.f. and h.f. ranges. One of the most simple and easily installed types of antenna, which is suitable for operation on all frequencies within the frequency ranges covered by the transmitter, is the inverted "L" antenna. This consists of a horizontal flat-top section with a single-wire lead-in connected to one end. The antenna length should be considered as the combined length of the flat-top and lead-in sections. Where possible, avoid the vicinity of half-wavelength antennas or multiples thereof, since it may be difficult to obtain proper loading on the frequencies concerned.

When the installation is completed, the panel-and-chassis assemblies should be placed in the cabinet rack again and all the plugs inserted in their respective sockets. The equipment should be tested and the antenna matching networks pre-adjusted as described in the following section of this manual before the equipment is put into service.

SECTION 5. - PRE-ADJUSTMENTS OF ANTENNA MATCHING NETWORKS.

5.1. Precaution and Special Instructions.

When the equipment has been installed, the antenna matching networks should be adjusted for correct tuning and proper loading of the power amplifier stage with the actual antenna connected to the transmitter. These adjustments should be made with the ship's antennas placed in their normal positions, but if the ship is alongside quay, see that no cranes, derricks, etc. are near the antenna since these may interfere with the adjustments.

The capacitors and inductors of the antenna matching network are accessible for adjustment when the panel-and-chassis assembly containing the network is withdrawn to its stop position. For some adjustments it may be necessary to remove the entire panel-and-chassis assembly from the cabinet rack, see paragraph 2.1 in this instruction manual. After each adjustment has been made, the panel-and-chassis assembly should be pushed into position in the cabinet rack and the transmitter operated to check the adjustment. It may be necessary to try several adjustments before the correct tuning and loading are arrived at.

The adjustment procedures for the antenna matching networks are outlined below. When the adjustments for all the required frequencies and frequency bands are completed, the settings of the control knobs should be recorded in a "Tuning Table" together with the corresponding meter readings, and a copy left on the radio station for the operator.

5.2. Pre-adjustment of I.F. and H.F. Antenna Matching Network.

The i.f. and h.f. antenna matching network is designed to operate into the normal main antenna used aboard ship for medium frequencies. A shorter antenna may be used, but it must have sufficient length to provide a capacitance of at least 150pF at 1.6 MHz. The main antenna usually consists of an end-fed long-wire antenna (inverted "L" antenna) which has a natural frequency considerably higher than the highest operating frequency in the medium-frequency range, i.e. the antenna length is much smaller than a quarter wavelength. When such an antenna is used for the i.f. and h.f. ranges, resonance is obtained whenever the total antenna length approximates a multiple of a quarter wavelength for the frequency involved. At frequencies on one side of a resonance point, the reactance will be inductive; on the other side of the resonance, it will be capacitive. Typical resistance and reactance curves for a long-wire antenna are shown in Fig. 5.2-1. The antenna length in terms of wavelength, i.e. the ratio of the antenna length to the wavelength, can be calculated by means of the following approximate formula, which allows for end effects:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Antenna length in terms of wavelength} \\ &= 0.0034 \times (\text{total length of antenna in metres}) \times (\text{operating frequency in MHz}). \end{aligned}$$

The total length of the antenna should be considered as the combined length of the flat-top and lead-in sections. Since ship antennas are installed near numerous metal elements of large dimensions such as funnels, masts, rigging, etc., which influence the antenna impedance characteristic, it is difficult to make exact calculations of the antenna resistance and reactance. The formula above and the curves in Fig. 5.2-1 should be used only as a rough guide, e.g. if it is desired to find out for a given frequency whether the antenna is operated near a resonance point, or whether the reactance is positive or negative. The impedance characteristic of a "T" antenna, or a special ship "mast" antenna, may differ greatly from that of a normal end-fed single-wire antenna.

The i.f. and h.f. antenna matching network is described in paragraph 2.2.7 and the complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual.

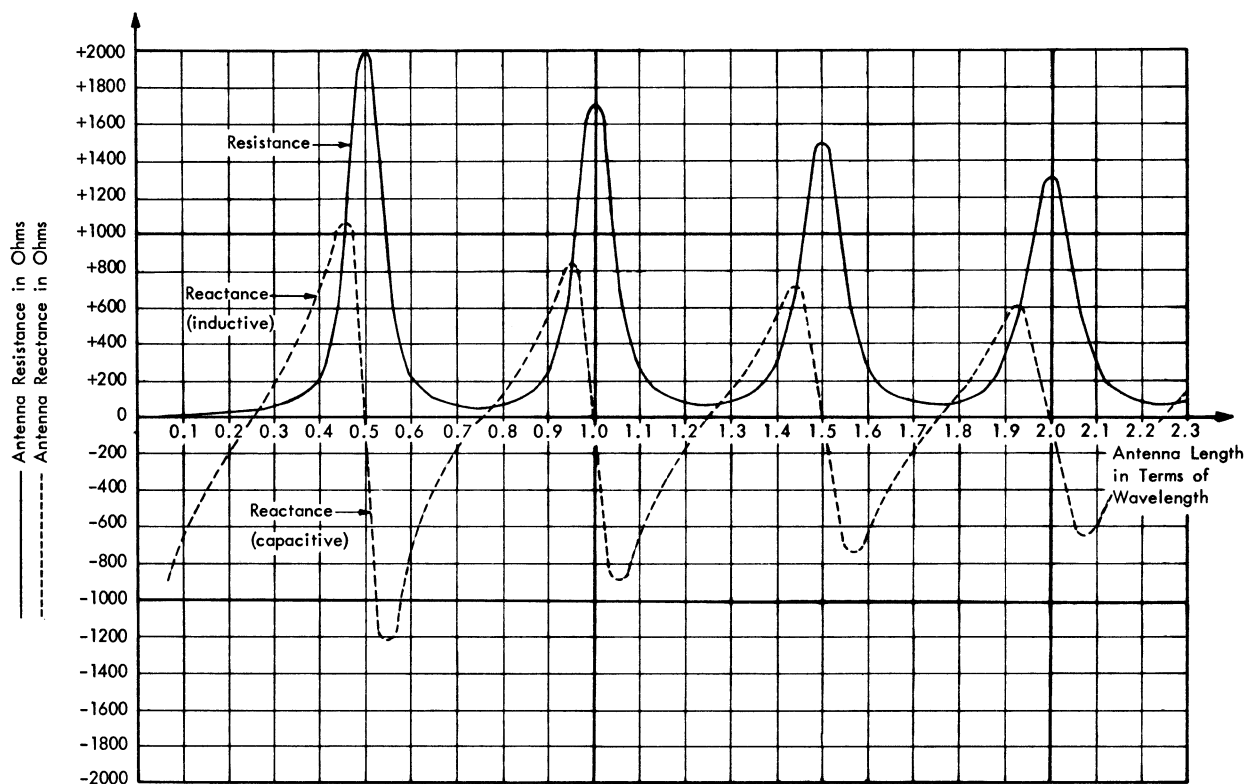


Fig. 5.2-1. Resistance and Reactance versus Antenna Length in Terms of Wavelength for an End-Fed Long-Wire Antenna. Typical Curves.

5.2.1. 1.6 MHz to 3.8 MHz Range.

Normally a π -L network is used for this frequency range. It comprises the variable input capacitor C1, the fixed input capacitor C2, the tapped inductor L1, the variable output capacitor C3, and the tapped series inductor L4. A fixed capacitor, C4, C5, C6 or C8, may be inserted across the variable output capacitor C3. If a short antenna is used it may be necessary to insert a suitable part of the tapped inductor L5 across the output capacitor at the lower operating frequencies.

The band selector switch section S1-d selects the proper taps on the inductor L1 for tuning the circuit to the five different bands within the i.f. range, while fine tuning to the transmitting frequency in question is made by adjusting the variable capacitor C1.

The degree of coupling to the antenna is adjusted by means of the variable capacitor C3. The required fixed capacitor, C4, C5, C6 or C8, is selected by the switch section S1-g, or if a parallel inductance is required this switch section selects the proper tap on the inductor L5. The switch section S1-f selects the proper tap on the antenna loading inductor L4.

In many cases the factory-adjusted "normal" network will give satisfactory matching to the antenna at the higher frequencies within the range, so that it is only necessary to readjust the taps on the inductor L1 at the lower operating frequencies. The natural frequency of the antenna will usually lie between 2.4 MHz and 3.0 MHz, and at frequencies lower than the natural frequency the antenna reactance will be capacitive so that a suitable series inductance may be required. Therefore, it is often necessary also to readjust the taps on the series inductor L4 at the lower operating frequencies. At the higher operating frequencies it is us-

usually necessary to insert a suitable fixed capacitor (100pF to 400pF) across the variable capacitor C3.

If the antenna is short, e.g. a rod antenna, it may be necessary to use parallel inductance at all operating frequencies and series inductance at the lower operating frequencies.

When the adjustments are completed and the transmitter is operated with the power control adjusted for full power, the anode current of the power amplifier valve should be approximately 450mA.

5.2.2. 4 MHz to 12 MHz Range.

The network used for this frequency range is similar to that described above, but the inductor L1 is replaced by the inductor L2.

The band selector switch section S1-d selects the proper taps on the inductor L2 for tuning the circuit to the four different bands, i.e. the 4-MHz band, the 6-MHz band, the 8-MHz band, and the 12-MHz band, while fine tuning to the transmitting frequency in question is made by adjusting the variable capacitor C1.

The degree of coupling to the antenna is adjusted by means of the variable capacitor C3. The degree of coupling may be decreased by means of a fixed capacitor, C4, C5, C6 or C8, which can be switched into circuit by the switch section S1-g. For the 4-MHz, 6-MHz and 8-MHz bands a series inductance may be required. The loading inductor L4 is inserted in series with the antenna by means of the tap selecting switch S1-f.

After the degree of coupling to the antenna has been adjusted, the tuning must be checked and the tap on the inductor L2 readjusted, if required.

If the antenna is short it may be necessary to reduce the series inductance (L4) in order to increase the degree of coupling to the antenna on the 4-MHz band. In some cases a parallel inductance may be required on the 4-MHz and 6-MHz bands. If the tap position on the series inductor L4 has been readjusted or the parallel capacitance altered, the tuning must be checked again and the tap on the inductor L2 readjusted, if required. When the series inductance (L4) is reduced it is often necessary to readjust the coupling capacitance by means of a suitable parallel capacitor.

On the 6-MHz band the antenna resistance may be very high (near half-wave resonance). In this case the series inductance L4 should be omitted (short-circuited) and proper matching be obtained by selecting the appropriate tap on the inductor L2 and adjusting the variable capacitors C1 and C3.

5.2.3. 16 MHz to 27.5 MHz Range.

The network used for this frequency range is a π -network similar to that described above. The inductor L2 is replaced by the inductor L3 and the series inductor L4 is omitted (short-circuited). Fine-adjustment of the inductor L3 is obtained by means of a slug which is controlled by the knob of the variable capacitor C1. On the 22-MHz and 25-MHz bands the capacitor C1 is disconnected so that only the stray capacitance forms the input capacitance of the π -circuit.

The band selector switch S1-d selects the proper taps on the inductor L3 for tuning the circuit to the three different bands, i.e. the 16-MHz band, the 22-MHz band, and the 25-MHz band, while fine tuning to the transmitting frequency in question is made by adjusting the control knob for the capacitor C1.

The degree of coupling to the antenna is adjusted by means of the variable capacitor C3. It

should be noticed that on the higher frequency bands, especially the 22-MHz and 25-MHz bands, the coarse tuning of the circuit is obtained by adjusting the variable coupling capacitor C3, after which the fine tuning is obtained by adjusting the control knob for the tuning capacitor C1 (slug tuning).

The following procedure should be used to tune the transmitter on the 22-MHz and 25-MHz bands:-

Set the tuning control in the middle of its scale range (about 45 scale divisions).

Adjust the coupling control for resonance in the antenna circuit, i.e. for dip on the tuning indicator. Resonance will probably be obtained with the coupling control adjusted in a position at the higher end of its scale range (80-90 scale divisions).

Fine-adjust the tuning control for resonance in the circuit, i.e. for dip on the tuning indicator.

Repeat these tuning and coupling adjustments and find the position of the antenna coupling control where the dip-point reading occurs at zero on the meter scale. Finally, readjust the tuning control.

When the power control is adjusted for full power the anode current of the power amplifier valve should be between 700 mA and 800 mA (for all frequencies in the h.f. range).

5.3. Pre-adjustment of M.F. Antenna Matching Network.

The m.f. antenna matching network is described in paragraph 2.2.8 and the complete circuit diagram is located in the diagram section at the rear of this manual. The basic configuration of the matching network is an L filter circuit. In the m.f. range practical ship antennas are always capacitive and have low resistance (high Q).

The adjusting procedure for a given frequency is as follows, see also section 6.- Operating Instructions:-

Set the type-of-emission selector on "A1".

Set the frequency selector knobs (decade switches) on the frequency synthesizer front panel to the positions for the required frequency.

Set the frequency selector on the front panel of the m.f. antenna matching network assembly on the required frequency and for this position of the switch section S1 connect the tapping wire concerned to the variometer coil L1 through a provisional tap position, and also connect a provisional number of the coupling capacitors, C1 to C3, in parallel, e.g. as these connections are made at the factory.

Start the transmitter. The indicator lamp designated "on" will light when the power amplifier valve is warmed up.

Turn the power control to zero, anti-clockwise. Set the switch designated "tune/power" on the power amplifier front panel to position "read power" and advance the power control until the meter designated "tune/power" (tuning indicator) indicates approximately "1/6" on the "power scale".

Set the "tune/power" switch to position "tune" and adjust the variometer knob, designated "tune", for resonance in the antenna circuit, i.e. for dip on the tuning indicator, designated "tune/power".

Adjust the tap for the frequency concerned on the antenna variometer so that resonance is obtained with the variometer knob adjusted in the middle of its scale range.

Adjust the antenna coupling control S2 in accordance with the dip-point reading. If the dip-

point reading occurs to the right of the zero point on the tuning indicator, the degree of coupling to the antenna should be decreased, and if the dip-point reading occurs to the left of the zero point, the degree of coupling to the antenna should be increased, i.e. the arrow on that side of the zero point on the meter scale where the dip-point reading occurs indicates the direction in which the antenna coupling control should be turned in order to move the dip-point reading towards the zero point.

Adjust the antenna coupling control so that the dip-point reading occurs at zero on the meter scale and readjust the variometer knob for resonance. When the power control is adjusted for full power the anode current of the power amplifier valve should be between 500 mA and 600 mA.

It is recommended that the coupling capacitance obtained from the parallel-connection of the capacitors C1 to C3 should first be adjusted at the highest operating frequency (512 kHz) to provide the proper degree of coupling to the antenna with the antenna coupling control set in a position near the higher end of its scale range. Then, the required higher coupling capacitance at the lower operating frequencies can be obtained by turning the antenna coupling control to the appropriate positions within the lower range of the scale. For relatively short antennas a coupling capacitance of 600 pF (C1) may be sufficient.

The taps for the other operating frequencies on the antenna variometer should be adjusted in a similar way to that described above, and it should be checked that the proper coupling to the antenna at all the operating frequencies can be obtained by adjusting the antenna coupling control.

It should be noticed that when the frequency synthesizer is set on 500 kHz the s.s.b. exciter is unconditionally adjusted for A2H operation by means of the function control circuit.

SECTION 6. - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

6.1. Starting the Equipment.

While the ship is at sea the temperature-controlled oven for the standard-frequency oscillator should be continuously switched on and the filament of the power amplifier valve be switched on at reduced voltage. This is done by means of the switch designated "stand by" on the power supply panel. When the button of this switch is pressed the pilot lamp designated "stand by" will light indicating that the "stand by" power is on.

Before starting the transmitter, see that the button designated "simplex" on the s.s.b. exciter panel is pressed. If duplex operation is required, the button designated "duplex" should not be pressed until the transmitter is properly adjusted and the desired telephone connection established.

In order to switch on all the supply voltages in the transmitter, press the switch button designated "start" on the power supply panel and when the cathode of the power amplifier valve is warmed up to its correct temperature the pilot lamp designated "on" will light indicating that the supply voltages are on. If the "stand by" power has been switched on for more than two minutes before the button designated "start" is pressed, only one minute is required for the cathode of the power amplifier valve to warm up. If the transmitter is started directly by means of the button designated "start", about three minutes are required for the cathode of the power amplifier valve to warm up.

Set the type-of-emission selector on the s.s.b. exciter panel on the required type of emission: "A1", "A2H", "F1", "A3H", "A3A" or "A3J".

Adjust the "power control" knob on the s.s.b. exciter panel for a relatively low output power.

Set the frequency selector knobs (decade switches) on the synthesizer panel to the positions for the required frequency and tune the antenna circuit as described in section 6.3 for the medium-frequency range, or section 6.4 for the intermediate- and high-frequency range. See also the "Tuning Table" made on installation.

It should be noted that the frequency read on the synthesizer is the transmitting carrier frequency.

6.2. Stopping the Equipment.

When the ship is at sea, press the switch button designated "stand by" in order to keep the equipment ready for use, see section 6.1. In order to switch off the transmitter completely, switch off the external main switch for the equipment.

6.3. Tuning the Transmitter in the Medium-Frequency Range.

Set the type-of-emission selector on the required type of emission: A1 or A2H.

Set the frequency selector knobs (decade switches) on the synthesizer panel to the positions for the required frequency.

Set the antenna tuning switch, the antenna tuning control and the antenna coupling control on the front panel of the medium-frequency tuning unit in accordance with the settings given in the "Tuning Table".

Turn the power control to zero, anti-clockwise. Set the switch designated "tune/power" on the power amplifier panel to position "read power" and advance the power control until the meter designated "tune/power" indicates approximately $1/6$ on the "power scale".

After this, set the switch designated "tune/power" to position "tune" and adjust the tuning control on the panel of the medium-frequency tuning unit for dip on the meter designated "tune/

power" (tuning indicator). If the dip-point reading occurs to the right of the zero point on the tuning indicator, the degree of coupling to the antenna should be decreased, and if the dip-point reading occurs to the left of the zero-point, the degree of coupling to the antenna should be increased, i.e. the arrow on that side of the zero point on the meter scale where the dip-point reading occurs indicates the direction in which the antenna coupling control should be turned in order to move the dip-point reading towards the zero point. Re-adjust the antenna coupling control in accordance with the dip-point reading.

Repeat these tuning and loading adjustments and find the position of the antenna coupling control where the dip-point reading occurs at zero on the meter scale.

Set the switch marked "tune/power" to position "read power" and adjust the power control for the required output power read on the "power" scale.

Finally, before working the transmitter, set the switch marked "tune/power" in position "0".

6.4. Tuning the Transmitter in the Intermediate- and High-Frequency Ranges.

Set the type-of-emission selector on the required type of emission (if f.s.k. operation is required the transmitter should first be tuned with the button for A3J emission pressed. The button for F1 emission should not be pressed until the tuning and loading adjustments are completed).

Set the frequency selector knobs (decade switches) on the synthesizer panel to the positions for the required frequency.

Set the antenna tuning switch, the antenna tuning control and the antenna coupling control on the front panel of the intermediate- and high-frequency tuning unit in accordance with the settings given in the "Tuning Table".

Turn the power control to zero, anti-clockwise. Set the switch marked "tune/power" on the power amplifier panel to position "read power" and advance the power control until the meter marked "tune/power" indicates approximately $1/6$ on the "power scale".

After this, set the switch marked "tune/power" to position "tune" and adjust the tuning control on the panel of the intermediate- and high-frequency tuning unit for dip on the meter marked "tune/power" (tuning indicator). If the dip-point reading occurs to the right of the zero point on the tuning indicator, the degree of coupling to the antenna should be decreased, and if the dip-point reading occurs to the left of the zero point, the degree of coupling to the antenna should be increased, i.e. the arrow on that side of the zero point on the meter scale where the dip-point reading occurs indicates the direction in which the antenna coupling control should be turned in order to move the dip-point reading towards the zero point. Re-adjust the antenna coupling control in accordance with the dip-point reading.

Repeat these tuning and loading adjustments and find the position of the antenna coupling control where the dip-point reading occurs at zero on the meter scale.

Set the switch marked "tune/power" to position "read power" and adjust the power control for the required output power read on the "power" scale.

Finally, before working the transmitter, set the switch marked "tune/power" in position "0".

When the transmitter is operated on A3H, A3A or A3J and the desired telephone connection is established, the button marked "duplex" may be pressed whereby the transmitter is continuously keyed for duplex operation.

Note. Never change over from one operating frequency to another while working duplex or F1. While changing frequency, switch over to simplex operation or A1 operation.

SECTION 7. - MAINTENANCE.

7.1. General.

It is recommended that the user should become familiar with the contents of SECTION 2. - DESCRIPTION before attempting the adjustment or replacement of component parts of the equipment.

7.2. Checking the Standard-Frequency Oscillator.

The method of checking the frequency of the standard-frequency oscillator by making comparisons with broadcast standard-frequency signals requires the use of a receiver covering the 5-, 10-, 15- or 20-MHz bands. The output from the "x500 kHz" socket, J10, on top of the frequency synthesizer should be loosely coupled to the antenna circuit of the receiver as shown below in Fig.7.2-1. The socket J10 is accessible when the synthesizer drawer is pulled out to its stop position. A list of radio stations transmitting standard frequencies is given in the ITU Publication "List of Radiodetermination and Special Service Stations".

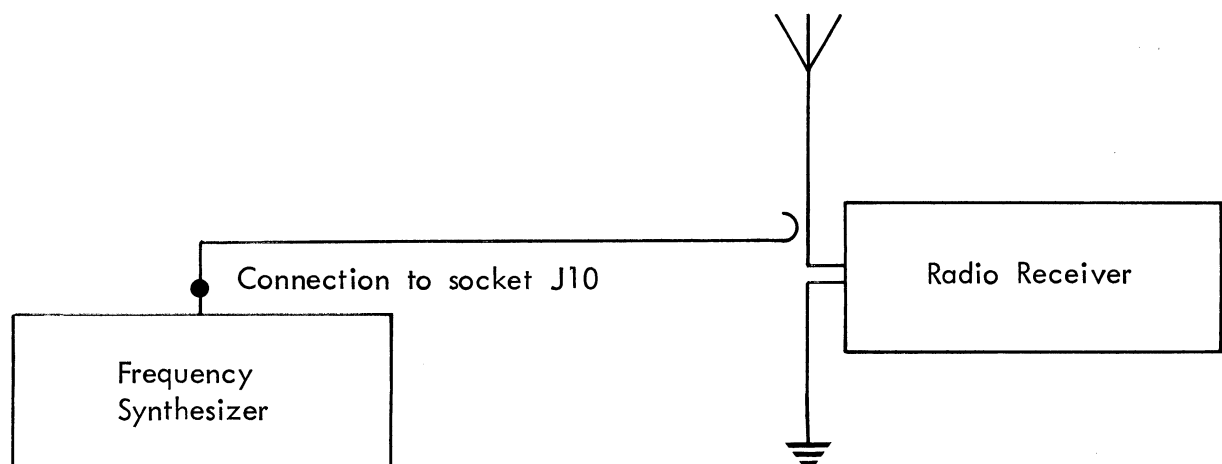


Fig.7.2-1. Diagram of Connections for Checking the Standard-Frequency Oscillator.

After allowing a warming-up period of at least 20 minutes for the frequency synthesizer and the receiver, proceed as follows:-

- 1) Select the standard-frequency broadcast station from which the reception of signals is best and tune it in with the receiver beat-frequency oscillator switched on and adjusted for a beat-note of approximately 1000 Hz.
- 2) Place the wire from the "x500 kHz" output, J10, on the frequency synthesizer near the antenna input terminal of the receiver in order to provide a suitable degree of coupling between the synthesizer and the receiver.
- 3) The audio-frequency output signal from the receiver should then be a beat-note of approximately 1000 Hz varying at a rate corresponding to the difference between the standard frequency of the radio station and the nearest harmonic of 500 kHz (the "x500 kHz" signal from the synthesizer). For best results the signal from the radio station and the signal from the synthesizer output should be about the same strength. Rearrange the coupling wire if necessary.
- 4) Wait for the transmission period during which the modulation is absent. Then adjust the frequency of the standard-frequency oscillator by means of the potentiometer R1 in the

voltage-control circuit of the oscillator until its harmonic is in zero beat with the frequency of the standard-frequency radio station. The potentiometer R1 is located on the mother board in the synthesizer panel-and-chassis assembly and is accessible for adjustment by a screwdriver through a hole in the top cover plate, designated "R1 STANDARD CALIBRATE". The exact setting is found by observing the slow rise and fall in intensity (not frequency) of the beat note as the harmonic comes close to zero beat, and adjusting to where the pulsation disappears or occurs at a very slow rate. It is advisable not to try to set the standard-frequency oscillator during the periods when the standard-frequency transmission is tone-modulated, since it is difficult to tell whether the harmonic is being adjusted to zero beat with the carrier or with one of the side bands.

SECTION 8. - ALIGNMENT.

8.1. General.

This frequency synthesizer equipment should maintain its correct factory adjustment over a reasonably long period of time. No one but an authorized and competent service man equipped with proper test facilities should be permitted to align the equipment. It is emphasized that realignment must not be attempted until all other causes for subnormal performance have been investigated. In order to gain access to the appropriate trimmer capacitors, iron-dust cores, potentiometers, etc. the plug-in module to be tested must be mounted on an extension plug-in board in the synthesizer panel-and-chassis assembly with the slide-out cover removed as illustrated below.

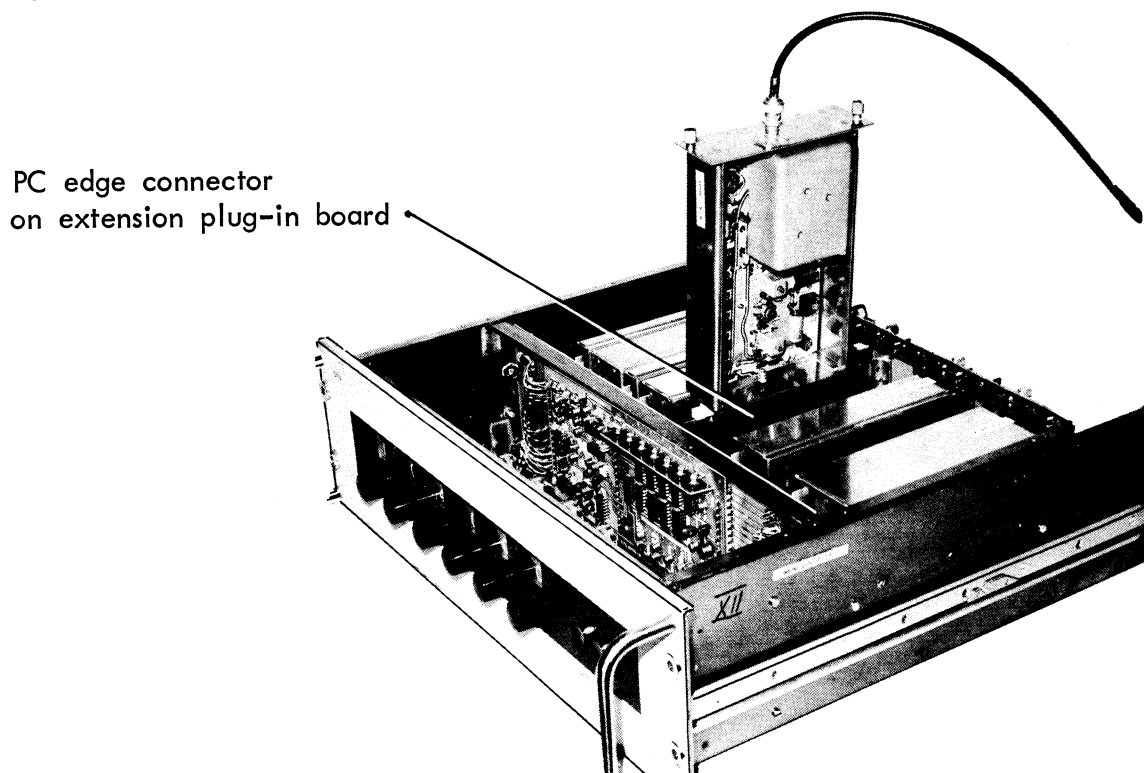


Fig. 8.1-1. Plug-in Module mounted on an Extension Plug-in Board.

While aligning a plug-in module, all the other plug-in modules of the frequency synthesizer must remain inserted in their proper positions in the panel-and-chassis assembly.

The test equipment must include a test oscilloscope for checking the amplitude and waveform of the signals and an electronic counter for measuring the frequency. These instruments must meet or exceed the following specifications:

Test Oscilloscope. Bandwidth, d.c. to 80 MHz; minimum deflection factor 5 mV/division; accuracy within 10%; test probe, -20 dB (high impedance). Tektronix Type 454 Oscilloscope recommended.

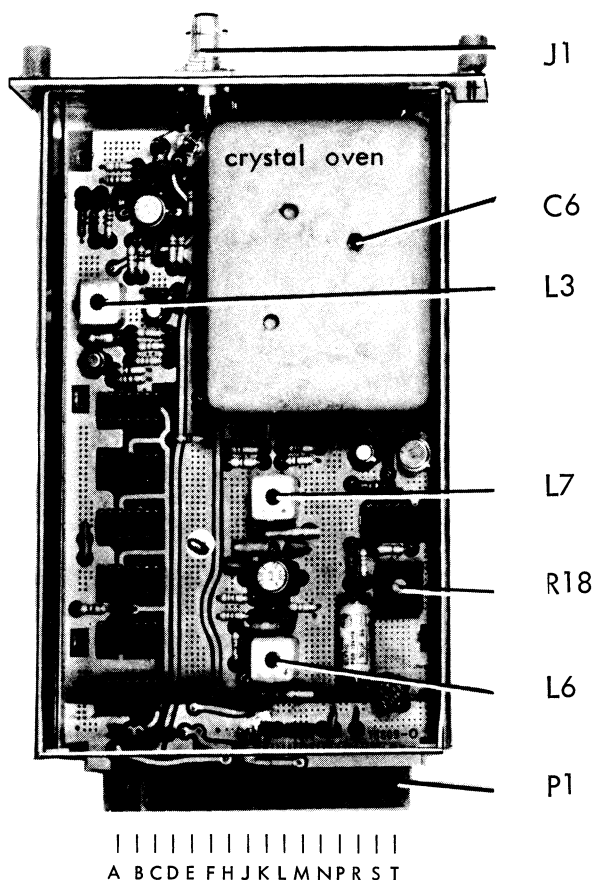
Electronic Counter. Max. frequency 80 MHz; accuracy 1×10^{-7} ; minimum sensitivity 25 mV r.m.s. A lower sensitivity may be sufficient if the test oscilloscope has an output socket for the vertical amplifier to which the electronic counter can be connected.

The alignment procedure for the plug-in modules having the reference designations A3 and A4 are outlined on the following pages. It should be noted that the "typical readings" are only given as a rough guide.

Plug-in Module for Frequency Standard.

Reference Designation, Transmitter Equipment: S1250A3A3
Receiver Equipment: M1250SYNA3

PC boards Nos. 18800 and 18809.



Alignment Procedure:

After allowing a warming up time of at least 20 minutes, proceed as follows:-

1. Connect a 50-Ω load to J1 and adjust L3 for max. output signal across this load.

Output frequency: 1.5 MHz
Typical output level: 600 to 700 mVpp

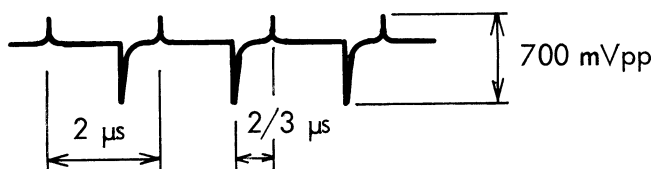
2. (For transmitter plug-in modules only). Adjust L7 and L6 for max. output signal from P1-D.

Output frequency: 30 MHz
Typical output level: 300 to 500 mVpp

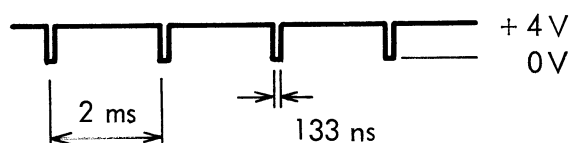
3. Adjust R18 for correct temperature, 75° C, on the surface of the oven chamber. The temperature should be measured by means of an electronic thermometer, the temperature-sensing probe being applied to the oven chamber surface through the hole for trimmer C6 in the heat-insulating cover.

4. Adjust the potentiometer R1 on the mother board in the synthesizer for a voltage of 3Vdc at P1-C. Adjust C6 for correct frequency of the output signal from J1, i.e. exactly 1500000.0 Hz.

Waveform of signal at P1-A:



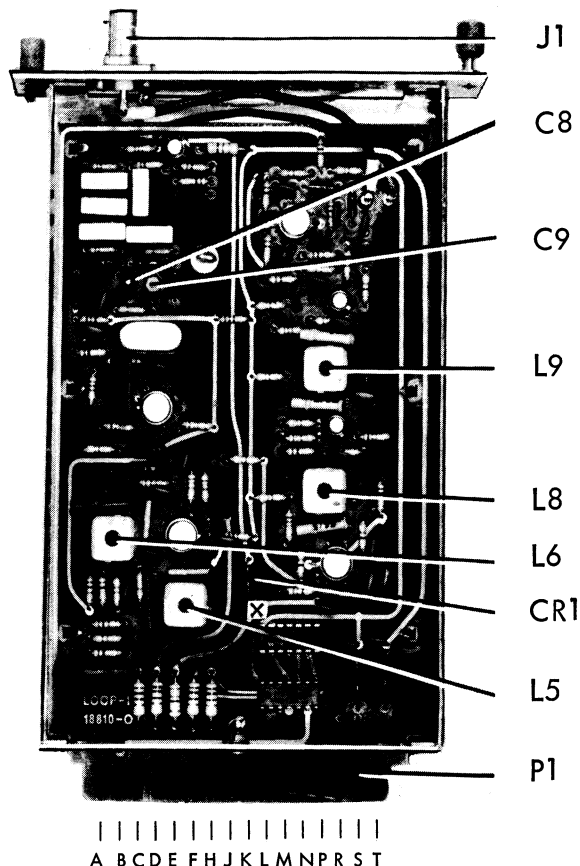
Waveform of signal at P1-H:



Plug-in Module for 33.4991-33.5000 MHz Phase-Locked Loop.

Reference Designation, Transmitter Equipment: S1250A3A4

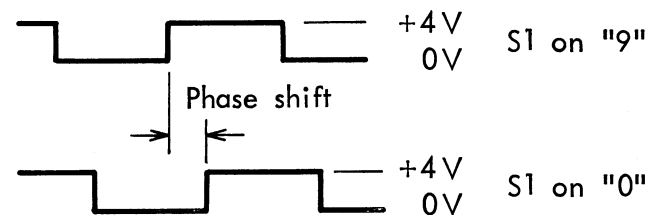
PC board No. 18810.



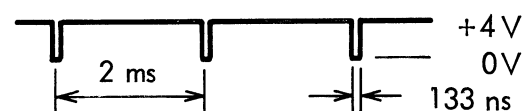
Alignment Procedure:

1. Adjust L6 and L5 for max. output signal from P1-D.
Output frequency: 17.5 MHz
Typical output level: 500 to 700 mVpp
(Be aware that the circuit by mistake can be adjusted for 14 MHz or 21 MHz).
2. Connect a 50- Ω load to J1 and adjust L8 and L9 for max. output signal across this load.
Output frequency: 33.5 MHz
Typical output level: 350 to 500 mVpp
3. Adjust C8 for min. phase shift when changing the setting of the decade switch S1 on the front panel from "0" to "9", the phase shift being measured on the signal at test point "X" near CR1.

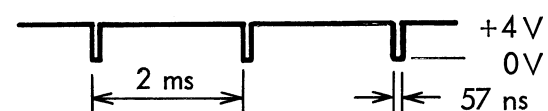
Waveform of signal at point "X":



Waveform of signal at P1-H:



Waveform of signal at P1-F:



PARTS LIST
Cabinet Rack

Diagram No. 4238

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
A1	Antenna lead-through insulator		HFD 62003	Stemag
B1	Blower	220V 50/60 Hz	7550	Papst
C1	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C2	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C3	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C4	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C5	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C6	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C7	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C8	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C9	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C10	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C11	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C12	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C13	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C14	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C15	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C16	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C17	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C18	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C19	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C20	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C21	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C22	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C23	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C24	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C25	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C26	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C27	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C28	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C29	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C30	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C31	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C32	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C33	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 1000V	SF-P1878-410/10	ERO
C34	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 1000V	SF-P1878-410/10	ERO
C35	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 1000V	SF-P1878-410/10	ERO
C36	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C37	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C38	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C39	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C40	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C41	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C42	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips

PARTS LIST
Cabinet Rack

Diagram No. 4238

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C43	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C44	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C45	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C46	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C47	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C48	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C49	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C50	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C51	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C52	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C53	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C54	Not used			
C55	Not used			
C56	Not used			
C57	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C58	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C59	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C60	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C61	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C62	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C63	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C64	Filter capacitor	0.1µF 10% 630V	2222 344 61 104	Philips
C65	Relay capacitor	470µF 50/60V DC	EAL 16557 EFCI	TJ
C66	Relay capacitor	470µF 50/60V DC	EAL 16557 EFCI	TJ
C67	Not used			
C68	Capacitor	47µF 20% 35V	Mil-C 26655	Philips
C69	Capacitor	2.2µF 10% 25V	2222 344 41 225	Philips

CR1	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR2	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR3	Not used			
CR4	Not used			
CR5	Silicon diode	1.2A 800V	BY 127	Philips
CR6	Silicon diode	1.2A 800V	BY 127	Philips
CR7	Silicon diode	1.2A 800V	BY 127	Philips
CR8	Silicon diode	1.2A 800V	BY 127	Philips
CR9	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR10	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR11	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR12	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR13	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR14	Silicon diode	0.36A 800V	BYX 10	Philips
CR15	Silicon diode	1.2A 800V	BY 127	Philips
CR16	Diode, zener		ZP 3.3	ITT
CR17	Diode, zener		ZP 3.3	ITT

PARTS LIST
Cabinet Rack

Diagram No. 4238

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
CR18	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR19	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR20	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR21	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR22	Diode, zener		ZP 4.7	ITT
CR23	Diode, zener		ZP 4.7	ITT
CR24	Diode, zener		ZP 4.7	ITT
CR25	Diode, zener		ZP 4.7	ITT
J1	Panel contact, antenna, M.F.		T.19554	Elektrom.
J2	Panel contact, P.A. anode, M.F.		T.6297	Elektrom.
J3	Panel contact, ant., H.F. & C.T.F.		T.6297	Elektrom.
J4	Not used			
J5	Not used			
J6	Panel contact, P.A. anode, M.F.		T.6297	Elektrom.
J7	Connector, 3-way	socket	T.20048	Elektrom.
J8	Connector, 3-way	socket	T.20048	Elektrom.
J9	Panel contact, anode supply		T.6297	Elektrom.
J10	Panel contact, anode supply		T.5795	Elektrom.
K1	Muting relay		70/3/1621	Electrona
K2	Antenna relay	24V - 2500Ω	T.19536	Elektrom.
K3	Antenna relay		T.19536	Elektrom.
L1	Filter choke	6μH 1A	B82501-A-C4	Siemens
L2	Filter choke	6μH 1A	B82501-A-C4	Siemens
L3	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L4	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L5	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L6	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L7	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L8	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L9	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L10	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L11	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L12	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L13	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L14	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L15	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L16	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L17	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L18	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens

PARTS LIST
Cabinet Rack

Diagram No. 4238

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
L19	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L20	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L21	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L22	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L23	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L24	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L25	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L26	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L27	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L28	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L29	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L30	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L31	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L32	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L33	Filter choke	200μH 6A	B82503-D-A13	Siemens
L34	Filter choke	200μH 6A	B82503-D-A13	Siemens
L35	Filter choke	200μH 6A	B82503-D-A13	Siemens
L36	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L37	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L38	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L39	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L40	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L41	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L42	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L43	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L44	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L45	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L46	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L47	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L48	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L49	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L50	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L51	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L52	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L53	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L54	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L55	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L56	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L57	Filter choke	25μH 1A	1580-23	Prahn
L58	Filter choke	6μH 1A	B82501-A-C4	Siemens
L59	Filter choke	6μH 1A	B82501-A-C4	Siemens
L60	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L61	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L62	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L63	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens
L64	Filter choke	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C24	Siemens

PARTS LIST
Cabinet Rack

Diagram No. 4238

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
P1	Connector, 18-way	plug	310.069	Painton
P2a	Connector, 15-way	plug	DA-15S	McMurdo
P2b	Connector	socket	DA-15P	McMurdo
P3	Connector	plug	DA-15S	McMurdo
P4	Connector, 25-way	socket	DB-25S	McMurdo
Q1	Transistor	silicon NPN	2 N 697	Philips
Q2	Transistor	silicon NPN	2 N 697	Philips
Q3	Transistor	silicon NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
Q4	Transistor	silicon NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
R1	Resistor	24Ω	W 22	Welwyn
R2	Resistor	24Ω	W 22	Welwyn
R3	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R4	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R5	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 1W	CR 68	Philips
R6	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R7	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R8	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R9	Resistor	1.3kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R10	Resistor	1.3kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R11	Resistor	430Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R12	Resistor	430Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R13	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R14	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
S1	Switch, interlock.		VLRI-DS2	Burgess
S2	Switch, interlock.		VLRI-DS2	Burgess
S3	Switch, interlock.		VLRI-DS2	Burgess
S4	Switch, interlock.		VLRI-DS2	Burgess
S5	Switch, interlock.		VLRI-DS2	Burgess
W1	Coaxial cable assembly	length 1070 mm	T. 19490	Elektrom.
W1P1				
W1P2				
W2	Coaxial cable assembly	length 1070 mm	T. 19490	Elektrom.
W2P1				
W2P2				
W3	Coaxial cable assembly	length 1070 mm	T. 19490	Elektrom.
W3P1				
W3P2				
W5	Coaxial cable assembly	length 1900 mm	T. 19490	Elektrom.
W5P1				
W5P2				

PARTS LIST
Power Supply

Reference Designation A1

Diagram No. 4215

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Filter capacitor	3.15μF 10% 4/6kV	0670 407 100	Bosch
C2	Filter capacitor	2200μF 50/60V	EAL 16512 EF	TJ
CB1	Circuit breaker "Mains"	C10 + T16	3780170 +	Danfoss
		Coil 3786462	47L0067	
CB2	Circuit breaker "Anode Voltage"	C10 + T16	3780170 +	Danfoss
		Coil 3786462	47L0069	
CR1	Rectifier for 3000V supply	1.25 A 800 V	36X F81 Z	Silec
CR2	Rectifier for 24V supply	3.2 A 40V	B40C3200/2200	ITT
CR3	Varistor, bidirectional	250V 40 Joules	VP 250 A40	General El.
DS1	Pilot lamp "Stand by"	18 V 0.1 A	8005D/71	Philips
DS2	Pilot lamp "Start"	18 V 0.1 A	8005D/71	Philips
F1	Fuse, 24V relay supply	2 A	6.3mm dia.x32mm	
J1	Connector	socket	KM 18 PA	Alpha
K1	Auxiliary relay "Stand by"	24 V AC	FR 11 P	Elesta
		3 change-over		
K2	Auxiliary relay "Start"	24 V AC	FR 11 P	Elesta
		3 change-over		
K3	Auxiliary relay "Start"	24 V AC	FR 11 P	Elesta
		3 change-over		
L1	Choke coil	1-1.3H 0.8-0.3A	D176-17003	Lübcke
P1	Panel contact 3000V		T. 20500	Elektrom.
R1	Resistor DS1	100Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R2	Resistor DS2	100Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R3	Not used			
R4	Meter shunt resistor	0.1Ω 0.5%	MM-1	Vitrohm
R5	Bleeder resistor	500kΩ	H 37	Electrosil
R6	Bleeder resistor	100Ω	GAN 12	Danothem
S1	Mains switch		T. 19792	Elektrom.
S2	Switch, "Interlock"		VLR 1 - DS 2	Burgess
T1	Transformer 24V relay supply	380-440V/26V	T142-17178	Lübcke
		34 VA		
T2	Transformer 3000V supply	3x380-440V	T10-E16931	Lübcke
		3x2.2kV 3 kVA		
T3	Transformer 220V and 24V supply	380-440V/220-24V	T192U-17721	Lübcke
		275 VA - 50 VA		
T4	Transformer 250V supply	380-440/300V	T155-17011	Lübcke
		50 VA		

PARTS LIST Exciter			Reference Designation A2		Diagram No. 4056		Reference Designation A2A1			Diagram No. 4051	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.		
CR1	Diode		BAX 13	Philips	C1	Not used					
CR2	Diode		BAX 13	Philips	C2	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
					C3	Not used					
DS1	Lamp	18V 0.1A	E 10	Philips	C4	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
					C5	Not used					
J1	Connector		6P57600	Continental	C6	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
J2	Connector		AA16-16		C7	Not used					
J3	Connector		6P57610AH16	Continental	C8	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
J4	Connector		6P57610AH16	Continental	C9	Not used					
J5	Connector		6P57610AH16	Continental	C10	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
J6	Varicon contacts		02-016-113-6200	Elco	C11	Not used					
J7	Varicon contacts		02-016-113-6200	Elco	C12	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
					C13	Not used					
Q1	Transistor		BC 177	Philips	C14	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
Q2	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips	C15	Not used					
R1	Potentiometer	5kΩ	3852G-282-502A	Bourns	C16	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
R2	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	C17	Not used					
R3	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	C18	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
R4	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	C19	Not used					
					C20	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
S1	Switch		TGY	Jeanrenaud	C21	Not used					
S2	Switch		T.19504	Elektrom.	C22	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
			T101S	Haller	C23	Not used					
T1	Transformer		T157-17440	Lübcke	C24	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips		
					C25	Not used					
W4 W4P1 W4P2	Coaxial cable assembly	length 215 mm	T.19490	Elektrom.	CR1	Diode, zener		ZF 4.7	ITT		
CR2					Diode, zener		ZF 4.7	ITT			
CR3					Not used						
CR4					Diode, zener		ZF 4.7	ITT			
CR5					Diode, zener		ZF 4.7	ITT			
CR6					Diode, zener		ZF 4.7	ITT			
J1	Connector (socket)	15-way	DA-15 P	McMurdo							
L1	R.F. choke	68μH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton							
L2	R.F. choke	68μH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton							
L3	R.F. choke	68μH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton							
L4	R.F. choke	68μH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton							
L5	R.F. choke	68μH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton							

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A1

Diagram No. 4051

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
L6	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L7	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L8	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L9	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L10	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L11	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L12	R.F. choke	68 μ H 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L13	Not used			
L14	R.F. choke	6.8 μ H 0.5A	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L15	R.F. choke	6.8 μ H 0.5A	58/10/0052/10	Painton

TB1 P.C. soldering lugs

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A2

Diagram No. 4213

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C101	Capacitor, electrolytic	two 1500 μ F 16V	PEG 124GJ 415	Rifa
C102	Capacitor	0.22 μ F 10% 100V	2222 344 21 224	Philips
C103	Capacitor, electrolytic	6.8 μ F 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
C104	Capacitor, electrolytic	two 1500 μ F 16V	PEG 124GJ 415	Rifa
C105	Capacitor	0.22 μ F 10% 100V	2222 344 21 224	Philips
C106	Capacitor, electrolytic	6.8 μ F 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
C107	Capacitor, electrolytic	two 680 μ F 63V	PEG 123 MJ 368	Rifa
C108	Capacitor	0.22 μ F 10% 100V	2222 344 21 224	Philips
C109	Capacitor, electrolytic	6.8 μ F 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
CR101	Rectifier		B 60 C 800 Si	AEG
CR102	Rectifier		B 60 C 800 Si	AEG
CR103	Rectifier		B 40 C 2200 Si	AEG
CR104	Diode, zener		ZPD 7.5	ITT
CR105	Diode, zener		ZF 9,1	ITT
IC 101	Voltage regulator		LM 309 K	NS
IC 102	Voltage regulator		LM 309 K	NS
IC 103	Voltage regulator		LM 309 K	NS

P1 P.C. card-edge contacts

R101	Resistor	300 Ω 5% 1W	CR 68	Philips
R102	Resistor	1.8k Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A3

Diagram No. 4052

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	10nF 5% 30V	2222 344 41 103	Philips
C2	Capacitor	10nF 5% 30V	2222 344 41 103	Philips
C3	Capacitor	10nF 5% 30V	2222 344 41 103	Philips
C4	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C5	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C6	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C7	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C8	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C9	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C10	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129, 8	Ferroperm
C11	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C12	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 16V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C13	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C14	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C15	Capacitor	33nF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 333	Philips
C16	Capacitor	33nF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 333	Philips
C17	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C18	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C19	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C20	Capacitor	33nF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 333	Philips
C21	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C22	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C23	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 9	Ferroperm
C24	Capacitor, tantalum	10µF 10V	0678 901 254	Bosch
C25	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C26	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C27	Capacitor, tantalum	10µF 10V	0678 901 254	Bosch
C28	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C29	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C30	Not used			
C31	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C32	Capacitor, tantalum	1µF 35V	0678 901 236	Bosch
C33	Capacitor, tantalum	1µF 35V	0678 901 236	Bosch
C34	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C35	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C36	Capacitor	10nF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 103	Philips
C37	Capacitor	10nF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 103	Philips
C38	Capacitor	10nF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 103	Philips
C39	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C40	Not used			
C41	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C42	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 16V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C43	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C44	Capacitor, tantalum	2.2µF 35V	0678 901 238	Bosch
C45	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A3

Diagram No. 4052

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C46	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129, 8	Ferroperm
C47	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129, 8	Ferroperm
C48	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129, 8	Ferroperm
C49	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129, 8	Ferroperm
C50	Not used			
CR1	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips
CR2	Diode, zener		ZF 4.7	ITT
CR3	Diode, zener		ZE 1.5	ITT
IC 1	Quadruple 4-input NAND gate		SN 7400N	Texas Instr.
IC 2	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
IC 3	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
J1	Connector	15-way	DA-15S	McMurdo
L1	Choke coil	68µH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L2	Choke coil	68µH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L3	Filter coil	2.5mH	T-20388	Elektrom.
L4	Choke coil	68µH 200 mA	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L5	Not used			
F1	P.C. card-edge contacts			
Q1	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q2	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q3	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q4	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q5	Transistor, J-FET		2 N 5458	Motorola
Q6	Transistor, J-FET		2 N 5458	Motorola
Q7	Transistor, J-FET		2 N 5458	Motorola
Q8	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q9	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q10	Not used			
Q11	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q12	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q13	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q14	Transistor, J-FET		2 N 5458	Motorola
Q15	Transistor		BC 177	Philips
Q16	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q17	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A3

Diagram No. 4052

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
R1	Resistor	33kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	33kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	33kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R4	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R5	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R6	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R9	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R10	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R11	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R12	Resistor, potentiometer	5kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R13	Resistor, potentiometer	5kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R14	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R15	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R16	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R17	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R18	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R19	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R20	Resistor	12kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R21	Not used			
R22	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R23	Resistor	680Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R24	Resistor	680Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R25	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R26	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R27	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R28	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R29	Resistor	180Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R30	Not used			
R31	Resistor	3.3kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R32	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R33	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R34	Resistor	56Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R35	Resistor, NTC	15kΩ 0.6W	2322 635 01 153	Philips
R36	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R37	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R38	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R39	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R40	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R41	Resistor	56Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R42	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R43	Resistor	330Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R44	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R45	Resistor, potentiometer	5kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R46	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R47	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R48	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A3

Diagram No. 4052

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
R49	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R50	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R51	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R52	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R53	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R54	Resistor, potentiometer	500Ω 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R55	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R56	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R57	Resistor	56kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R58	Resistor	56kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R59	Resistor	56kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R60	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R61	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R62	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R63	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R64	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R65	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R66	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R67	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R68	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R69	Resistor	330Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R70	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R71	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R72	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R73	Resistor	56kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R74	Resistor	910Ω 5% 0.5W	CR 68	Philips
R75	Resistor	10kΩ 5%	CR 25	Philips
R76	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R77	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R78	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A4

Diagram No. 4059

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Not used			
C2	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C3	Capacitor, bypass	82nF 5% 100V	823k	ERIE
C4	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C5	Capacitor, bypass	39nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C6	Capacitor, bypass	39nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C7	Capacitor, coupling	82nF 5% 100V	823k	ERIE
C8	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C9	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C10	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C11	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C12	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C13	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C14	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C15	Capacitor, bypass	0.47µF 35V	0678 901 234	Bosch
C16	Capacitor, coupling	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C17	Capacitor, coupling	39nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C18	Capacitor, bypass	39nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C19	Capacitor, trimmer	18pF	2222 809 05 003	Philips
C20	Capacitor, trimmer	18pF	2222 809 05 003	Philips
C21	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C22	Capacitor, parallel	82pF 2% 250V	9/0116,3	Ferroperm
C23	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C24	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C25	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C26	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C27	Capacitor, trimmer	2-10pF	P 6 N	Silcon
C28	Capacitor (fixed in P.C. card)			
C29	Capacitor (fixed in P.C. card)			
C30	Capacitor, trimmer	5pF	C16-5440/DIFF/ PC/T/5	Jackson Bros.
C31	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C32	Capacitor, coupling	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm
C33	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C34	Capacitor, bypass	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C35	Capacitor, coupling	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C36	Capacitor	4.7pF 5% 250V	9/0116,3	Ferroperm
C37	Capacitor	10pF 5% 250V	9/0116,3	Ferroperm
C38	Capacitor	4.7pF 5% 250V	9/0116,3	Ferroperm
C39	Capacitor, bypass	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C40	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm
C41	Capacitor, bypass	39nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C42	Capacitor, coupling	82nF 5% 100V	823k	ERIE
C43	Capacitor	0.47µF 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips
C44	Not used			
C45	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A4

Diagram No. 4059

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C46	Not used			
C47	Capacitor	33pF 5% 250V	9/0112.3	Ferroperm
C48	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	ERIE
CR1	Diode, switch		BA 244	ITT
CR2	Diode, switch		BA 244	ITT
CR3	Diode, switch		BA 244	ITT
CR4	Diode, switch		BA 244	ITT
CR5	Diodes, matched quad		5082-2815	HP
CR6	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
CR7	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
CR8	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
CR9	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
CR10	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
FL1	Crystal filter		F 1500-1L	Snellgrove
IC 1	Integrated circuit		CA 3006	RCA
IC 2	Integrated circuit		CA 3005	RCA
J1	Connector		UG-290 A/U	Kings
J2	Connector		UG-290 A/U	Kings
J3	Connector		UG-290 A/U	Kings
L1	Choke coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L2	Choke coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L3	Choke coil	68µH	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L4	Choke coil	68µH	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L5	Choke coil	68µH	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L6	Choke coil	68µH	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L7	Choke coil	68µH	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L8	Choke coil	68µH	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L9	Choke coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L10	Choke coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L11	Choke coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
P1	P.C. card-edge contacts			
Q1	Transistor		BFY 78	SGS
Q2	Transistor		BFY 78	SGS
Q3	Transistor		BFY 78	SGS
Q4	Transistor		BC 177	Philips
Q5	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips

PARTS LIST Exciter			Reference Designation A2A4		Diagram No. 4059		PARTS LIST Exciter			Reference Designation A2A4		Diagram No. 4059	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.				
Q6	Transistor		BC 177	Philips	T1	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R1	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	T2	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R2	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	T3	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R3	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	T4	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R4	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	T5	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R5	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	T6	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R6	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	T7	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R7	Resistor, potentiometer	2.5kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern	T8	R.F. transformer			Elektrom.				
R8	Resistor	620Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	Y1	Quartz crystal	34993.5 kHz	T.18973	Cathodeon				
R9	Resistor	3.9kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	Y2	Quartz crystal	35000.0 kHz	T.18973	Cathodeon				
R10	Resistor	22Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R11	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R12	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R13	Resistor	180Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R14	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R15	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R16	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R17	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R18	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R19	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R20	Resistor	620Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R21	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R22	Resistor	270Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R23	Not used												
R24	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R25	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R26	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R27	Resistor	180Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R28	Resistor	120Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R29	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R30	Resistor	22Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R31	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R32	Resistor	39kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R33	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R34	Resistor	12kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R35	Resistor	18kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R36	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R37	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R38	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R39	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R40	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips									
R41	Resistor, potentiometer	50kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern									
R42	Resistor	270Ω 5%	CR 25	Philips									
RT1	Resistor, NTC	330Ω	2322 642 1331	Philips									

Page 3

Page 4

PARTS LIST Exciter				PARTS LIST Exciter			
Reference Designation A2A5		Diagram No. 4057		Reference Designation A2A5		Diagram No. 4057	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type
C1	Capacitor	47pF 2% 350V	6CDS/0.312"	R1	Resistor	51Ω 2% 1/4W	TR 5
C2	Capacitor	150pF 2% 350V	12CDS/0.464"	R2	Resistor	820Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37
C3	Capacitor	120pF 2% 350V	12CDS/0.464"	R3	Resistor	270Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37
C4	Capacitor	47pF 2% 350V	6CDS/0.312"	R4	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25
C5	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R5	Resistor	200Ω 2% 1/4W	TR 5
C6	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	R6	Resistor	390Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 37
C7	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R7	Resistor	two 390Ω	CR 37
C8	Capacitor	1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 105	R8	Resistor	5% 1/4W par.	CR 37
C9	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R9	Resistor	two 680Ω	Philips
C10	Capacitor	1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 105	R10	Resistor	5% 1/4W par.	Philips
C11	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R11	Resistor	20Ω 2% 1/4W	TR 5
C12	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R12	Resistor	150Ω 2% 1W	TR 8
C13	Capacitor	47pF 2% 350V	6CDS/0.312"	R13	Resistor	62Ω 2% 1/4W	TR 5
C14	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	R14	Resistor	two 390Ω	CR 37
C15	Capacitor	1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 105	R15	Resistor	5% 1/4W par.	Philips
C16	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R16	Resistor	two 680Ω	Philips
C17	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823 K	R17	Resistor	5% 1/4W par.	Philips
C18	Capacitor	1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 105	R18	Not used	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25
C19	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	R19	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
C20	Capacitor, tantalum	47μF 6.3V	0678 901 210	R20	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
IC 1	Transistor array	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8			1kΩ 5% 0.1W	Philips
J1	Connector, BNC		CA 3018			4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	Philips
			UG-290 A/U				
L1	Low-pass filter coil	0.35μH	T.18987				
L2	Low-pass filter coil	0.48μH	T.18987				
L3	Low-pass filter coil	0.51μH	T.18988				
L4	Low-pass filter coil	0.1μH	T.18988				
L5	Low-pass filter coil	0.41μH	T.18989				
L6	Low-pass filter coil	0.35μH	T.18989				
L7	Low-pass filter coil	150μH 165 mA	58/10/0040/10				
L8	Choke coil	220μH 0.25 A	1583/41				
L9	Choke coil	220μH 0.25 A	1583/41				
L10	Choke coil	220μH 0.25 A	1583/41				
L11	Choke coil	200μH 0.5 A	B82501-C-C14				
L12	Choke coil	6.8μH 0.8A	58/10/0052/10				
P1	PC card-edge contacts						
Q1	Transistor		2 N 3866				
Q2	Transistor		2 N 3866				
Q3	Transistor		2 N 3866				

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A7

Diagram No. 4058

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823k W5R	ERIE
C2	Capacitor	0.47µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips
C3	Capacitor	0.47µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips
C4	Capacitor	three 82nF 5% 100V par.	823k W5R	ERIE
C5	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823k W5R	ERIE
C6	Capacitor	0.47µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips
C7	Capacitor	0.47µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips
C8	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823k W5R	ERIE
C9	Capacitor	0.47µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips
C10	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V	823k W5R	ERIE
C11	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C12	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C13	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C14	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,9	Ferroperm
C15	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 16V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C16	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C17	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm
C18	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,9	Ferroperm
C19	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,9	Ferroperm
C20	Capacitor, tantalum	15µF 20V	0678 901 221	Bosch

IC 1 Transistor array CA 3018 RCA

J1 Connector, BNC UG 290 A/U Kings
J2 Connector, BNC UG 290 A/U Kings

L1 Choke coil 200µH 0.5A Siemens
L2 Choke coil 200µH 0.5A Siemens
L3 Choke coil 80µH 1A Siemens
L4 Choke coil 80µH 1A Siemens
L5 Choke coil 33µH 0.25A Painton
L6 Choke coil 33µH 0.25A Painton
L7 Choke coil 6.8µH 0.8A Painton
L8 Choke coil 6.8µH 0.8A Painton

P1 PC card-edge contacts

Q1 Transistor Motorola
Q2 Transistor Philips
Q3 Transistor Philips
Q4 Transistor Philips
Q5 Transistor RCA
Q6 Transistor RCA

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A7

Diagram No. 4058

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
R1	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	270Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	two 20Ω 2% 1/2W par.	TR 6	Electrosil
R4	Resistor	two 20Ω 2% 1/2W par.	TR 6	Electrosil
R5	Resistor	36Ω 2% 1/4W	TR 5	Electrosil
R6	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor	10Ω 10% 1W	04.016	Vitrohm
R9	Resistor	150Ω 2% 1W	TR 8	Electrosil
R10	Resistor	three 20Ω 2% 1/2W par.	TR 6	Electrosil
R11	Resistor	180Ω 2% 1W	TR 8	Electrosil
R12	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R13	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R14	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R15	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R16	Resistor	75Ω 5% 0.2W	CR 37	Philips
R17	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.2W	CR 37	Philips
R18	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

PARTS LIST
Exciter

Reference Designation A2A8

Diagram No. 4055

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
IC 1	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate		SN 7400N	Texas Instr.
IC 2	Dual 4-input NAND gate		SN 7420N	Texas Instr.
IC 3	Dual 4-input NAND gate		SN 7420N	Texas Instr.
IC 4	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate		SN 7400N	Texas Instr.
IC 5	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate		SN 7400N	Texas Instr.
IC 6	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate		SN 7400N	Texas Instr.

R1	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R4	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R5	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R6	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R9	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R10	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R11	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R12	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R13	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3

Diagram No. 4053

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
CR1	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR2	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR3	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
CR4	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips
DS1	Control lamp	18V 0.1A	E 10	
DS2	Control lamp	18V 0.1A	E 10	
J1	Connector, edge		6P57600 AA16-16	Continenta
J2	Connector, edge		6P57610AH16	Continenta
J3	Connector, edge		6P57610AH16	Continenta
J4	Connector, edge		6P57610AH16	Continenta
J5	Connector, edge		6P57610AH16	Continenta
J6	Connector, edge		6P57610AH16	Continenta
J7	Connector, edge		6P57600	Continenta
J8	Connector, varicon		AA16-16 02-016- 113-6-200	Elco
J9	Connector, varicon		02-016- 113-6-200	Elco
J10	Test jack		PB3213-4	Schurter
J11	Connector, varicon		02-016- 113-6-200	Elco
P1	Test plug		PS3211-4	Schurter
R1	Potentiometer	5kΩ	79PR5k	Beckman
R2	Not used			
R3	Not used			
R4	Not used			
R5	Not used			
S1	Switch		19934	OAK
S2	Switch		19935	OAK
S3	Switch		19935	OAK
S4	Switch		19935	OAK
S5	Switch		19935	OAK
S6	Switch		19936	OAK
T1	Transformer, oven	220/24V 650 mA	T140-17439	Lübecke

W6	} Coaxial cable assembly	length 140 mm	T.19490	Elektrom.
W6P1				
W6P2				
W7	} Coaxial cable assembly	length 305 mm	T.19490	Elektrom.
W7P1				
W7P2				

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Diagram No. 4042

Reference Designation A3A1

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Not used			
C2	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 400V	2222 344 51 104	Philips
C3	Not used			
C4	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 400V	2222 344 51 104	Philips
C5	Not used			
C6	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 400V	2222 344 51 104	Philips
C7	Not used			
C8	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 400V	2222 344 51 104	Philips
C9	Not used			
C10	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C11	Not used			
C12	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C13	Not used			
C14	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C15	Not used			
C16	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C17	Not used			
C18	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C19	Capacitor, electrolytic	470μF 40V	PEG124 KJ347	Rifa
C20	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C21	Capacitor, tantalum	47μF 35V	CS13AF 470M	Philips
C22	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C23	Capacitor, electrolytic	two 220μF 64V	PEG124 MG322	Rifa
C24	Capacitor, electrolytic	two 470μF 40V	PEG124 KJ347	Rifa
C25	Capacitor, electrolytic	two 1500μF 16V	PEG124 GJ415	Rifa
C26	Capacitor, electrolytic	1500μF 16V	PEG124 GJ415	Rifa
C27	Not used			
C28	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 250V	2222 344 41 104	Philips
C29	Capacitor	0.1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips

CR1	Rectifier, bridge	B60C800 Si	AEG
CR2	Rectifier, bridge	B60C800 Si	AEG
CR3	Rectifier, bridge	B40C2200 Si	AEG
CR4	Rectifier, bridge	B60C800 Si	AEG
CR5	Diode	1 N 4007	Philips
CR6	Diode	1 N 4007	Philips
CR7	Diode, zener	ZP 12	ITT

J1	Connector	15-conductor	DA 15 P	McMurdo
----	-----------	--------------	---------	---------

L1	Not used			
L2	Not used			
L3	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L4	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L5	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A1

Diagram No. 4042

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
L6	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L7	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L8	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L9	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L10	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L11	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L12	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton
L13	Choke coil	3.3μH 0.9A	58/10/0050/10	Painton

P1 PC card-edge contacts

Q1	Transistor		2 N 5087	Motorola
----	------------	--	----------	----------

R1	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	8.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

T1	Transformer		T145-18135	Lübecke
----	-------------	--	------------	---------

PARTS LIST Synthesizer					Reference Designation A3A2					Diagram No. 4043				
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.					
C1	Not used				R1	Resistor, wire-wound	4.7Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn					
C2	Not used				R2	Resistor, wire-wound	1Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn					
C3	Not used				R3	Resistor, wire-wound	0.15Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn					
C4	Not used				R4	Resistor, wire-wound	0.47Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn					
C5	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8μF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch	R5	Resistor	3.3kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C6	Capacitor, tantalum	15μF 20V	0678 901 221	Bosch	R6	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C7	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch	R7	Resistor	180Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C8	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch	R8	Resistor	180Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C9	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm	R9	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C10	Not used				R10	Not used								
C11	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm	R11	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C12	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm	R12	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C13	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm	R13	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C14	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8μF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch	R14	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C15	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch	R15	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C16	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch	R16	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C17	Capacitor, tantalum	22μF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch	R17	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C18	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8μF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch	R18	Resistor	3.3kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
C19	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8μF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch	R19	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
CR1	Diode, zener	Si	ZP 6.2	ITT	R20	Not used								
CR2	Diode, zener	Si	ZP 6.2	ITT	R21	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
CR3	Diode, zener	Si	ZP 3.3	ITT	R22	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
CR4	Diode, zener	Si	ZP 3.3	ITT	R23	Not used								
CR5	Not used				R24	Not used								
CR6	Diode	Si	1 N 4007	Philips	R25	Resistor	Adjusted at the factory	CR 25	Philips					
CR7	Diode	Si	1 N 4007	Philips	R26	Resistor		CR 25	Philips					
IC 1	Voltage regulator		MC 1461 R	Motorola	R27	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
IC 2	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA	R28	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
IC 3	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA	R29	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
P1	PC card-edge contacts				R30	Not used								
Q1	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R31	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q2	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R32	Resistor	4.7 Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips					
Q3	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R33	Resistor	27kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q4	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R34	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q5	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R35	Resistor	Adjusted at the factory	CR 25	Philips					
Q6	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R36	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q7	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R37	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q8	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R38	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q9	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R39	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q10	Not used				R40	Not used								
Q11	Transistor	Si	BC 107 B	Philips	R41	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q12	Transistor	Si	2 N 2102	RCA	R42	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q13	Transistor	Si	2 N 3054	RCA	R43	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q14	Transistor	Si	2 N 3054	RCA	R44	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
Q15	Transistor	Si	2 N 3054	RCA										

Page 1

PARTS LIST Synthesizer					Reference Designation A3A2					Diagram No. 4043				
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.					
R21	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R21	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R22	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R22	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R23	Not used				R23	Not used								
R24	Not used				R24	Not used								
R25	Resistor	Adjusted at the factory	CR 25	Philips	R25	Resistor	Adjusted at the factory	CR 25	Philips					
R26	Resistor		CR 25	Philips	R26	Resistor		CR 25	Philips					
R27	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R27	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R28	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R28	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R29	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R29	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R30	Not used				R30	Not used								
R31	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R31	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R32	Resistor	4.7 Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips	R32	Resistor	4.7 Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips					
R33	Resistor	27kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R33	Resistor	27kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R34	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R34	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R35	Resistor	Adjusted at the factory	CR 25	Philips	R35	Resistor	Adjusted at the factory	CR 25	Philips					
R36	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R36	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R37	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R37	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R38	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R38	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R39	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R39	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R40	Not used				R40	Not used								
R41	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R41	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R42	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R42	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R43	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R43	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					
R44	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R44	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips					

Page 2

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A3

Diagram No. 4040

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C2	Capacitor	47pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C3	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C4	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C5	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C6	Capacitor, trimmer	6x8 mm 18pF	2222 809 05003	Philips
C7	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C8	Capacitor	560pF 2% 350V	12CDS 0.464"	SRC
C9	Capacitor	22pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C10	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C11	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C12	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C13	Not used			
C14	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm
C15	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C16	Capacitor	1000pF 1%	12CDS/0.464"	SRC
C17	Capacitor	15μF 10V	0678 901 213	Bosch
C18	Capacitor	22pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C19	Not used			
C20	Not used			
C21	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C22	Not used			
C23	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C24	Capacitor	10μF 64V	PEG 124MA210	Rifa
C25	Capacitor	4.7pF±0.5pF 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C26	Capacitor	68pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C27	Capacitor	18pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C28	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C29	Capacitor	68pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C30	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C31	Capacitor	18pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C32	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C33	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C34	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C35	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C36	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C37	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C38	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm
CR1	Diode, zener		ZP 6.2	ITT
CR2	Diode, capacity		BB 104 blue	Siemens
CR3	Diode		AAZ 18	Philips
CR4	Diode		B 60°C 800 Si	AEG
CR5	Diode		BYX 10	Philips

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A3

Diagram No. 4040

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
CR6	Diode,		ZP 9, 1	ITT
CR7	Diode		BYX 10	Philips
CR8	Diode		AAZ 18	Philips
CR9	Diode		AAZ 18	Philips
IC 1	Integrated circuit		CA 3018	RCA
IC 2	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.
IC 3	Dual J-K master-slave FF		SN 7473N	Texas Instr.
IC 4	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.
IC 5	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.
IC 6	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.
IC 7	8-input NAND gate		SN 7430N	Texas Instr.
IC 8	Oven control circuit		PA 424	General El.
IC 9	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
IC 10	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
J1	BNC connector		UG 290A/U	Kings
L1	R.F. choke	2.2μH 0.63 A	58/10/0049/10	Painton
L2	R.F. choke	6.8μH 0.835 A	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L3	Signal shape coil	12μH	T.19333	Elektrom.
L4	R.F. choke	6.8μH 0.835 A	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L5	R.F. choke	6.8μH 0.835 A	58/10/0052/10	Painton
L6	Multiplier coil	500nH	T.19332	Elektrom.
L7	Multiplier coil	500nH	T.19332	Elektrom.
L8	Choke coil	15μH 500 mA	58/10/0054/10	Painton
P1	PC card-edge contacts			
Q1	Transistor	Si NPN	BFY 78	SGS
Q2	Transistor	Si NPN	BFY 78	SGS
Q3	Transistor	Si NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
Q4	Transistor	Si NPN	2 N 2102	RCA
R1	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R4	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R5	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R6	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor	680Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R9	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R10	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R11	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R12	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R13	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R14	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R15	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R16	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R17	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A3

Diagram No. 4040

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
R18	Resistor, potentiometer	2.5kΩ±20%	CT 1	Colvern
R19	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R20	Not used			
R21	Not used			
R22	Resistor, oven heater	70Ω	T.19108	Elektrom.
R23	Resistor	82kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R24	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R25	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R26	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R27	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R28	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R29	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R30	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R31	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R32	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R33	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R34	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R35	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R36	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R37	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R38	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R39	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R40	Resistor	330Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R41	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
RT1	Thermistor	100kΩ	M 15	ITT
Y1	Quartz crystal	7.5 MHz	18941	Philips

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A3

Diagram No. 4247

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C2	Capacitor	47pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C3	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C4	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C5	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C6	Capacitor, trimmer	6x8 mm 18pF	2222 809 05003	Philips
C7	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C8	Capacitor	560pF 2% 350V	12CDS 0.464"	SRC
C9	Capacitor	22pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C10	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C11	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C12	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C13	Not used			
C14	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm
C15	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C16	Capacitor	1000pF 1%	12CDS/0.464"	SRC
C17	Capacitor	15μF 10V	0678 901 213	Bosch
C18	Capacitor	22pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C19	Not used			
C20	Not used			
C21	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C22	Not used			
C23	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C24	Capacitor	10μF 64V	PEG 124MA210	Rifa
C25	Capacitor	4.7pF±0.5pF 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C26	Capacitor	68pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C27	Capacitor	18pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C28	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C29	Capacitor	68pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C30	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C31	Capacitor	18pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C32	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C33	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C34	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C35	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C36	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C37	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C38	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm
C39	Capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8	Ferroperm

CR1	Diode, zener
CR2	Diode, capacity
CR3	Diode
CR4	Diode
CR5	Diode

ZP 6.2	ITT
BB 104 blue	Siemens
AAZ 18	Philips
B 60 C 800 Si	AEG
1 N 4007	Philips

PARTS LIST Synthesizer				Reference Designation A3A3		Diagram No. 4247		PARTS LIST Synthesizer				Reference Designation A3A3		Diagram No. 4247	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	
CR6	Diode,		ZP 9, 1	ITT	R18	Resistor, potentiometer	2.5kΩ±20%	CT 1	Colvern	R18	Resistor, potentiometer	2.5kΩ±20%	CT 1	Colvern	
CR7	Diode		1 N 4007	Philips	R19	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R19	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
CR8	Diode		AAZ 18	Philips	R20	Not used				R20	Not used				
CR9	Diode		AAZ 18	Philips	R21	Not used				R21	Not used				
IC 1	Integrated circuit		CA 3018	RCA	R22	Resistor, oven heater	70Ω	T. 19108	Elektrom.	R22	Resistor, oven heater	70Ω	T. 19108	Elektrom.	
IC 2	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.	R23	Resistor	82kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R23	Resistor	82kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 3	Dual J-K master-slave FF		SN 7473N	Texas Instr.	R24	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R24	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 4	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.	R25	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R25	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 5	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.	R26	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R26	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 6	Decade divider		SN 7490N	Texas Instr.	R27	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R27	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 7	8-input NAND gate		SN 7430N	Texas Instr.	R28	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R28	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 8	Oven control circuit		LM 311 N	NSC	R29	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R29	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 9	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA	R30	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R30	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
IC 10	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA	R31	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R31	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
J1	BNC connector		UG 290A/U	Kings	R32	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R32	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L1	R.F. choke	2.2μH 0.63 A	58/10/0049/10	Painton	R33	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R33	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L2	R.F. choke	6.8μH 0.835 A	58/10/0052/10	Painton	R34	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R34	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L3	Signal shape coil	12μH	T. 19333	Elektrom.	R35	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R35	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L4	R.F. choke	6.8μH 0.835 A	58/10/0052/10	Painton	R36	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R36	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L5	R.F. choke	6.8μH 0.835 A	58/10/0052/10	Painton	R37	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R37	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L6	Multiplier coil	500nH	T. 19332	Elektrom.	R38	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R38	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L7	Multiplier coil	500nH	T. 19332	Elektrom.	R39	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R39	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
L8	Choke coil	15μH 500 mA	58/10/0054/10	Painton	R40	Resistor	330Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips	R40	Resistor	330Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips	
P1	PC card-edge contacts				R41	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R41	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
Q1	Transistor	Si NPN	BFY 78	SGS	R42	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	R42	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
Q2	Transistor	Si NPN	BFY 78	SGS	R43	Resistor				R43	Resistor				
Q3	Transistor	Si NPN	BC 107 B	Philips	RT1	Thermistor	100kΩ	M 15	ITT	RT1	Thermistor	100kΩ	M 15	ITT	
Q4	Transistor	Si NPN	2 N 2102	RCA	Y1	Quartz crystal	7.5 MHz	18941	Philips	Y1	Quartz crystal	7.5 MHz	18941	Philips	
R1	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R2	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R3	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R4	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R5	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R6	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R7	Resistor	680Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R8	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R9	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R10	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips											
R11	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R12	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R13	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R14	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R15	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R16	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											
R17	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips											

Page 3

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A4

Diagram No. 4041

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Not used			
C2	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C3	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C4	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C5	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C6	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C7	Capacitor	0.1µF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C8	Capacitor, trimmer	1-5pF	P3N	Silcon
C9	Capacitor, trimmer	2-10pF	P6N	Silcon
C10	Capacitor	270pF 1% 350V	12CDS 0.464"	SRC
C11	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C12	Capacitor	22pF 1% 350V	6CDS 0.312"	SRC
C13	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C14	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C15	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C16	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C17	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C18	Capacitor	82pF 5% 250V	9/0112, 3	Ferroperm
C19	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C20	Not used			
C21	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C22	Capacitor	100pF 5% 250V	9/0121, 3	Ferroperm
C23	Not used			
C24	Capacitor	82pF 5% 250V	9/0112, 3	Ferroperm
C25	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C26	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C27	Capacitor	100pF 5% 250V	9/0121, 3	Ferroperm
C28	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C29	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C30	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C31	Not used			
C32	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C33	Capacitor, electrolytic	22µF 16V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C34	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C35	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C36	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C37	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C38	Capacitor	56pF 5% 250V	9/0112, 3	Ferroperm
C39	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C40	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C41	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C42	Capacitor	56pF 5% 250V	9/0112, 3	Ferroperm
C43	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C44	Capacitor	100pF 5% 250V	9/0121, 3	Ferroperm
C45	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C46	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C47	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm

Page 1

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A4

Diagram No. 4041

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C48	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C49	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C50	Not used			
C51	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C52	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm
C53	Capacitor	300pF 2% 400V	9/0121, 3	Ferroperm
CR1	Diode, silicon		BAX 13	Philips
CR2	Diode, zener		ZP 9.1	ITT
CR3	Diode, capacity		BA 163	ITT
CR4	Diode, capacity		BA 163	ITT
CR5	Diode, zener		ZP 6.2	ITT
CR6	Diode, germanium		AAZ 18	Philips
CR7	Diode, germanium		AAZ 18	Philips
IC 1	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
IC 2	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
IC 3	Quadruple 4-input NAND gate		SN 7400N	Texas Instr.
IC 4	Dual J-K master-slave FF		SN 7473N	Texas Instr.
IC 5	Differential amplifier		CA 3006	RCA
IC 6	Transistor array		CA 3018	RCA
J1	BNC connector		UG 290A/U	Kings
L1	R.F. choke	68µH 0.2 A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L2	R.F. choke	68µH 0.2 A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L3	R.F. choke	68µH 0.2 A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L4	R.F. choke	68µH 0.2 A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L5	Multiplier coil	1µH	T.19334	Elektrom.
L6	Multiplier coil	1µH	T.19334	Elektrom.
L7	R.F. choke	68µH 0.2 A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L8	R.F. amplifier coil	0.5µH	T.19335	Elektrom.
L9	R.F. amplifier coil	0.5µH	T.19335	Elektrom.
P1	PC card-edge contacts			
Q1	Transistor	Si NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
Q2	Transistor	Si NPN	BFY 78	SGS
Q3	Transistor	Si NPN	BFY 78	SGS
R1	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R4	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R5	Resistor	300Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R6	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

Page 2

PARTS LIST				PARTS LIST			
Synthesizer		Reference Designation A3A4		Synthesizer		Reference Designation A3A4	
Diagram No. 4041		Diagram No. 4041		Diagram No. 4041		Diagram No. 4041	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type
R9	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R56	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R10	Not used			R57	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R11	Resistor	22kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R58	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R12	Resistor	470kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R59	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R13	Resistor	470kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R60	Not used		
R14	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R61	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R15	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R62	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R16	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R63	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25
R17	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R64	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37
R18	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R65	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37
R19	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R66	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37
R20	Not used			R67	Not used		
R21	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	R68	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37
R22	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R23	Resistor	1.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	RT1	NTC resistor	4Ω	K 15.4
R24	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	RT2	NTC resistor	33Ω	2322 642 11 339
R25	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R26	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Y1	Quartz crystal	3499.40 kHz	NS 974
R27	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R28	Resistor	3.3kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R29	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R30	Not used						
R31	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R32	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R33	Resistor	6.8kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R34	Resistor	680Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R35	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R36	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R37	Resistor	22Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R38	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R39	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R40	Not used						
R41	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R42	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R43	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R44	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R45	Resistor	680Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R46	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R47	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R48	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R49	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R50	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R51	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R52	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R53	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R54	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25				
R55	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25				

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Coupling capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C2	Coupling capacitor	22pF 5% 250V	9/0112,3	Ferroperm
C3	Bypass capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C4	Filter capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C5	Filter capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C6	Filter capacitor	two 47µF 6.3V par.	0678901210	Bosch
C7	Capacitor, tantalum	three 0.47µF 35V par.	0678 901 234	Bosch
CR1	Not used			
CR2-5	Diode, zener	ZF 4.7		ITT
IC B2	Dual J-K master-slave FF	SN 7473N		Texas Instr.
IC B3	Dual J-K master-slave FF	SN 7473N		Texas Instr.
IC B4	Dual J-K master-slave FF	SN 7473N		Texas Instr.
IC B5	Dual J-K master-slave FF	SN 7473N		Texas Instr.
IC B6	Dual J-K master-slave FF	SN 7473N		Texas Instr.
IC C2	8-input NAND gate	SN 7430N		Texas Instr.
IC C3	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	SN 7400N		Texas Instr.
IC C4	Dual J-K master-slave FF	SN 7473N		Texas Instr.
IC D2	J-K master-slave FF	SN 74H72N		Texas Instr.
IC D3	J-K master-slave FF	SN 74H72N		Texas Instr.
IC D4	J-K master-slave FF	SN 74H72N		Texas Instr.
IC D5	J-K master-slave FF	SN 74H72N		Texas Instr.
IC D6	J-K master-slave FF	SN 74H72N		Texas Instr.
IC E2	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	SN 74H00N		Texas Instr.
IC E3	Triple 3-input AND gate	SN 74H11N		Texas Instr.
IC E4	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	SN 74H00N		Texas Instr.
L1	Filter coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
P1	PC card-edge contacts			
Q1	Amplifier	NPN Si	BFY78	SGS
Q2	Pulsshaper	NPN Si	BFY78	SGS
R1	Base resistor	4.7kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R2	Base resistor	4.7kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R3	Collector resistor	1kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R4	Emitter resistor	1kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R5	Collector resistor	470Ω	CR 25	Philips
R6	Resistor (logical 1)	5.6kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor (logical 1)	5.6kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor (logical 1)	5.6kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R9	Resistor (logical 1)	5.6kΩ	CR 25	Philips
R10	Input resistor	47Ω	CR 25	Philips
R11	Resistor	18kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C2	Capacitor	23.2nF 1%	IOPE	Fribourg
C3	Capacitor	23.2nF 1%	IOPE	Fribourg
C4	Capacitor	two 23.2nF 1% par.	IOPE	Fribourg
C5	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	MKC1862-410/06	ERO
C6	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	MKC1862-410/06	ERO
C7	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	MKC1862-410/06	ERO
C8	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	MKC1862-410/06	ERO
C9	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	MKC1862-410/06	ERO
C10	Capacitor, tantalum	15µF 20V	0678 901 221	Bosch
C11	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C12	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C13	Capacitor, tantalum	22µF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch
C14	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8µF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
C15	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C16	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C17	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C18	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C19	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C20	Not used			
C21	Not used			
C22	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C23	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C24	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C25	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C26	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C27	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C28	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C29	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C30	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C31	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8µF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
C32	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8µF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
C33	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8µF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch
C34	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C35	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C36	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C37	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C38	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C39	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C40	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C41	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C42	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C43	Capacitor, tantalum	47µF 6.3V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C44	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C45	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C46 to C50	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm

PARTS LIST Synthesizer	Reference Designation A3A6	Diagram No. 4044	PARTS LIST Synthesizer
---------------------------	----------------------------	------------------	---------------------------

Diagram No. 4044

Reference Designation A3A6

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
CR1	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q1	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR2	Diode, zener	Si	ZPD 6.2 blue	ITT	Q2	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR3	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q3	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR4	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q4	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR5	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q5	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR6	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q6	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR7	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q7	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR8	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q8	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR9	Diode, zener	Si	ZP 9.1	ITT	Q9	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR10	Not used				Q10	Not used			
CR11	Diode, switch	Si	BA 244	ITT	Q11	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR12	Diode, switch	Si	BA 244	ITT	Q12	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR13	Diode, switch	Si	BA 244	ITT	Q13	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR14	Diode, switch	Si	BA 244	ITT	Q14	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR15	Diode, capacitance	Si	BB 104 blue	Siemens	Q15	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR16	Diode, capacitance	Si	BB 104 blue	Siemens	Q16	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
CR17	Not used				Q17	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR18	Diode, zener	Si	ZP 6.2	ITT	Q18	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
CR19	Diode	Si	BAX 13	Philips	Q19	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
					Q20	Not used			
IC 1	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7400N	Texas Instr.	Q21	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
IC 2	Dual J-K master-slave FF	TTL	SN 7473N	Texas Instr.	Q22	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
IC 3	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7400N	Texas Instr.	Q23	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 5089	Motorola
IC 4	Binary Up/Down counter	TTL	DM 8563N	Nat. Sem.	Q24	Transistor, J-FET	Si, NPN	BFV 11	Philips
IC 5	Binary Up/Down counter	TTL	DM 8563N	Nat. Sem.	Q25	Transistor	Si, NPN	BFY 78	SGS
IC 6	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7400N	Texas Instr.	Q26	Transistor	Si, PNP	2 N 5087	Motorola
IC 7	Voltage regulator		MC 1460G	Motorola	Q27	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
IC 8	Differential amplifier		CA 3005	RCA	Q28	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
J1/J2	BNC connector		UG 290 A/U	Kings	Q29	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
L1	Choke coil	6.8μH	58/10/0052/10	Painton	Q30	Not used			
L2	Choke coil	68μH	58/10/0058/10	Painton	Q31	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
L3	Choke coil	6.8μH	58/10/0052/10	Painton	Q32	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
L4	Tank coil	0.620μH	87-5318/35	Stetmer	Q33	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
L5	Choke coil	6.8μH	58/10/0052/10	Painton	Q34	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
L6	Choke coil	6.8μH	58/10/0052/10	Painton	Q35	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
L7	Choke coil	6.8μH	58/10/0052/10	Painton	Q36	Transistor	Si, NPN	BFY 78	SGS
					Q37	Transistor	Si, NPN	BFY 78	SGS
					Q38	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
					Q39	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips
					Q40	Transistor	Si, NPN	BC 107 B	Philips

L12	Choke coil	6.9μH	58/10/0052/10	Painton
P1	PC card-edge contacts			
R1	Resistor	22kΩ	1% 0.1W	Vitrohm 471
R2	Resistor	1.2kΩ	1% 0.1W	Vitrohm 471
R3	Resistor	6.8kΩ	1% 0.1W	Vitrohm 471
R4	Resistor	560Ω	1% 0.1W	Vitrohm 471

PARTS LIST		Reference Designation		Diagram No.	
Synthesizer		A3A6		4044	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	
R5	Resistor	6.8kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R6	Resistor	56kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R7	Resistor	13.7kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R8	Resistor	two 13.7kΩ 1%	C 5	Elektrosil	
R9	Resistor	13.7kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R10	Not used				
R11	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R12	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R13	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R14	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R15	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R16	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R17	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R18	Resistor	18kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R19	Resistor	5.6kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R20	Not used				
R21	Resistor	5.6kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R22	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R23	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R24	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R25	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R26	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R27	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R28	Resistor	10kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R29	Resistor	2.7kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R30	Not used				
R31	Resistor	33kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R32	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R33	Resistor	10kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R34	Resistor	3.9kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R35	Resistor	453kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R36	Resistor	22kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R37	Resistor	113kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R38	Resistor	56kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R39	Resistor	28kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R40	Not used				
R41	Resistor	14kΩ 1% 1/8W	C 5	Elektrosil	
R42	Resistor	2.7kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R43	Resistor	10kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R44	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R45	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R46	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R47	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R48	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R49	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R50	Resistor	200Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R51	Resistor	1kΩ 1% 1/4W	471	Vitrohm	
R52	Resistor	470Ω 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	

PARTS LIST		Reference Designation A3A6		Diagram No. 4044	
Synthesizer					
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufacturer	
R53	Resistor	100kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R54	Resistor	39kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R55	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R56	Resistor	220Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R57	Resistor	5.6kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R58	Resistor	1.5kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R59	Resistor	120kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R60	Not used				
R61	Resistor	Factory-adjusted	CR 25	Philips	
R62	Resistor	6.8kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R63	Resistor	15kΩ 1% 0.1W	471	Vitrohm	
R64	Resistor	4.7Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R65	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R66	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R67	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R68	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R69	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R70	Resistor	27Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R71	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R72	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R73	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R74	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R75	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R76	Resistor	1kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R77	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R78	Resistor	560Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R79	Resistor	47Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R80	Not used				
R81	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R82	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R83	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R84	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R85	Resistor	47kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R86	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R87	Resistor	470Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R88	Resistor	10kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
R89	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips	
T1	Transformer, toroid		T.19286	Elektrom.	
T2	Transformer, toroid		T.19286	Elektrom.	

Page 5

PARTS LIST Synthesizer			Reference Designation A3A7		Diagram No. 4039	
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.		
C1	Coupling capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm		
C2	Not used					
C3	Filter capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm		
C4	Filter capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm		
C5	Filter capacitor	22µF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch		
C6	Filter capacitor	22µF 15V	0678 901 218	Bosch		
CR1	Diode, interfacing	Si	BAX 13	Philips		
CR2	Not used					
CR3	Diode, interfacing	Si	BAX 13	Philips		
CR4	Diode, interfacing	Si	BAX 13	Philips		
CR5	Diode, interfacing	Si	BAX 13	Philips		
CR6	Diode, interfacing	Si	BAX 13	Philips		
CR7	Diode, interfacing	Si	BAX 13	Philips		
CR8 to CR21	Diode, zener	Si	ZF 4.7	ITT		
CR22	Diode	Si	BA 244	ITT		
IC A1	J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	ECL Logic	MC1013P	Motorola		
IC A2	J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	ECL Logic	MC1013P	Motorola		
IC A3	J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	ECL Logic	MC1013P	Motorola		
IC A4	J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	ECL Logic	MC1013P	Motorola		
IC A5	J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	ECL Logic	MC1013P	Motorola		
IC A6	J-K master-slave Flip-Flop	ECL Logic	MC1013P	Motorola		
IC B1	Dual 4-input OR-NOR gate	ECL Logic	MC1004P	Motorola		
IC B2	Dual 4-input OR-NOR gate	ECL Logic	MC1004P	Motorola		
IC B3	Dual 4-input OR-NOR gate	ECL Logic	MC1004P	Motorola		
IC B4	Dual 4-input OR-NOR gate	ECL Logic	MC1004P	Motorola		
IC B5	Dual 4-input OR-NOR gate	ECL Logic	MC1004P	Motorola		
IC B6	Dual 4-input OR-NOR gate	ECL Logic	MC1004P	Motorola		
IC D1	Dual 4-input NAND gate	HLTTL	SN 74H20N	Texas Instr.		
IC D2	Decade with preset capab.	TTL	N 8280A	Signetics		
IC E1	8-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 74H30N	Texas Instr.		
IC E2	Decade with preset capab.	TTL	N 8280A	Signetics		
IC F1	Decade with preset capab.	TTL	N 8280A	Signetics		
IC F2	Triple 3-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7410N	Texas Instr.		
IC F3	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7400N	Texas Instr.		
IC H1	Decade with preset capab.	TTL	N 8280A	Signetics		
IC H2	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7400N	Texas Instr.		
IC H3	Quadruple 2-input NAND gate	TTL	SN 7400N	Texas Instr.		
J1	BNC connector		UG 290A/U	Kings		
L1	Filter coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton		
L2	Filter coil	6.8µH	58/10/0052/10	Painton		
P1	PC card-edge contacts					

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A8

Diagram No. 4086

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138,8	Ferroperm
C2	Capacitor	47μF 6V	0678 901 210	Bosch
C3	Capacitor	47μF 6V	0678 901 210	Bosch
CR1	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
CR2	Diode		ZP 2,7	ITT
CR3	Diode		BAX 13	Philips
P1	Plug, varicon cont.		020061115200	Elco
Q1	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q2	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q3	Transistor		BC 107 B	Philips
Q4	Transistor		2 N 2102	RCA
R1	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R4	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R5	Resistor	100kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R6	Resistor	4.7kΩ 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor	10Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips
R8	Resistor	820Ω 5% 0.1W	CR 25	Philips

PARTS LIST
Synthesizer

Reference Designation A3A9

Diagram No. 4087

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C2	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
C3	Capacitor	100nF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 104	Philips
CR1	Diode		BYX 10	Philips
CR2	Diode		BYX 10	Philips
J1	Connector, BNC		UG 290 A/U	Kings
J2	Connector, BNC		UG 290 A/U	Kings
K1	Relay	12V, 400Ω	91 coil 3	Processor
K2	Relay	12V, 400Ω	91 coil 3	Processor
L1	R.F. choke	68μH 0.2A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L2	R.F. choke	68μH 0.2A	58/10/0058/10	Painton
L3	Not used			
R1	Potentiometer	50Ω	E 101	Diplohmatic
R2	Potentiometer	20Ω	E 101	Diplohmatic
R3	Resistor	100Ω 5% 0.5W	CR 37	Philips

PARTS LIST			Reference Designation A4			Diagram No. 4046		
Power Amplifier			Reference Designation A4			Diagram No. 4046		
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	Symbol	Description	Specification	Type
B1	Blower	220-380V 50-60Hz	622 CAB 01	ETRI	C24	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C ERIE
C1	Filter capacitor	51pF 2% 350V DCW	6 CDS/0.312"	SRC	C25	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C ERIE
C2	Not used				C26	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C ERIE
C3	Filter capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm	C27	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C ERIE
C4	Filter capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm	C28	Start capacitor	1.5 μ F 400V DCW	6509-124 S TJ
C5	Filter capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm	C29	Relay capacitor	220 μ F 40V DCW	PEG 124 KE 322 Rifa
C6	Filter capacitor	82nF 20% 40V	9/0141,8	Ferroperm	C30	Relay capacitor	220 μ F 40V DCW	PEG 124 KE 322 Rifa
C7	Coupling capacitor	1nF 20% 400V	9/0129,9	Ferroperm	C31	Filter capacitor	2200 μ F 50/60V	EAL 16512 EF TJ
C8	Not used				C32	Relay capacitor	220 μ F 40V DCW	PEG 124 KE 322 Rifa
C9	Potential divider capacitor	1pF 6000V DC	T.19582	Elektrom.	C33	Not used		
C10	Potential divider capacitor	180pF 2% 350V DCW	12 CDS/0.464"	SRC	C34	Not used		
C11	Filter capacitor	0.22 μ F 10% 100V DCW	2222 344 21 224	Philips	C35	Not used		
C12	Filter capacitor	0.22 μ F 10% 100V DCW	2222 344 21 224	Philips	C36	Bypass capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8 Ferroperm
C13	Bypass capacitor	1nF 20% 400V DCW	9/0129,9	Ferroperm	C37	Bypass capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8 Ferroperm
C14	Not used				C38	Bypass capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8 Ferroperm
C15	Bypass capacitor	1500pF 20% 400V DCW	Built-in in socket		C39	Bypass capacitor	1nF 20% 40V	9/0129,8 Ferroperm
C16	Coupling capacitor	3.3nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 10\%$ 7.5kV DC	BAW 30/3300	LCC	C40	Bypass capacitor	10 μ F 20% 750V	9/0138,9 Ferroperm
C17	Bypass capacitor	3.3nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 10\%$ 7.5kV DC	BAW 30/3300	LCC	C41	Capacitor	six 82nF 5% 100V	823 K ERIE
C18	Bypass capacitor	3.3nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 10\%$ 7.5kV DC	BAW 30/3300	LCC	C42	Capacitor	six 1nF 20% 400V	9/0129,9 Ferroperm
C19	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 80\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C	ERIE	C43	Capacitor	100 μ F 64V	PEG 124 MD 310 Rifa
C20	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 80\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C	ERIE	CR1	Diode		2x BAX 13 in ser. Philips
C21	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 80\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C	ERIE	CR2	Diode		2x BAX 13 in ser. Philips
C22	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 80\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C	ERIE	CR3	Diode		BYX 10 Philips
C23	Bypass capacitor	15nF $\pm 20\%$ $\pm 80\%$ 350V DCW	K 350081/70/C	ERIE	CR4	Diode		BYX 10 Philips
					CR5	Diode		BYX 10 Philips
					CR6	Diode		BYX 10 Philips
					CR7	Rectifier		880C5000 Intermetall
					CR8	Diode		BAV 10 Philips
					CR9	Diode		BAV 10 Philips
					CR10	Diode		BYX 10 Philips
DS1	Pilot lamp, "Overload"	18V 0.1A			DS1	Pilot lamp, "Overload"		8005D/71 Philips
FT1	Ferroxcube toroid parasitic suppressor				FT1	Ferroxcube toroid parasitic suppressor		4322020 36620 Philips
J1	Connector, 25-way				J1	Connector, 25-way		DB 25 P McMurdo
J2	Connector, BNC				J2	Connector, BNC		UG-290 A/U Kings

PARTS LIST

Power Amplifier

Reference Designation A4

Diagram No. 4046

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
K1	Relay for tuning meter	1600Ω	91-2	Processor
K2	Relay for tuning meter	1600Ω	91-2	Processor
K3	Anode switch relay	24V DC	T.19753	Elektrom.
K4	Bypass switch relay	24V DC	T.19754	Elektrom.
K5	Relay, stand-by/start	24V DC	FR 11 P	Elesta
K6	Relay for tuning meter	390Ω	V 23012	Siemens
		2 change-over	A 0102-A 001	
L1	Filter coil	1μH	T.19158	Elektrom.
L2	Filter coil	1.6μH	T.19157	Elektrom.
L3	R.F. choke	10 mH	1580/12	Prahn
L4	R.F. choke	10 mH	1580/12	Prahn
L5	R.F. choke	2 mH	T.19527	Elektrom.
L6	R.F. choke	110μH	T.19528	Elektrom.
L7	R.F. choke	60μH	T.19529	Elektrom.
L8	R.F. choke	1 mH	1580/9	Prahn
L9	R.F. choke	47μH 0.45A	1583	Prahn
M1	Moving coil meter	0.1V 1mA	T.19923	Elektrom.
M2	Moving coil meter	20-0-80μA	T.19921	Elektrom.
P1	Panel contact, anode supply		T.19797	Elektrom.
P2	Panel contact, M.F. panel		T.19946	Elektrom.
P3	Panel contact, R.F. panel		T.19798	Elektrom.
P4	Panel contact, P.A. panel		T.19847	Elektrom.
Q1	Transistor	Si, NPN	2 N 3055	RCA
R1	Load resistor	1300Ω 2% 2W	TR 8	Electrosil
R2	Load resistor	six 820Ω 2W par.	TR 8	Electrosil
R3	Series resistor	two 82Ω 5% 6W par.	GAN6	Danotherm
R4	Series resistor	51kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R5	Shunt resistor	2kΩ 1W	ABT	Vitrohm
R6	Resistor	100kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R7	Resistor	470Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R8	Bleeder resistor	four 10kΩ par.	GAN 12	Danotherm
R9	Meter shunt, Ig2	1Ω 1%	PP-1	Vitrohm
R10	Series resistor, DS1	100Ω 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R11	Meter series resistor	0.1MΩ 1% 1/4W	TR 5	Electrosil
R12	Meter series resistor	1MΩ 1% 1/2W	412	Vitrohm
R13	Series resistor for K4	24Ω 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R14	Series resistor for K3	24Ω 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R15	Resistor	24Ω 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R16	Potentiometer, anode	47kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern

PARTS LIST

Power Amplifier

Reference Designation A4

Diagram No. 4046

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
R17	Potential divider	five 1.6MΩ + one 2MΩ 1%	413-0	Vitrohm
R18	Potential divider	10kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R19	Potentiometer, tuning meter	100kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R20	Potentiometer, tuning meter	100kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R21	Shunt resistor, tuning meter	Factory-adjusted	CR 37	Philips
R22	Shunt resistor	1 MΩ 20% 2W	HVX-2	Vitrohm
R23	Potentiometer, tuning meter	100kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R24	Series resistor	100kΩ 5%	CR 37	Philips
R25	Series resistor	33kΩ	CR 37	Philips
R26	Resistor	ten 0.56MΩ 1W	ABT	Vitrohm
R27	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R28	Resistor	10Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R29	Resistor	2.7kΩ 5% 1W	CR 68	Philips
RT1	Thermistor for overload control		GA 51 M 2	Fenwal
S1	Meter switch, "Tune, read power"	3-position	T.19408	Elektrom.
S2	Meter switch	5-position	T.19409	Elektrom.
T1	Transformer	220V/30V 90VA 9V 3VA - 38V 5VA	T157U-17728	Lübecke
T2	Transformer	220-280V/ 6V 60VA	T157-17106	Lübecke
V1	P.A. valve		4CX15008 (8660)	EIMAC

PARTS LIST			Reference Designation A4A1		Diagram No. 4046	
Power Amplifier						
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.		
C1	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V two in par.	9/0141, 8	Ferroperm		
C2	Capacitor	1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 105	Philips		
C3	Capacitor	1μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 105	Philips		
C4	Capacitor	82nF 20% 40V two in par.	9/0141, 8	Ferroperm		
C5	Capacitor	82nF 5% 100V four in par.	823 K	ERIE		
C6	Capacitor	0.22μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 224	Philips		
C7	Capacitor	0.47μF 10% 100V	2222 344 21 474	Philips		
L1	R. F. choke coil	47μH	1583/33	Prahn		
L2	R. F. choke coil	47μH	1583/33	Prahn		
L3	R. F. choke coil	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C-24	Siemens		
L4	R. F. choke coil	25μH 3A	B82501-B-C-24	Siemens		
Q1	Transistor	silicon NPN	2 N 4130	Motorola		
R1	Emitter resistor	10Ω 1% 3/4W eight in par.	RN 70 D	Philips		
R2	Series resistor	43Ω 2% 1/2W two in par.	TR 5	Electrosil		
R3	Series resistor	5.1Ω 5% 1/2W two in par.	104 (GBT)	Vitrohm		
R4	Series resistor	150Ω 2% 2W	TR 8	Electrosil		
T1	Transformer (wideband)		T.18992	Elektrom.		
T2	Transformer (wideband)		T.18990	Elektrom.		

PARTS LIST			Reference Designation A4A2		Diagram No. 4046	
Power Amplifier						
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.		
C1	Capacitor, tantalum	6.8μF 35V	0678 901 241	Bosch		
C2	Not used					
C3	Filter capacitor	1000μF 16V	PEG 124 GG 410	Rifa		
C4	Filter capacitor	22μF 16V	0678 901 218	Bosch		
C5	Filter capacitor	22μF 16V	0678 901 218	Bosch		
C6	Filter capacitor	220μF 64V	PEG 124 MG 322	Rifa		
C7	Filter capacitor	10μF 64V	PEG 124 MA 210	Rifa		
C8	Filter capacitor	10μF 64V	PEG 124 MA 210	Rifa		
C9	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C10	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C11	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C12	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C13	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C14	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C15	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C16	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C17	Not used					
C18	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C19	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C20	Bypass capacitor	1nF 400V DCW 20%	9/0129, 9	Ferroperm		
C21	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm		
C22	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm		
C23	Capacitor	8.2nF 20% 40V	9/0138, 8	Ferroperm		
CR1	Zener diode	6.2V	ZF 6.2	ITT		
CR2	Base voltage rectifier	silicon bridge	B60C800 si	AEG		
CR3	Zener diode	1.5V	ZE 1.5	ITT		
CR4	Control-grid voltage rectifier	silicon bridge	B60C800 si	AEG		
CR5	Zener diode	9.1V	ZF 9.1	ITT		
CR6	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips		
CR7	Diode	Si	BYX 10	Philips		
CR8	Zener diode	27V	ZPD 27	ITT		
IC1	Transistor array	silicon NPN	CA 3018	RCA		
Q1	Transistor	silicon NPN	BC 107 B	Philips		
Q2	Not used					
Q3	Not used					
Q4	Transistor	silicon NPN	BC 107 B	Philips		
Q5	Transistor	silicon NPN	BC 107 B	Philips		
Q6	Transistor	silicon NPN	BC 107 B	Philips		
Q7	Transistor	silicon NPN	2 N 3054	RCA		
Q8	Transistor	silicon PNP	2 N 4036	RCA		
Q9	Transistor	silicon PNP	2 N 4036	RCA		
Q10	Transistor	silicon PNP	2 N 4036	RCA		
Q11	Transistor	silicon PNP	2 N 4036	RCA		
Q12	Transistor	silicon PNP	2 N 4036	RCA		
Q13	Transistor, darlington		BD 263	Philips		

PARTS LIST
Power Amplifier

Reference Designation A4A2

Diagram No. 4046

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
R1	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R2	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R3	Resistor	10Ω 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R4	Resistor	3.3kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R5	Resistor	2.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R6	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R7	Resistor, variable	1kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R8	Resistor	1kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R9	Resistor	0.15Ω 10% 3W	W 21	Welwyn
R10	Resistor	2.2kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R11	Resistor	2.2kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R12	Resistor	2.2kΩ 5% ZC	W 21	Welwyn
R13	Resistor	180Ω 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R14	Resistor	470Ω 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R15	Resistor	470Ω 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R16	Resistor, variable	1kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R17	Resistor	390Ω 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R18	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R19	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R20	Resistor	10Ω 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R21	Resistor	3.3kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R22	Resistor	2.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R23	Resistor	4.7kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R24	Resistor, variable	1kΩ 20%	CT 1	Colvern
R25	Resistor	1kΩ 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R26	Resistor	10Ω 1/6W	CR 25	Philips
R27	Resistor	5.1kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
R28	Resistor	18kΩ 1/4W	CR 37	Philips

PARTS LIST

Tuning Unit 1.6MHz-27.5MHz Reference Designation A5

Diagram No. 4049

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Variable capacitor, "Tuning"	2x200pF	T.18960	Elektrom.
C2	Fixed capacitor, "Tuning"	100pF 10% 4kV	AAU020/100	LCC
C3	Variable capacitor, "Coupling"	2x200pF	T.19902	Elektrom.
C4	Fixed capacitor, "Coupling"	1200pF 10% 7kV	R 85 TC 20x80	RIG
C5	Fixed capacitor, "Coupling"	400pF 10% 8kV	R 42 TC 20x80	RIG
C6	Fixed capacitor, "Coupling"	250pF 10% 8kV	R 42 TC 20x80	RIG
C7	Bypass capacitor	10nF 20% 750V	9/0138,9	Ferroperm
C8	Fixed capacitor, "Coupling"	two 100pF 10% 4kV	AAU020/100	LCC
C9	Fixed capacitor	100pF 10% 4kV	AAU020/100	LCC
C10	Capacitor	1200pF 2%	50 CDS/0768	SRC
DS1	Pilot lamp	12V 0.1A E5,5		Radio Parts
L1	Tank inductor, 1.6-3.8 MHz	65μH	T.19397	Elektrom.
L2	Tank inductor, 4-12 MHz	14μH	T.19398	Elektrom.
L3	Tank inductor, 16-25 MHz	2.5μH	T.19399	Elektrom.
L4	Load inductor	45μH	T.19400	Elektrom.
L5	Coupling inductor	20μH	T.19404	Elektrom.
M1	Antenna current meter	600 μA 8 mV (0-10 A)	T.19918	Elektrom.
P1	Connector	plug	T.19405	Elektrom.
P2	Connector	plug	T.19405	Elektrom.
P3	Connector	plug	T.19799	Elektrom.
P4	Connector, 3-way, complete	plug	T.20044	Elektrom.
R1	Resistor, potentiometer	20Ω 10%	E 101	Diplohmatic
R2	Series resistor	200Ω 3W	W 22	Welwyn
R3	Not used			
R4	Resistor	51Ω 5% 1/4W	CR 37	Philips
S1a-g	Switch, "Band Selector"			
S2	Switch, "Shut down"	12-pos. 7-wafer	664	ITT
		V 3		Burgess
T1	Current transformer		T.19407	Elektrom.
TC1	Thermo couple	20 mV 1 A 0.25Ω	Standard pattern cont.	Ormandy & Stollery

PARTS LIST

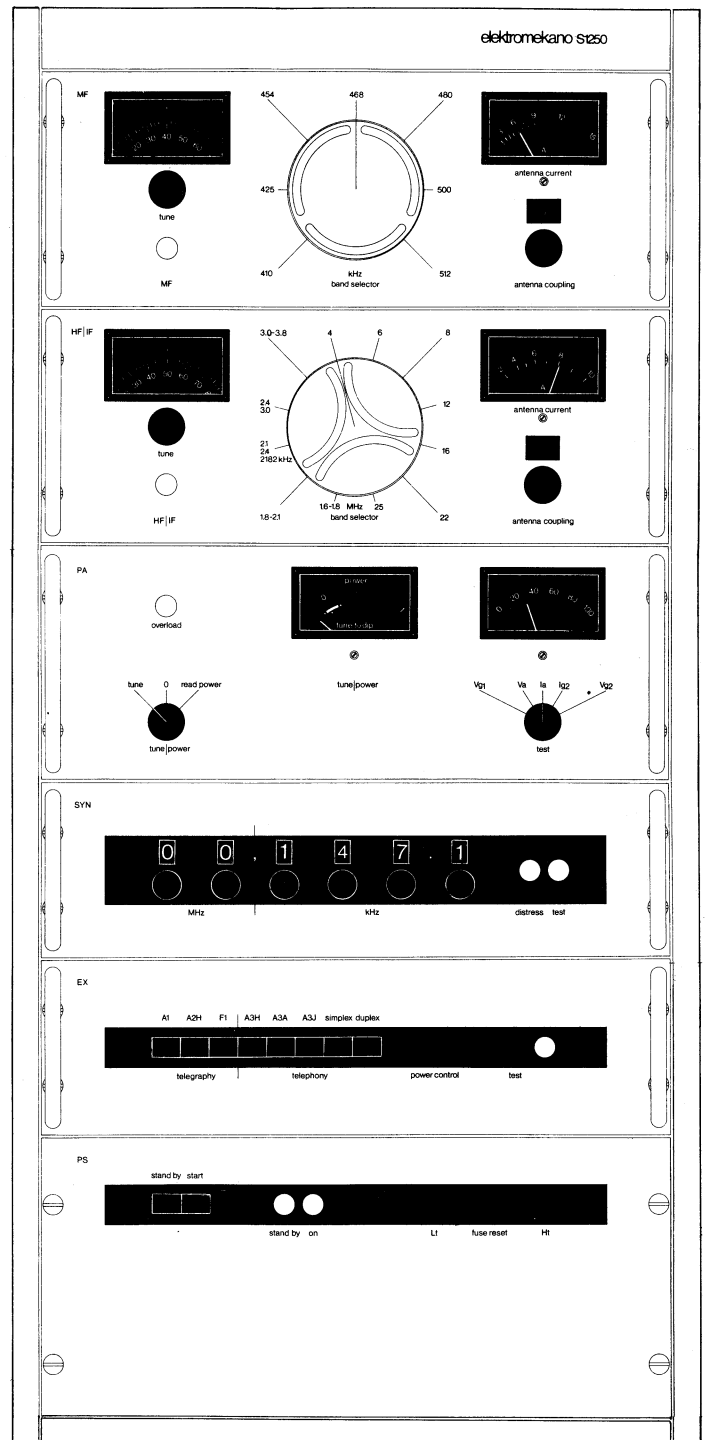
M.F. Tuning Unit		Reference Designation A6	Diagram No. 4048		
Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.	
C1	Coupling capacitor	600pF 10%	R 42 TC 45x90	RIG	
C2	Coupling capacitor	1000pF 10%	R 85 TC 30x90	RIG	
C3	Coupling capacitor	1000pF 10%	R 85 TC 30x90	RIG	
C4	Bypass capacitor	10nF $\pm 20\%$ 750V	9/0138,9	Ferroperm	
DS1	Pilot lamp, "M.F. on"	12V 0.1A E5,5			
L1	Antenna variometer	max. 600 μ H min. 490 μ H	T.19219	Elektrom.	
L2	Antenna coupling inductor	40 μ H $\pm 10\%$	T.19200	Elektrom.	
M1	Antenna ammeter	0-600 μ A 8mV (0-15 A)	T.19922	Elektrom.	
P1	Connector, 3-way, complete	plug	T.20044	Elektrom.	
P2	Connector	plug	T.19207	Elektrom.	
P3	Connector	plug	T.19797	Elektrom.	
R1	Resistor, potentiometer	20 Ω 10%	E 101	Diplomatic	
R2	Series resistor	200 Ω	W 22	Welwyn	
R3	Not used				
S1	Switch, "Antenna Tuning"	8-position	663	ITT	
S2	Switch, "Antenna Coupling"	10-position	T.5254	Elektrom.	
S3	Switch, "Interlock"		V 3	Burgess	
T1	Current transformer		T.19388	Elektrom.	
TC1	Thermo couple	20mV 1A 0.25 Ω	Standard pattern cont.	Ormandy & Stollery	

instruction manual

MAIN RADIO TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

elektromekano S1250

part 2. diagrams 1975-03



dansk radio aktieselskab

Dansk Radio Aktieselskab
Maarkærvej 2, DK-2630 Taastrup - Danmark
P.O.Box 95 - Taastrup
Telefon: (02) 52 13 33
Telex: 27058 Telegram: Dariose

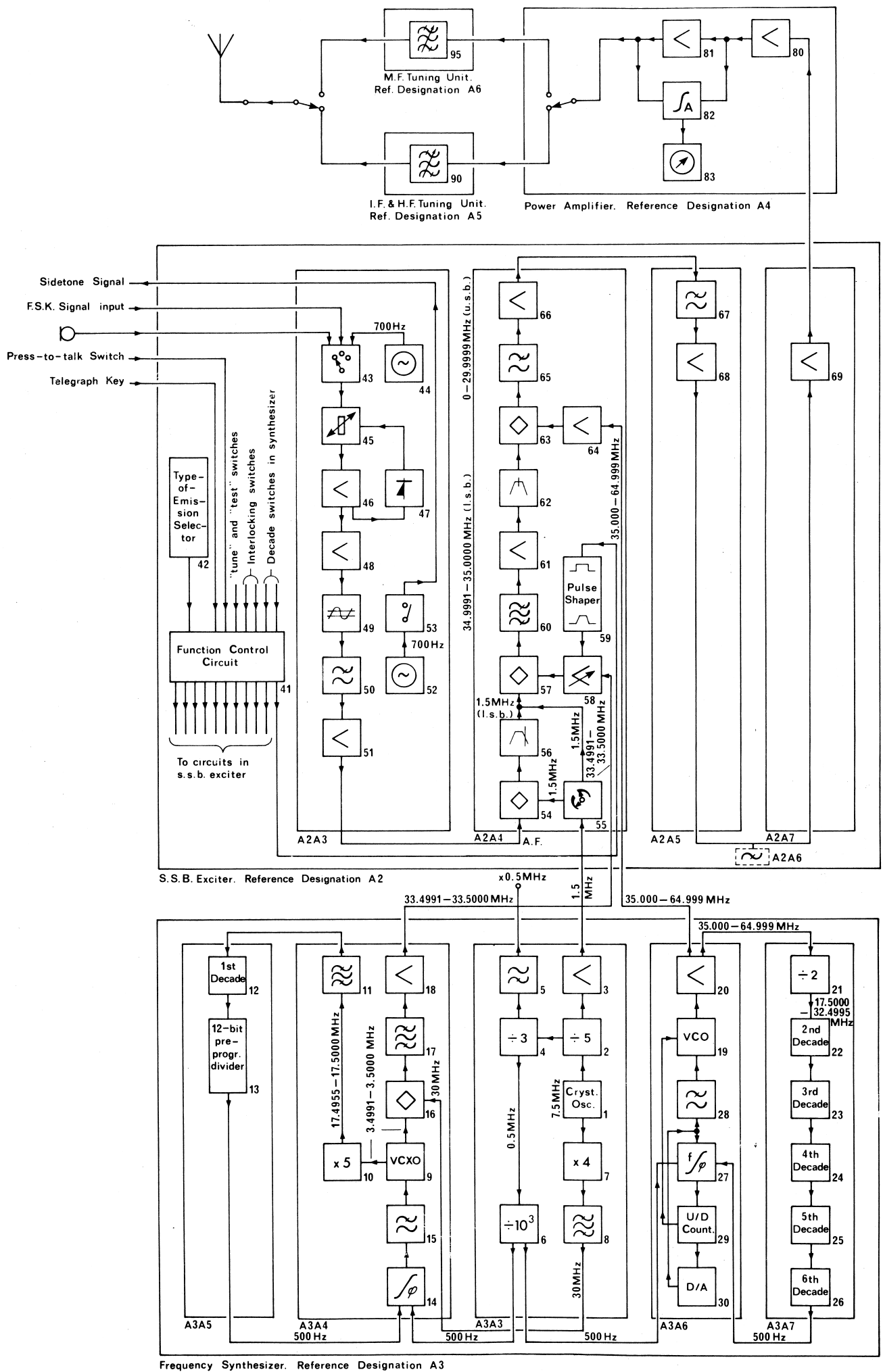
TABLE OF CONTENTS

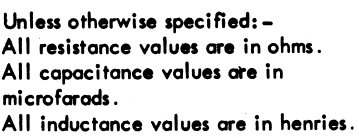
Part 2 of the Instruction Manual

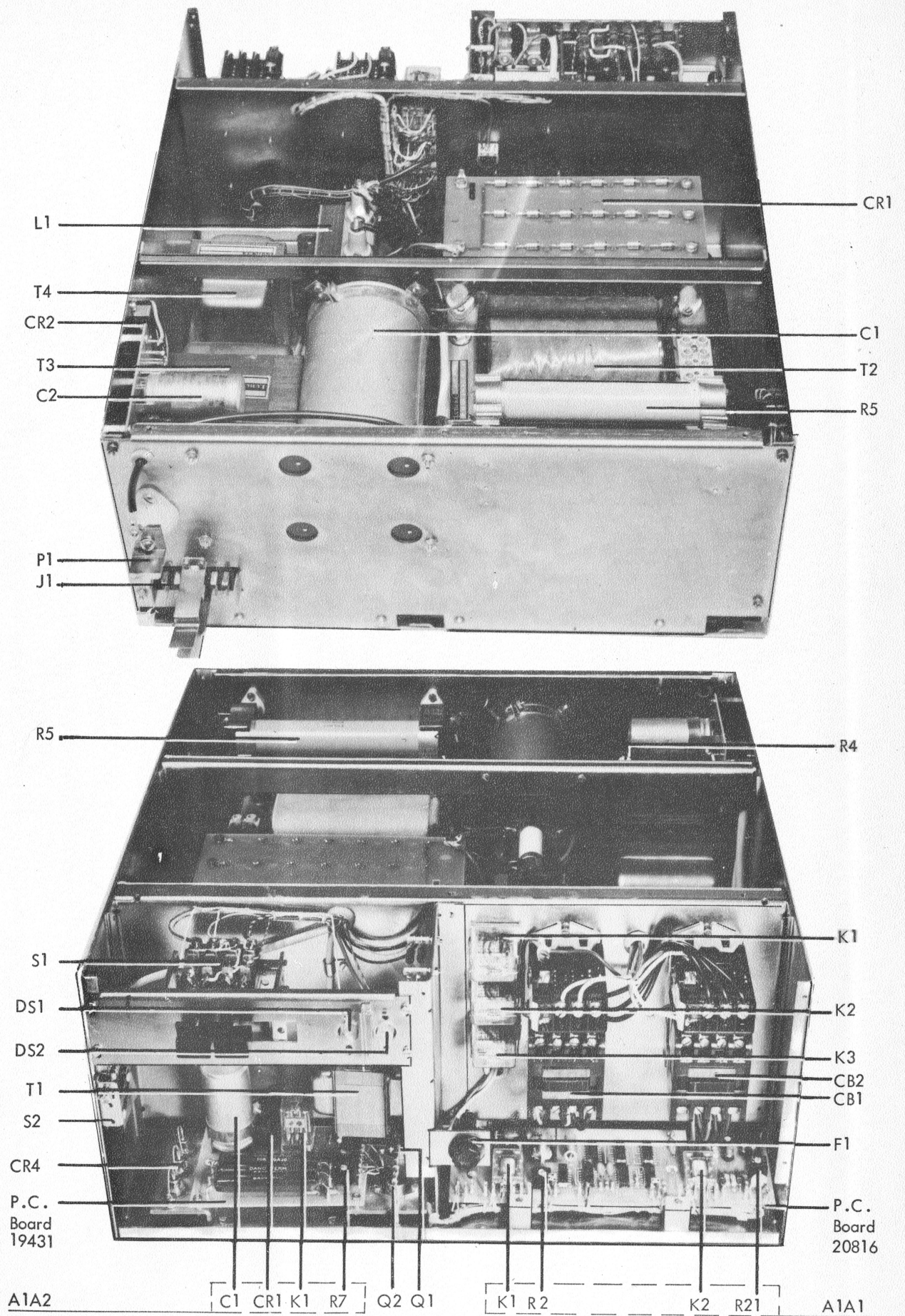
For the Sections 1 to 9, see Part 1 of the Instruction Manual

SECTION 10. - CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS, PHOTOS AND DRAWINGS

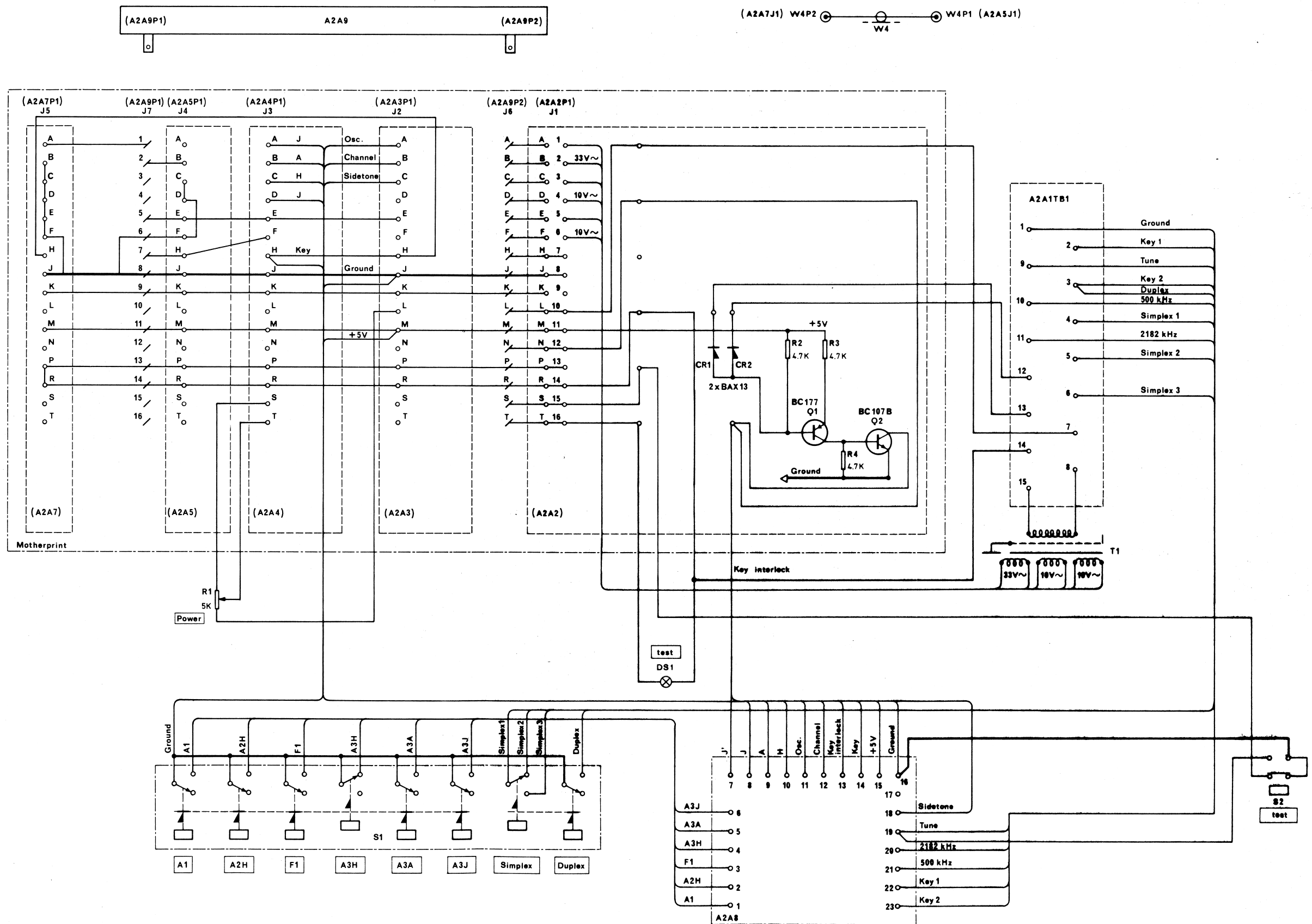
Block Diagram of Radio Telegraph and Telephone Transmitter	Diag.No.4050
Cabinet Rack Wiring	Diag.No.4238
Main Power Supply Assembly. Ref.Desig. A1, A1A1 and A1A2. Photos.	
Main Power Supply Assembly. Ref.Desig. A1, A1A1 and A1A2	Diag.No.4215
Single-Sideband Exciter Panel-and-Chassis Assembly. Ref.Desig. A2	Diag.No.4056
Radio-Frequency Filter Circuits for External Wiring. Ref.Desig. A2A1	Diag.No.4051
S.S.B. Exciter Power Supply. Ref.Desig. A2A2	Diag.No.4213
Audio-Frequency Signal Processing Circuits. Ref.Desig. A2A3	Diag.No.4052
Modulator, Filter and Mixer Circuits. Ref.Desig. A2A4	Diag.No.4059
Three-Stage Wide-Band Amplifier. Ref.Desig. A2A5	Diag.No.4057
Two-Stage Wide-Band Amplifier. Ref.Desig. A2A7	Diag.No.4058
Function Control Circuit. Ref.Desig. A2A8	Diag.No.4055
Frequency Synthesizer Panel-and-Chassis Assembly. Ref.Desig. A3	Diag.No.4053
Rectifier Circuits. Ref.Desig. A3A1	Diag.No.4042
Voltage-Regulator Circuits. Ref.Desig. A3A2	Diag.No.4043
Frequency Standard. Ref.Desig. A3A3	Diag.No.4040 or 4247
33.4991-33.5000 MHz Phase-Locked Loop. Ref.Desig. A3A4	Diag.No.4041
33.4991-33.5000 MHz Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider. Ref.Desig. A3A5..	Diag.No.4038
35.000-64.999 MHz Phase-Locked Loop. Ref.Desig. A3A6	Diag.No.4044
35.000-64.999 MHz Variable-Ratio Frequency Divider. Ref.Desig. A3A7....	Diag.No.4039
Output Gate-Off Circuit. Ref.Desig. A3A8	Diag.No.4086
1.5 MHz Signal-Level Control Circuit. Ref.Desig. A3A9	Diag.No.4087
Power Amplifier Circuit. Ref.Desig. A4, A4A1, and A4A2. Photo. Top View.	
Power Amplifier Circuit. Ref.Desig. A4, A4A1 and A4A2. Photo. Bottom View.	
Power Amplifier Circuit. Ref.Desig. A4, A4A1 and A4A2	Diag.No.4046
I.F. and H.F. Antenna Matching Network. Ref.Desig. A5. Photo. Top View.	
I.F. and H.F. Antenna Matching Network. Ref.Desig. A5. Photo. Bottom View.	
I.F. and H.F. Antenna Matching Network. Ref.Desig. A5	Diag.No.4049
M.F. Antenna Matching Network. Ref.Desig. A6. Photo. Top View.	
M.F. Antenna Matching Network. Ref.Desig. A6	Diag.No.4048
Handset Type HS 1250. Circuit Diagram	Diag.No.4157
Handset Type HS 1250. Outline Dimensions	Dwg.No.20613
Handset Type HS 1250 and Handset Holder. Outline and Mounting Dimensions.	Dwg.No.20806
Outlet Box Type 20653. Outline and Mounting Dimensions	Dwg.No.20805
Main Radio Telegraph and Telephone Transmitter	
Outline Dimensions and Method of Mounting	Dwg.No.20510
ANTENNA SELECTOR SWITCH	Parts List and Diag.No.4101
Main Radio Telegraph and Telephone Transmitter and Antenna Selector Switch	
Outline Dimensions and Method of Mounting	Dwg.No.20290





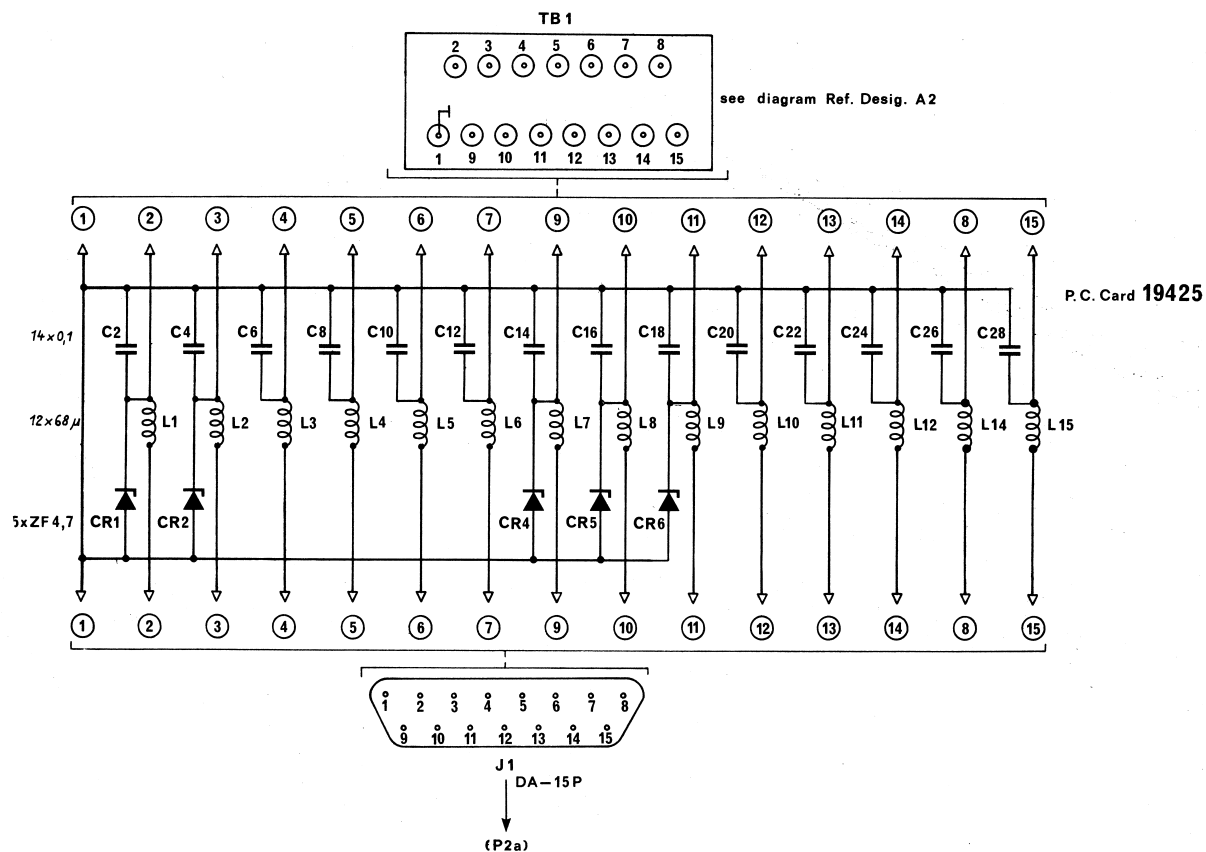


Main Power Supply Assembly



Single-Sideband Exciter Panel-and-Chassis Assembly

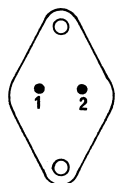
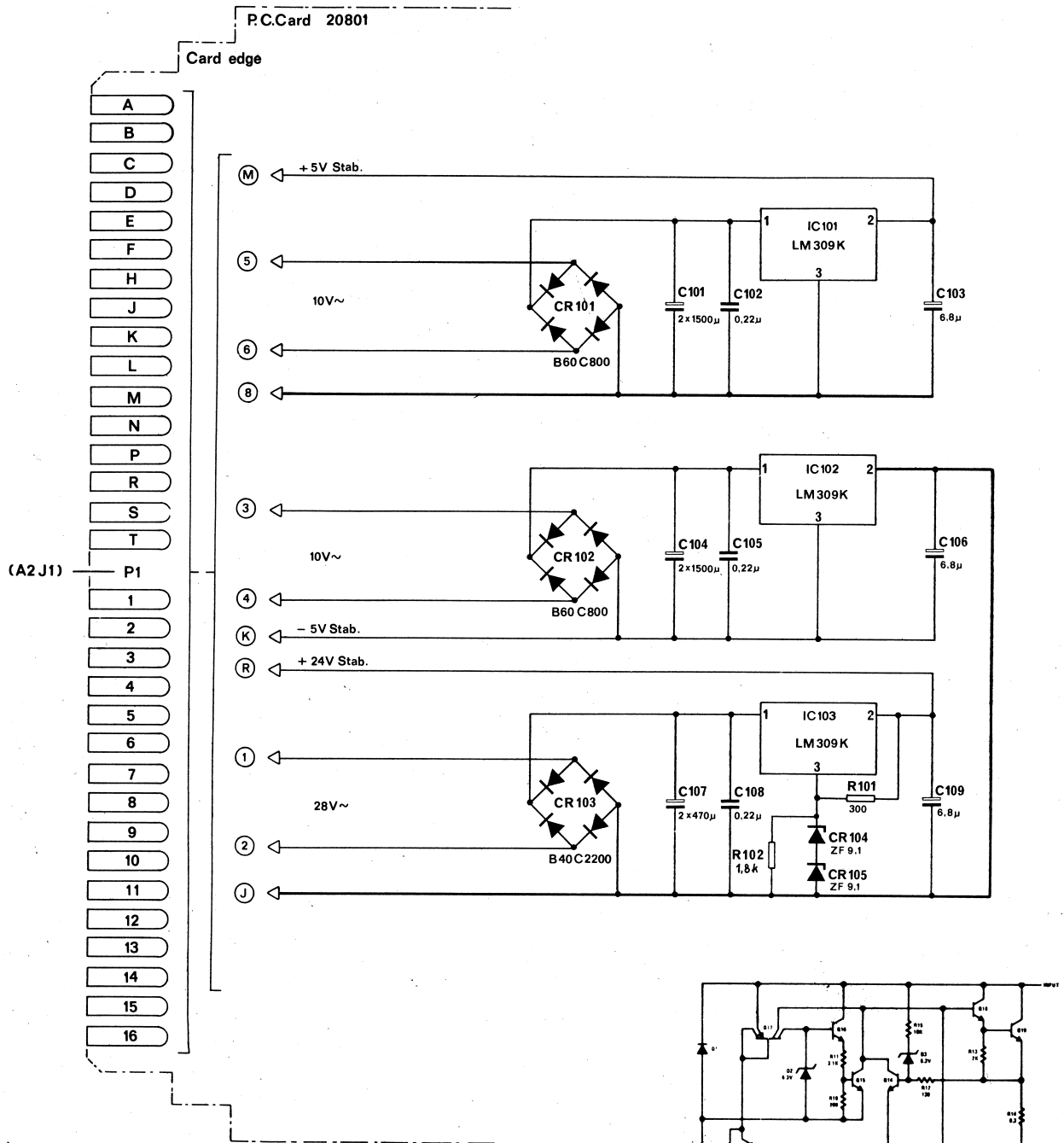
Ref. Designation A2



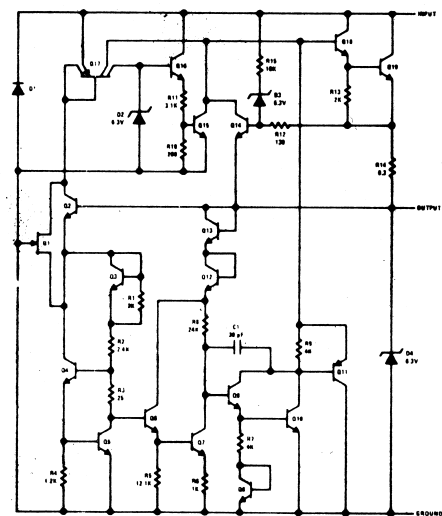
Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Radio-Frequency Filter Circuits for External Wiring



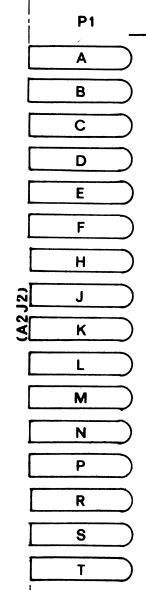
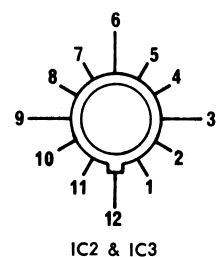
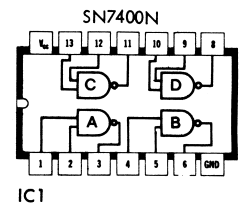
IC101, 102 & 103
(Bottom View)



IC101, 102 & 103
LM309K
Schematic Diagram

S.S.B. Exciter Power Supply

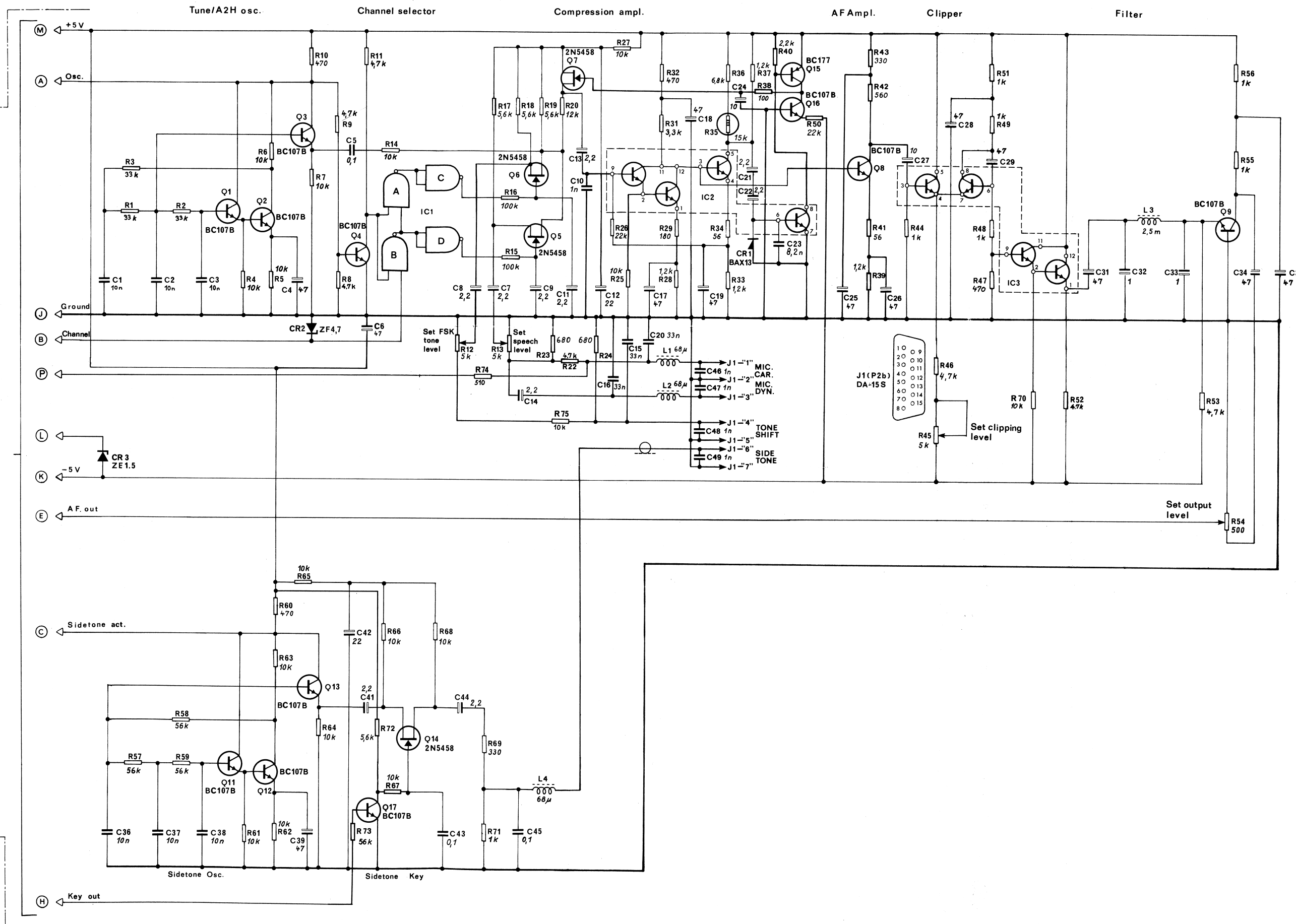
P.C. CARD 19428



Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

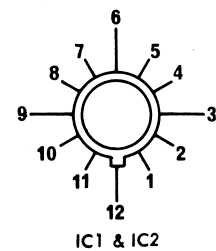
Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols.

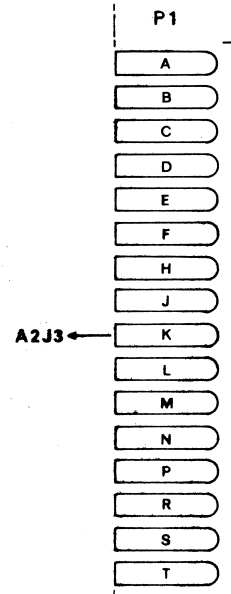


Audio-Frequency Signal Processing Circuits

Ref. Designation A2A3



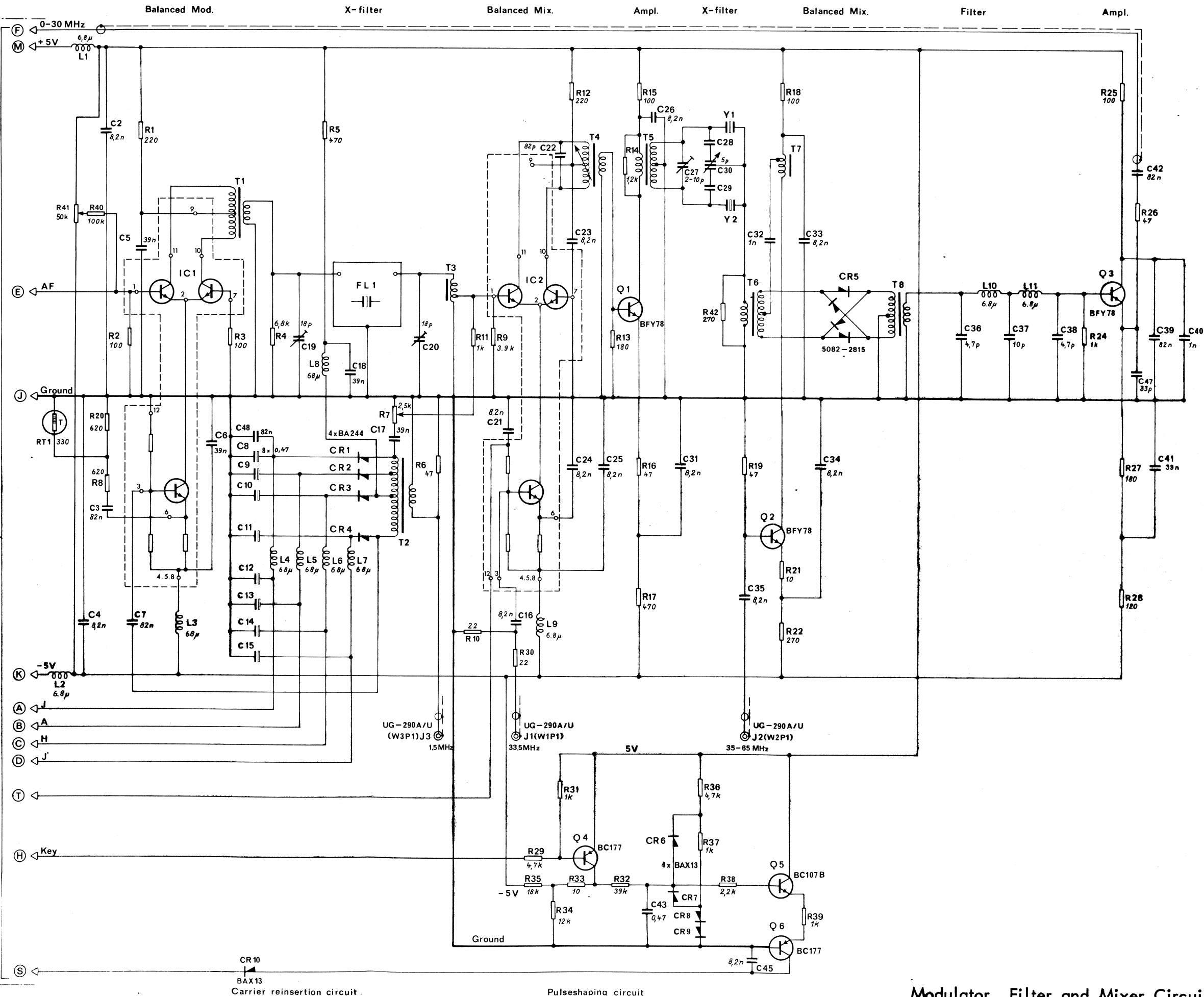
P.C. CARD
18816



Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

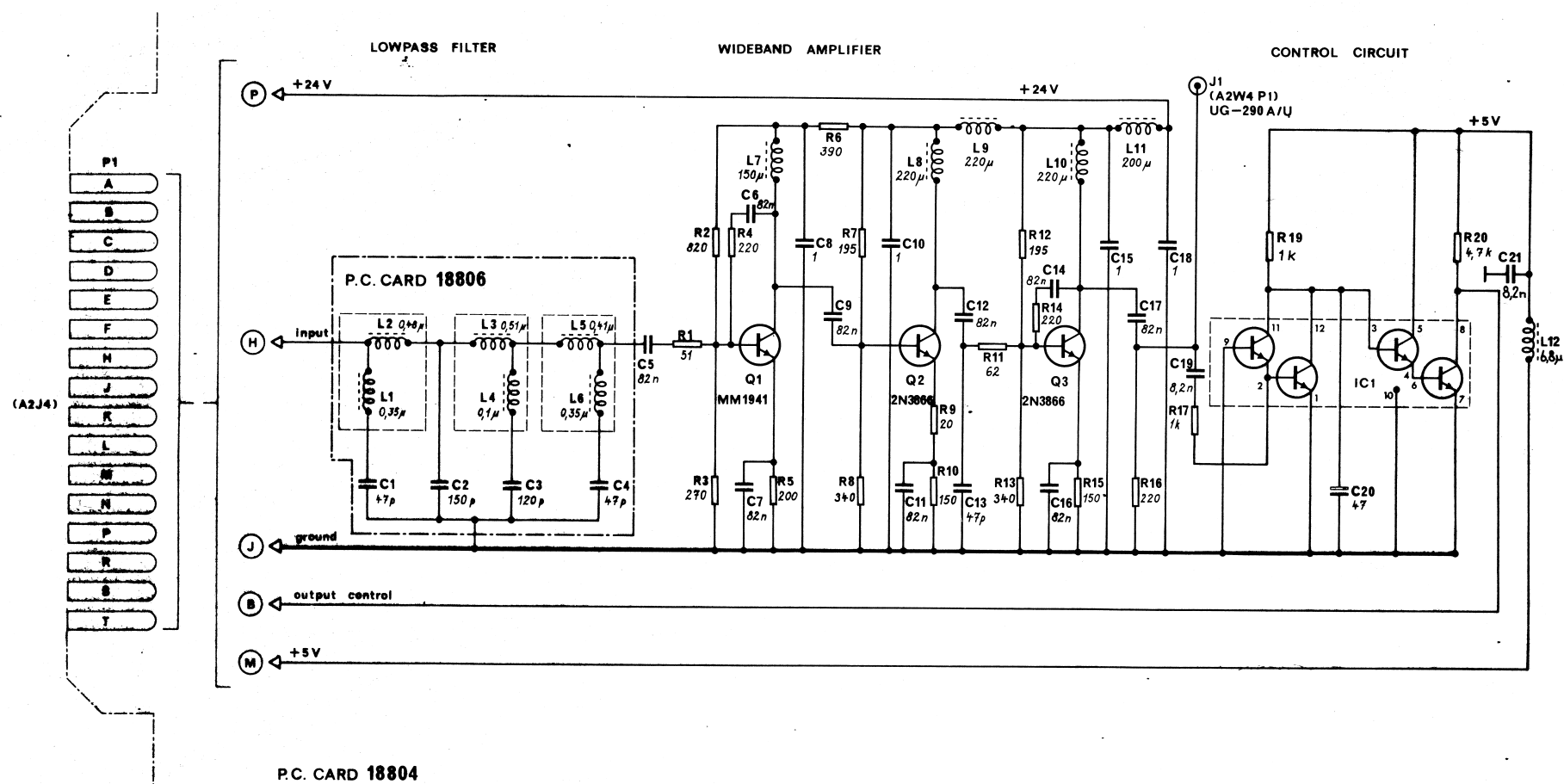
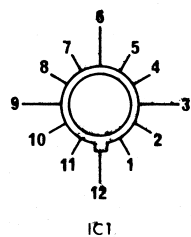
Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols.



Modulator, Filter and Mixer Circuits

Ref. Designation A2A4

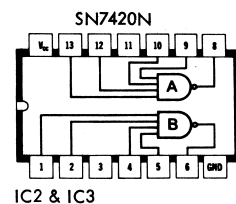
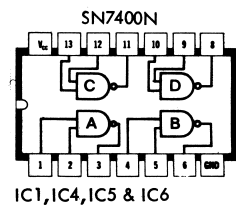


Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Three-Stage Wide-Band Amplifier

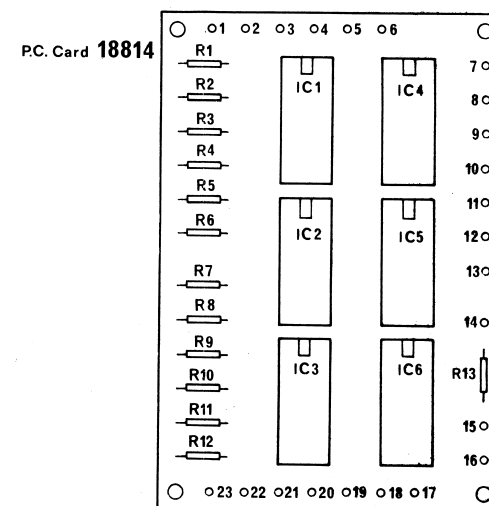
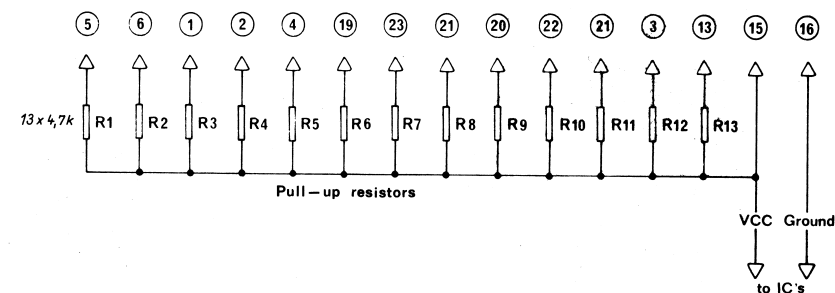
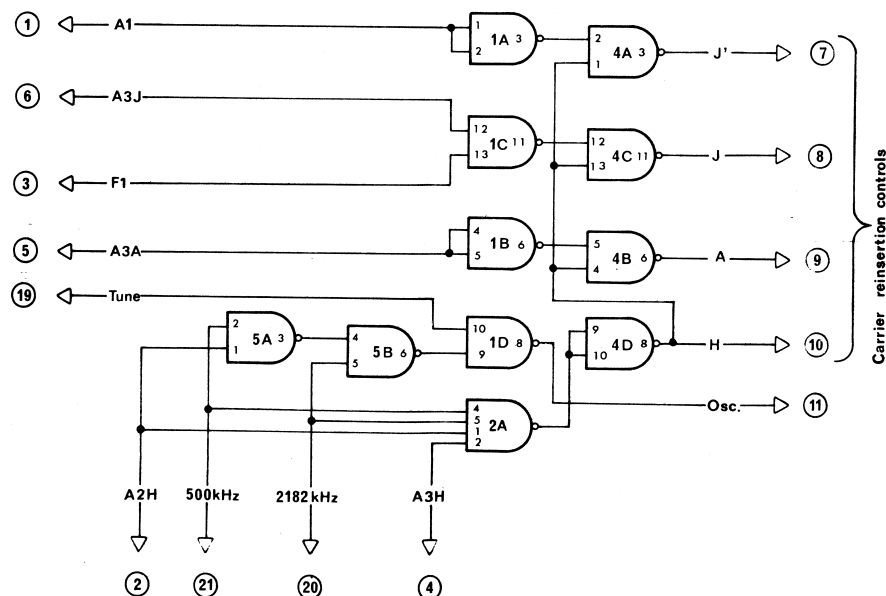
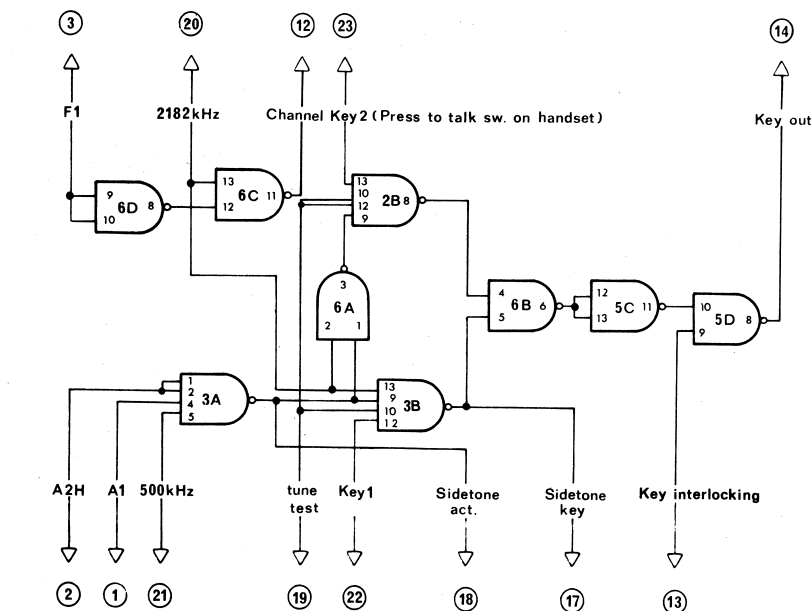
Ref. Designation A2A5



Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

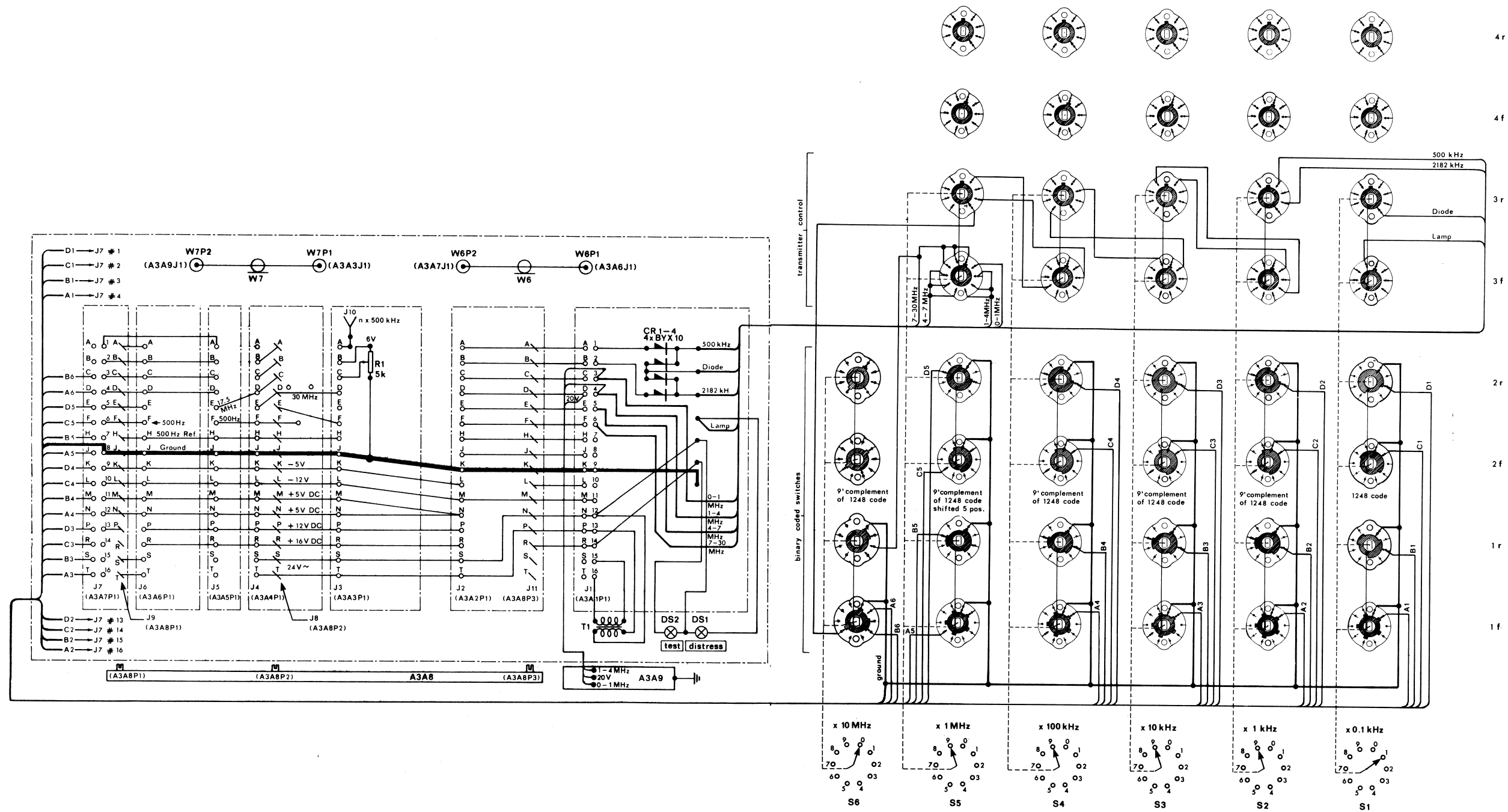
Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols.



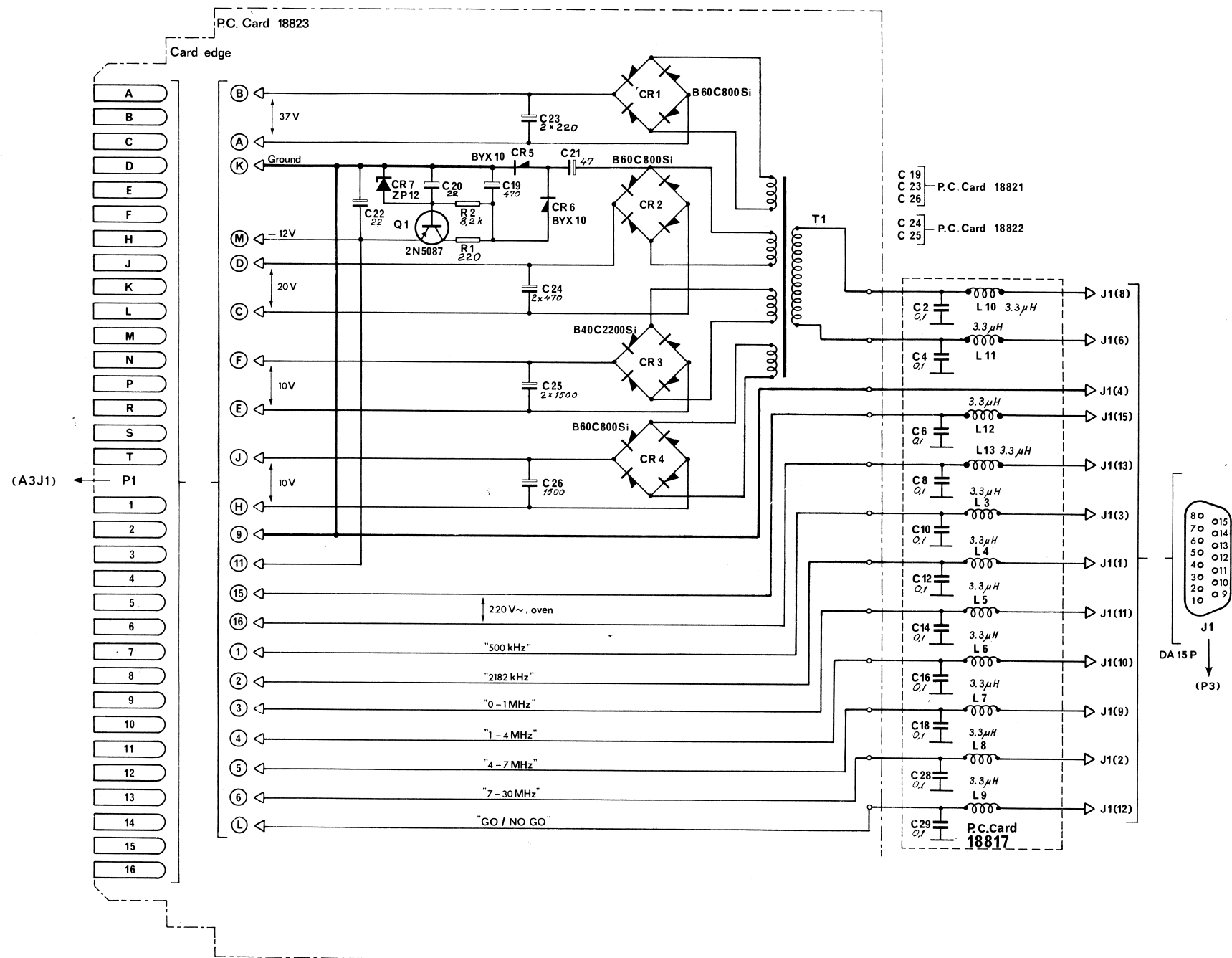
Function Control Circuit

Ref. Designation A2A8



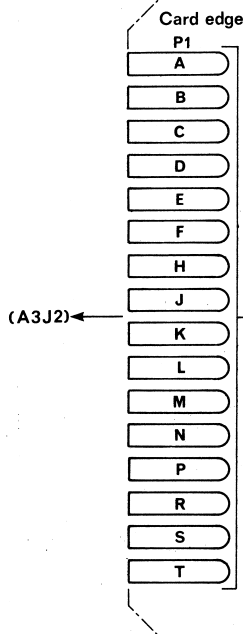
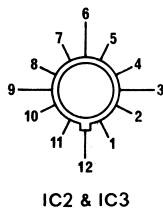
Frequency Synthesizer Panel-and-Chassis Assembly

Ref. Designation A3

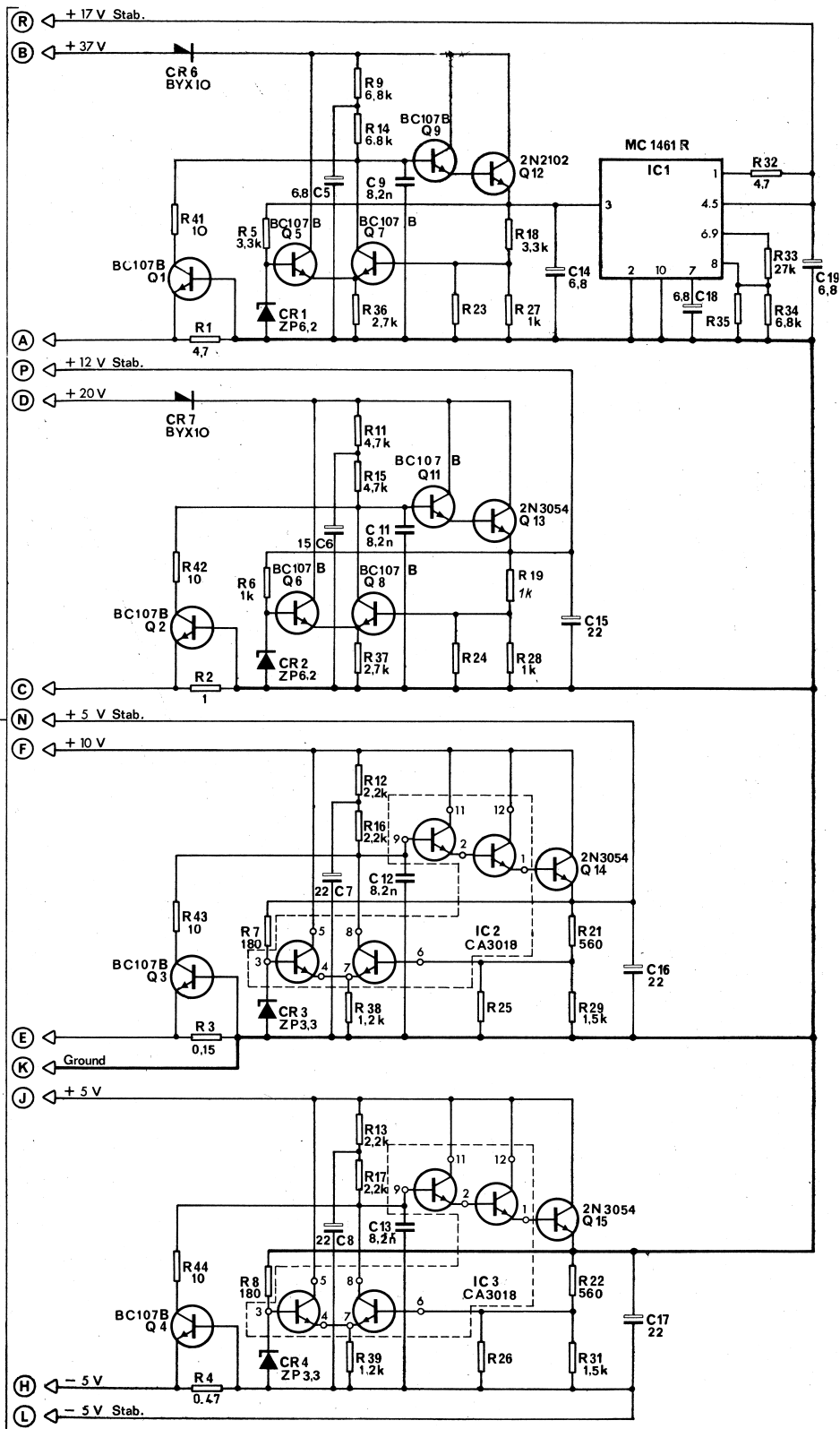


Note 1:
 Unless otherwise specified:-
 All resistance values are in ohms.
 All capacitance values are in microfarads.
 All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
 Partial Reference Designations are shown.
 For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.



P.C. Card 18824

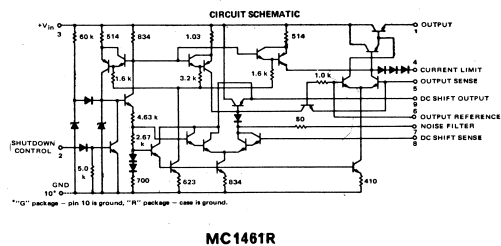
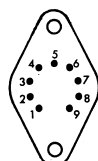


Note 1:

Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

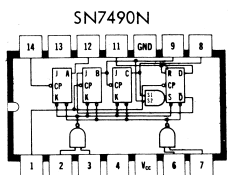
Note 2:

Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

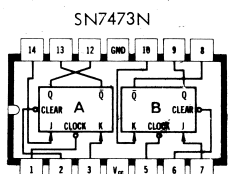


Voltage-Regulator Circuits

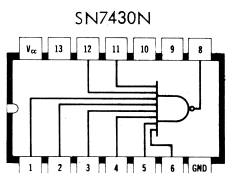
Ref. Designation A3A2



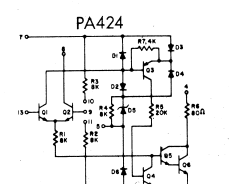
IC2, IC4, IC5 & IC6



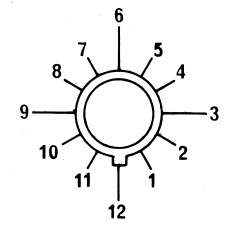
IC3



IC7



IC8

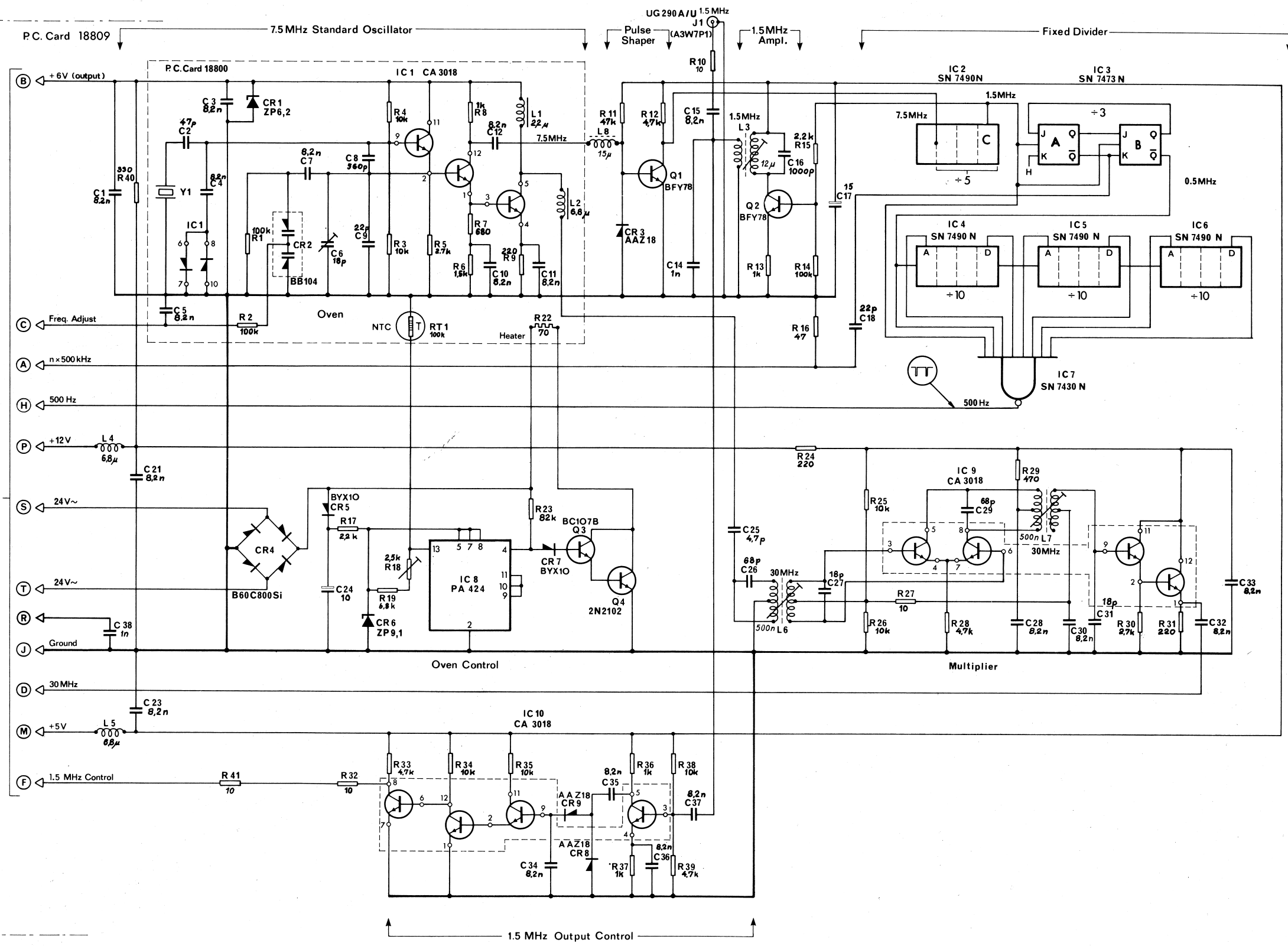
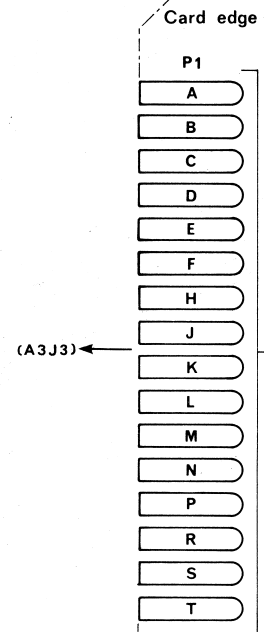


IC1, IC9 & IC10

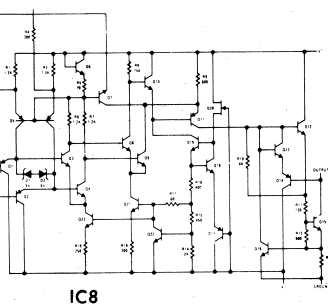
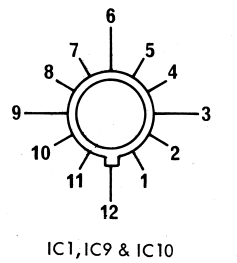
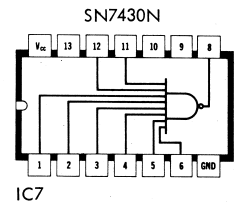
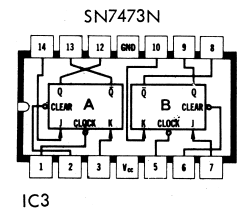
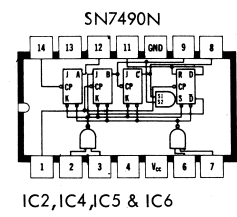
Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols.



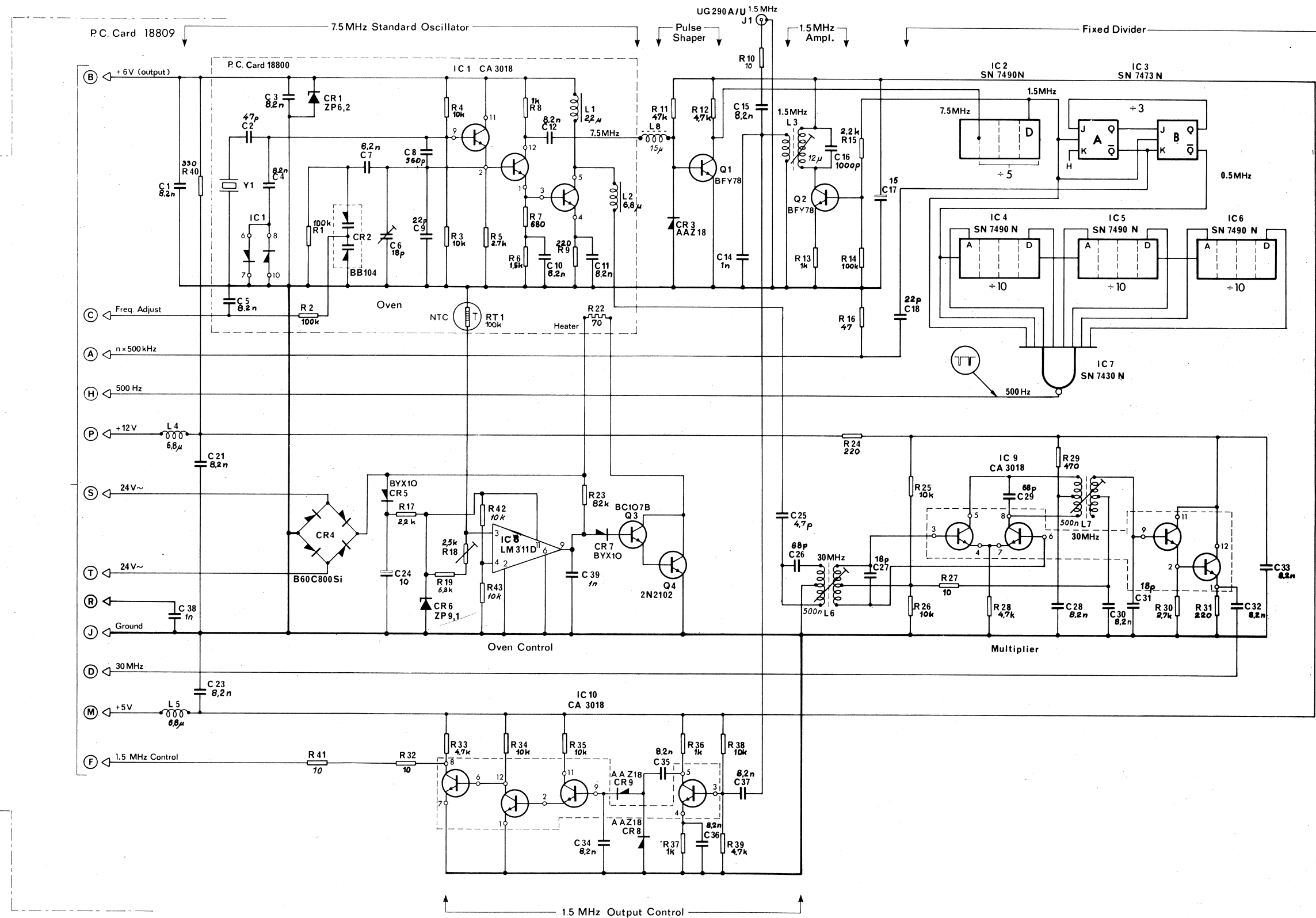
H = +5V
L = 0V

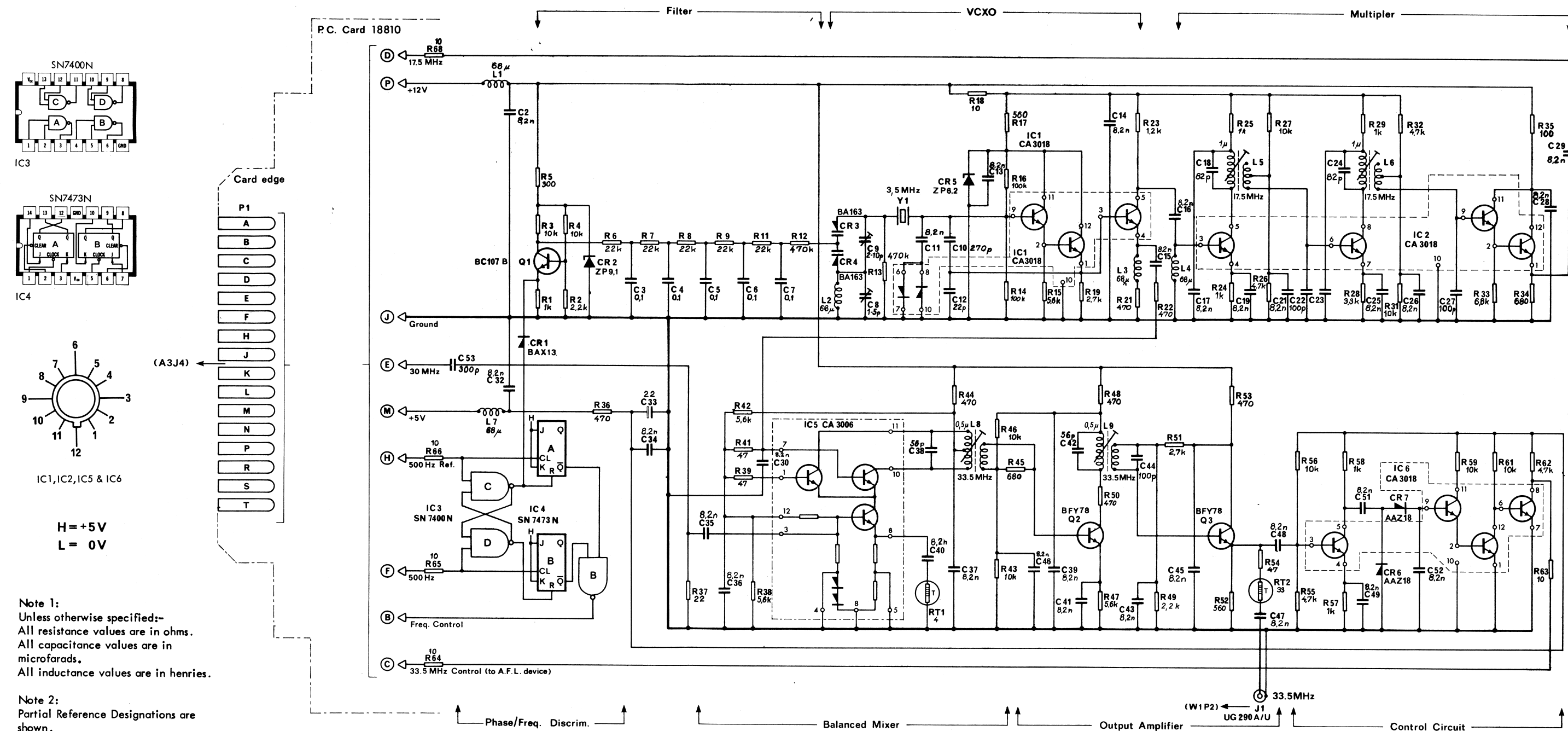


Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

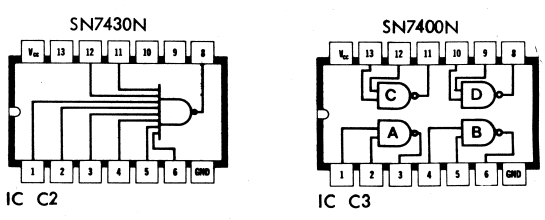
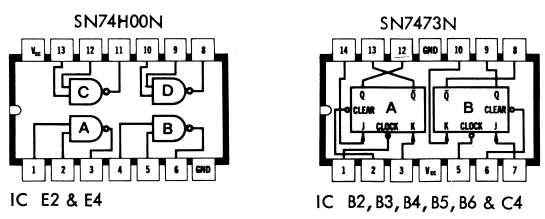
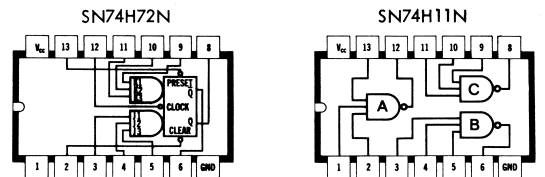
Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols.





33.4991-33.5000 MHz Phase-Locked Loop

Ref. Designation A3A4



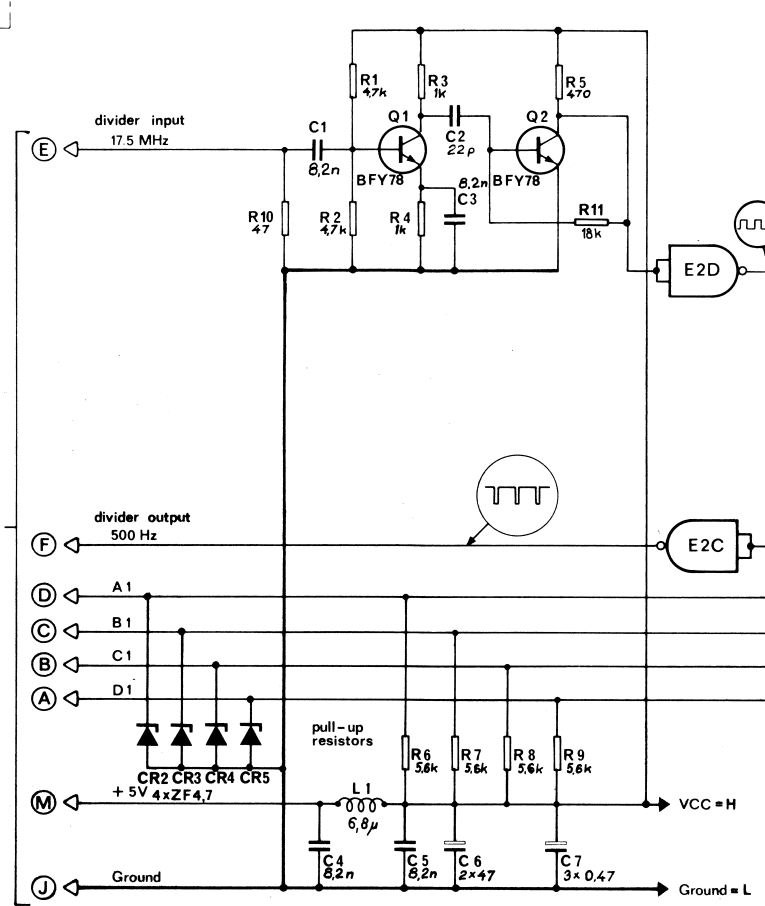
H = +5V
L = 0V

Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols, e.g. E3C is gate C contained in ICE3. The first letter and the following number are also used as coordinates to specify the physical location of the IC on the p.c. card.

P.C. Card 18808

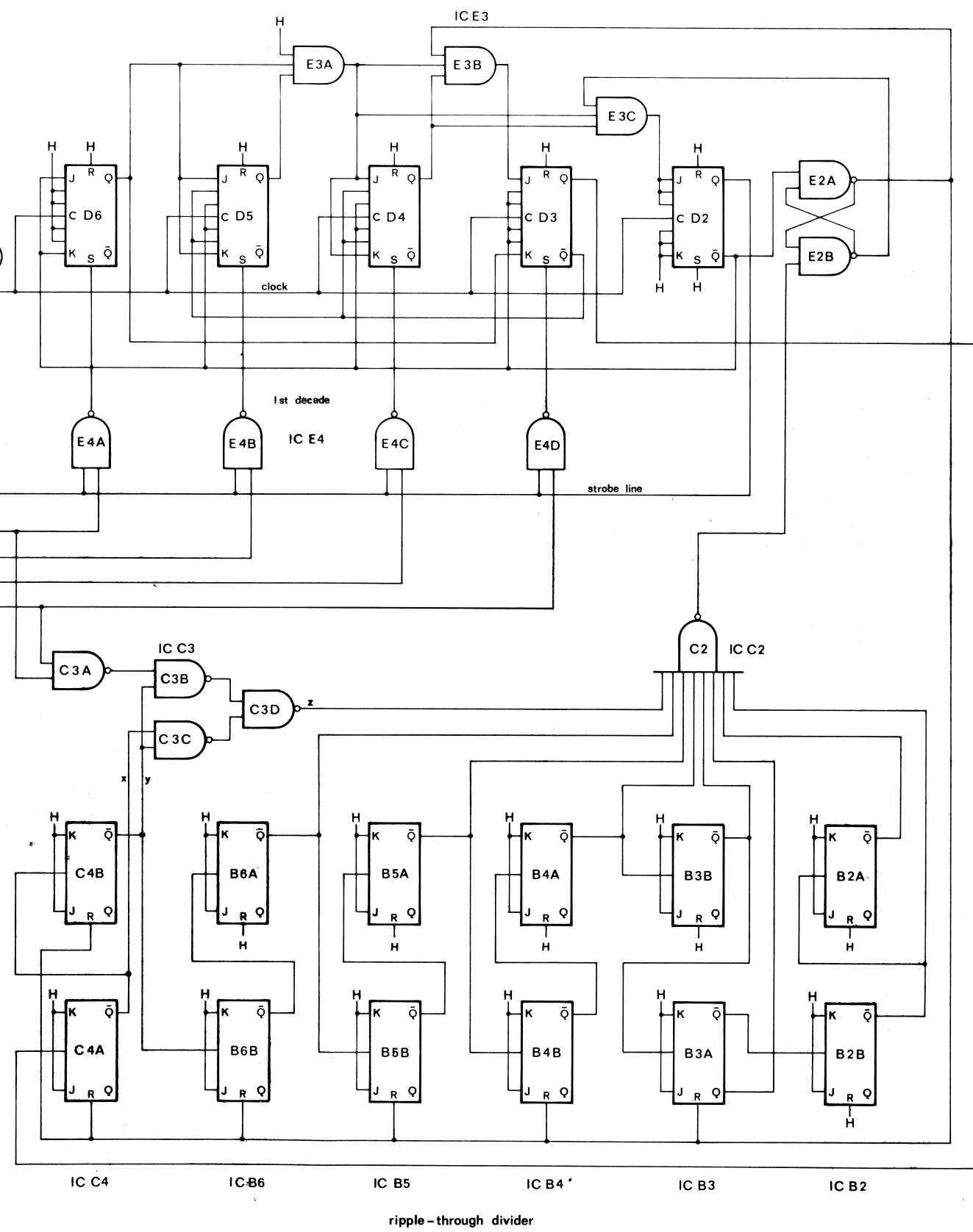


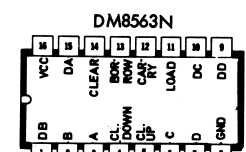
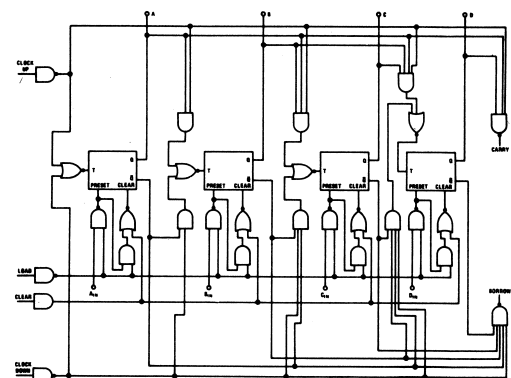
0.1 kHz dec.
Sw. S1

Dial	A	B	C	D
0	1	0	0	1
1	0	0	0	0
2	1	0	0	0
3	0	1	0	0
4	1	1	0	0
5	0	0	1	0
6	1	0	1	0
7	0	1	1	0
8	1	1	1	0
9	0	0	0	1

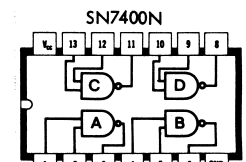
Truth Table for the preset lines.

S1	Dial	x	y	z
0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0
0	1	1	1	1
±	0	0	0	0
±	0	1	0	0
±	0	0	1	1
±	0	1	1	1

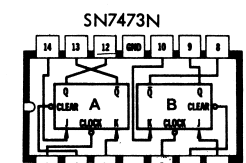




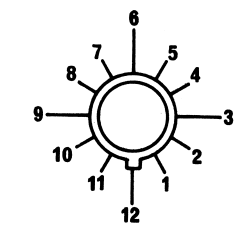
IC4 & IC5



IC1, IC3 & IC6



IC2



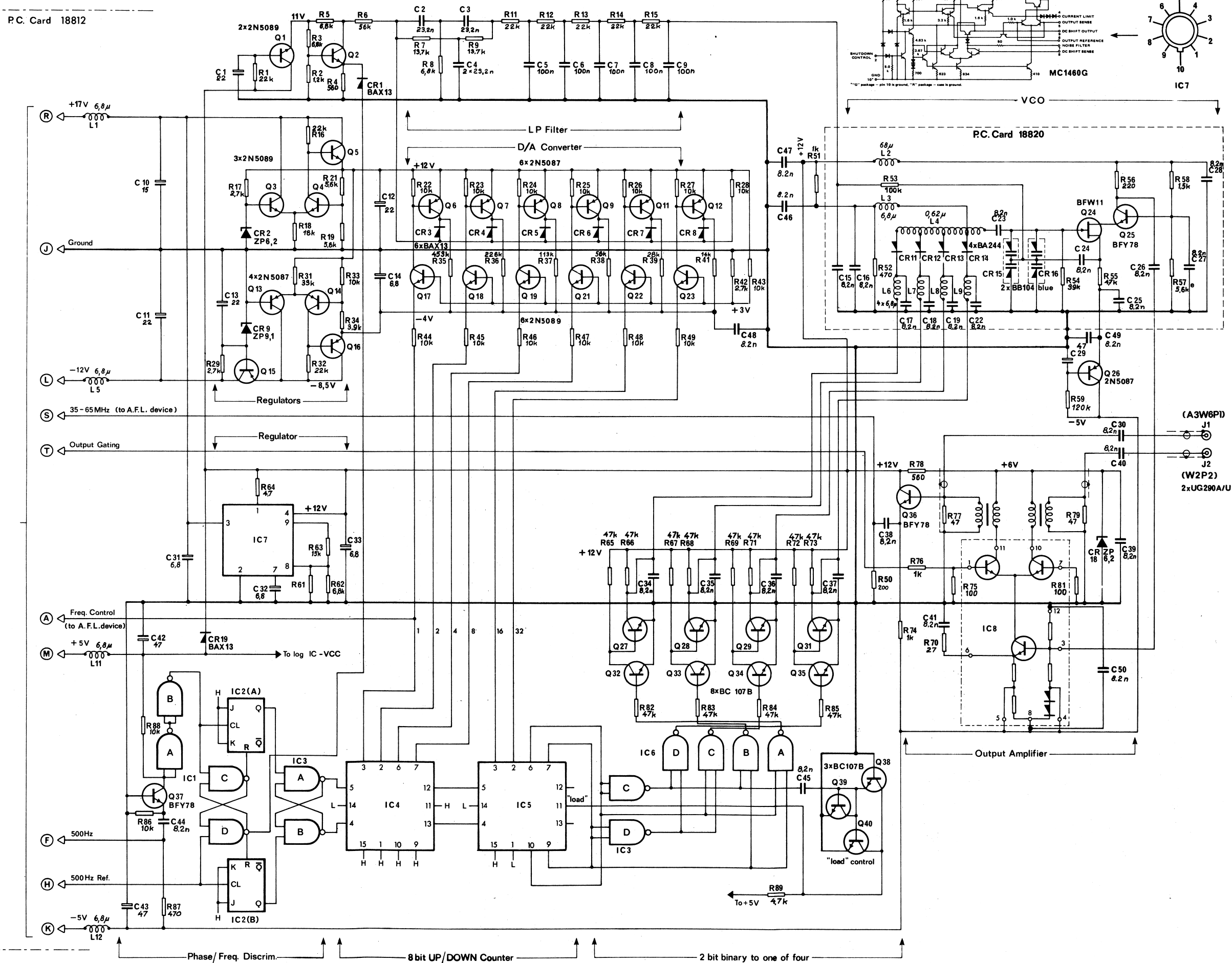
IC8

Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols.

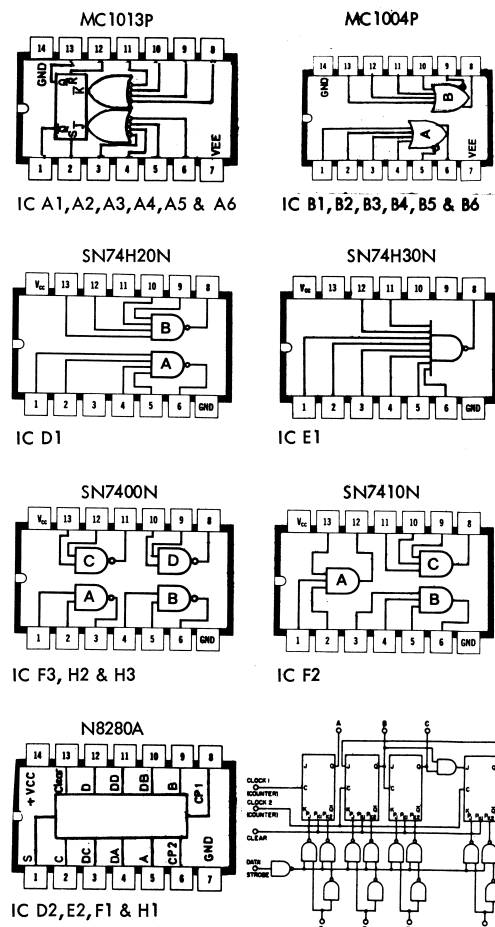
P.C. Card 18812



H = +5V
L = 0V

35.000-64.999 MHz Phase-Locked Loop

Ref. Designation A3A6

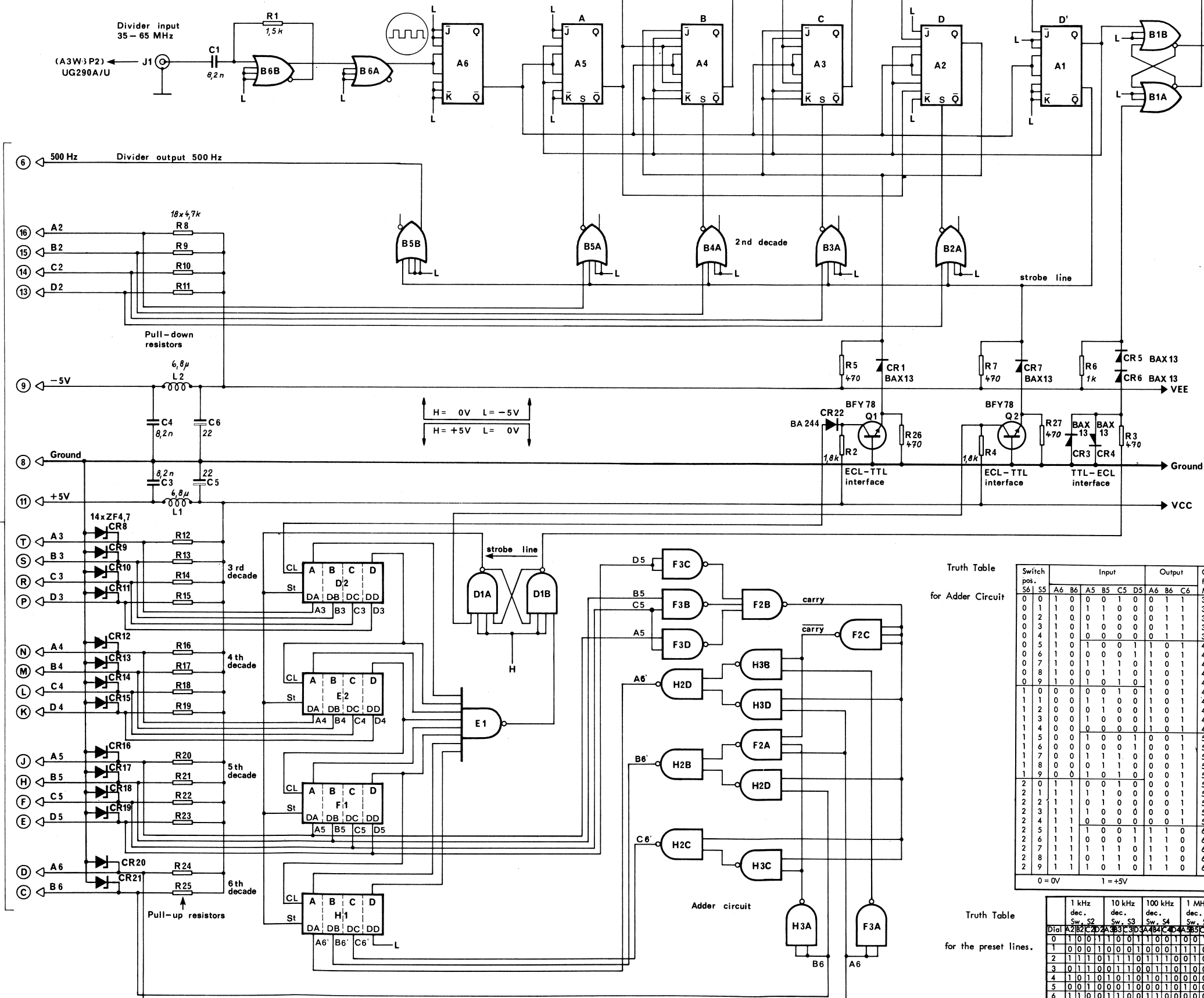


(A3J7) ←

Note 1:
Unless otherwise specified:-
All resistance values are in ohms.
All capacitance values are in microfarads.
All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Note 3:
Gates, flip-flops, etc. contained in an integrated-circuit package (IC) are identified by ref. designations shown on the individual logic-circuit symbols, e.g. B3A is gate A contained in IC B3. The first letter and the following number are also used as coordinates to specify the physical location of the IC on the p.c. card.



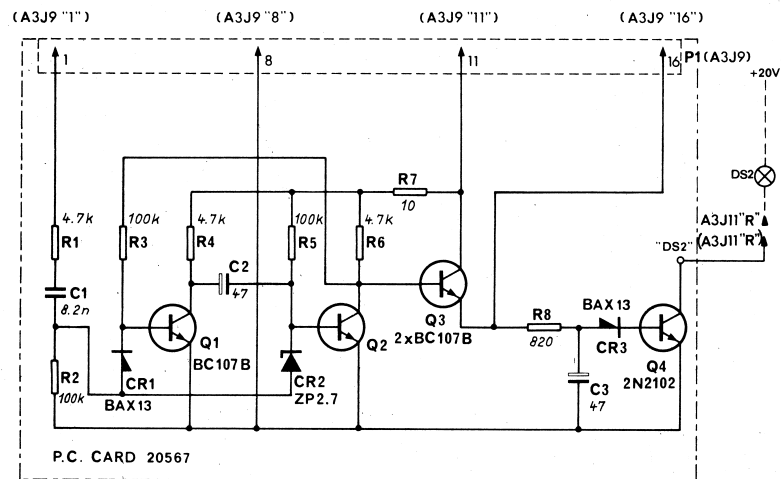
Truth Table
for Adder Circuit

Switch pos. S6	S5	Input					Output			Output frequency MHz	
		A6	B6	A5	B5	C5	D5	A6	B6		C6
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	35
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	36
0	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	37
0	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	38
0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	39
0	5	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	40
0	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	41
0	7	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	42
0	8	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	43
0	9	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	44
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	45
1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	46
1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	47
1	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	48
1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	49
1	5	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	50
1	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	51
1	7	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	52
1	8	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	53
1	9	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	54
2	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	55
2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	56
2	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	57
2	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	58
2	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	59
2	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	60
2	6	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	61
2	7	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	62
2	8	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	63
2	9	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	64

0 = 0V 1 = +5V

Truth Table
for the preset line

	1 kHz dec. Sw. S2	10 kHz dec. Sw. S3	100 kHz dec. Sw. S4	1 MHz dec. Sw. S5	10 MHz dec. Sw. S6
Dial	A2B2C2D2E2F2	A3B3C3D3E3F3	A4B4C4D4E4F4	A5B5C5D5E5F5	A6B6C6D6E6F6
0	1	0	1	0	1
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	1	1	1	1	1
3	0	1	0	1	1
4	0	0	1	1	0
5	0	0	1	0	0
6	1	1	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	0	1
8	1	0	0	1	0
9	0	0	0	0	1
	0 = 0V 1 = -5V		0 = 0V 1 = 5V		

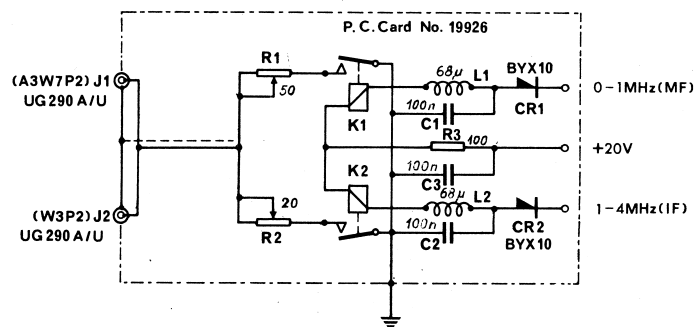


Note 1:
 Unless otherwise specified:-
 All resistance values are in ohms.
 All capacitance values are in microfarads.
 All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
 Partial Reference Designations are shown.
 For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

Output Gate-Off Circuit

Ref. Designation A3A8



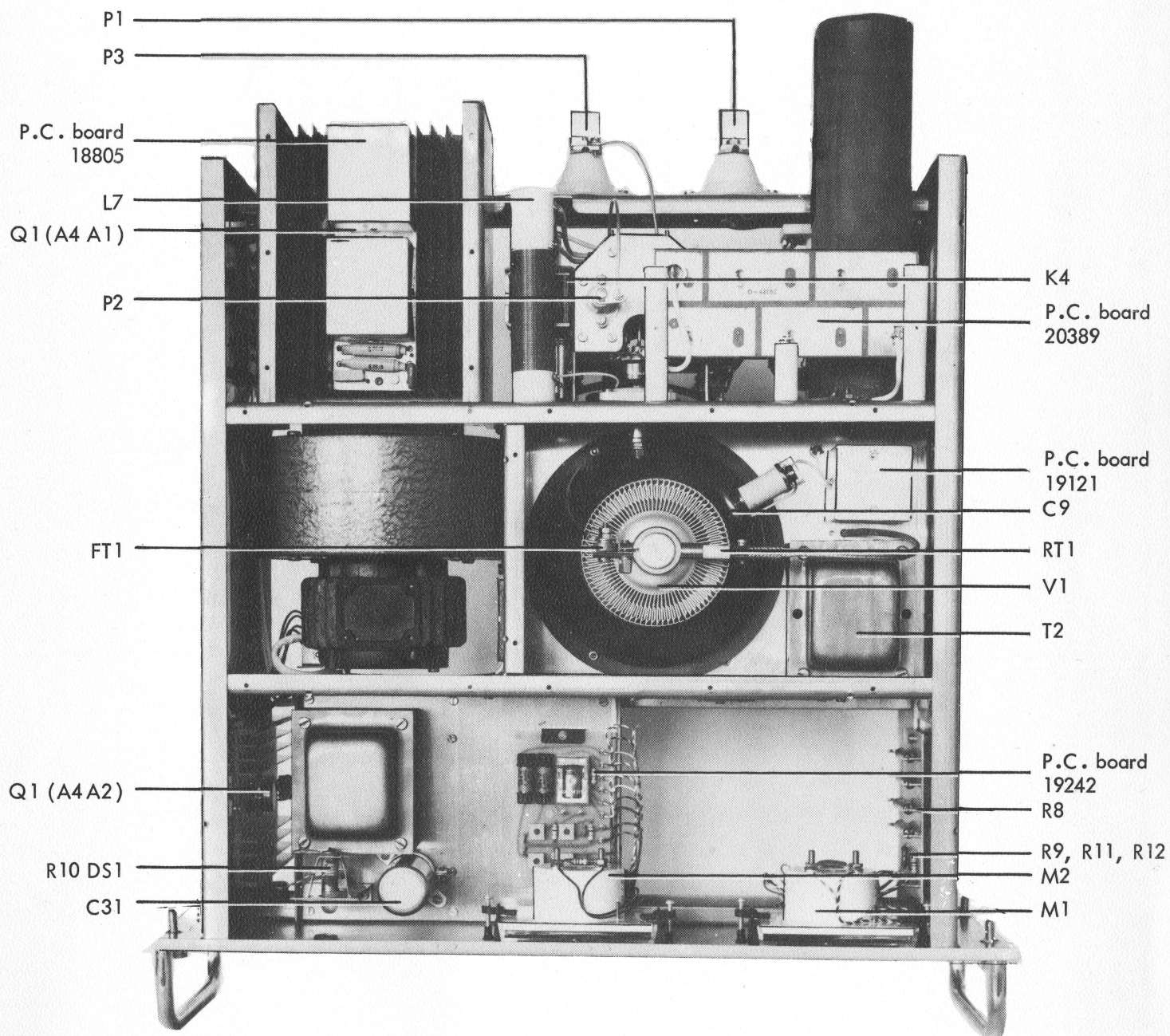
Note 1:

Unless otherwise specified:-
 All resistance values are in ohms.
 All capacitance values are in microfarads.
 All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:

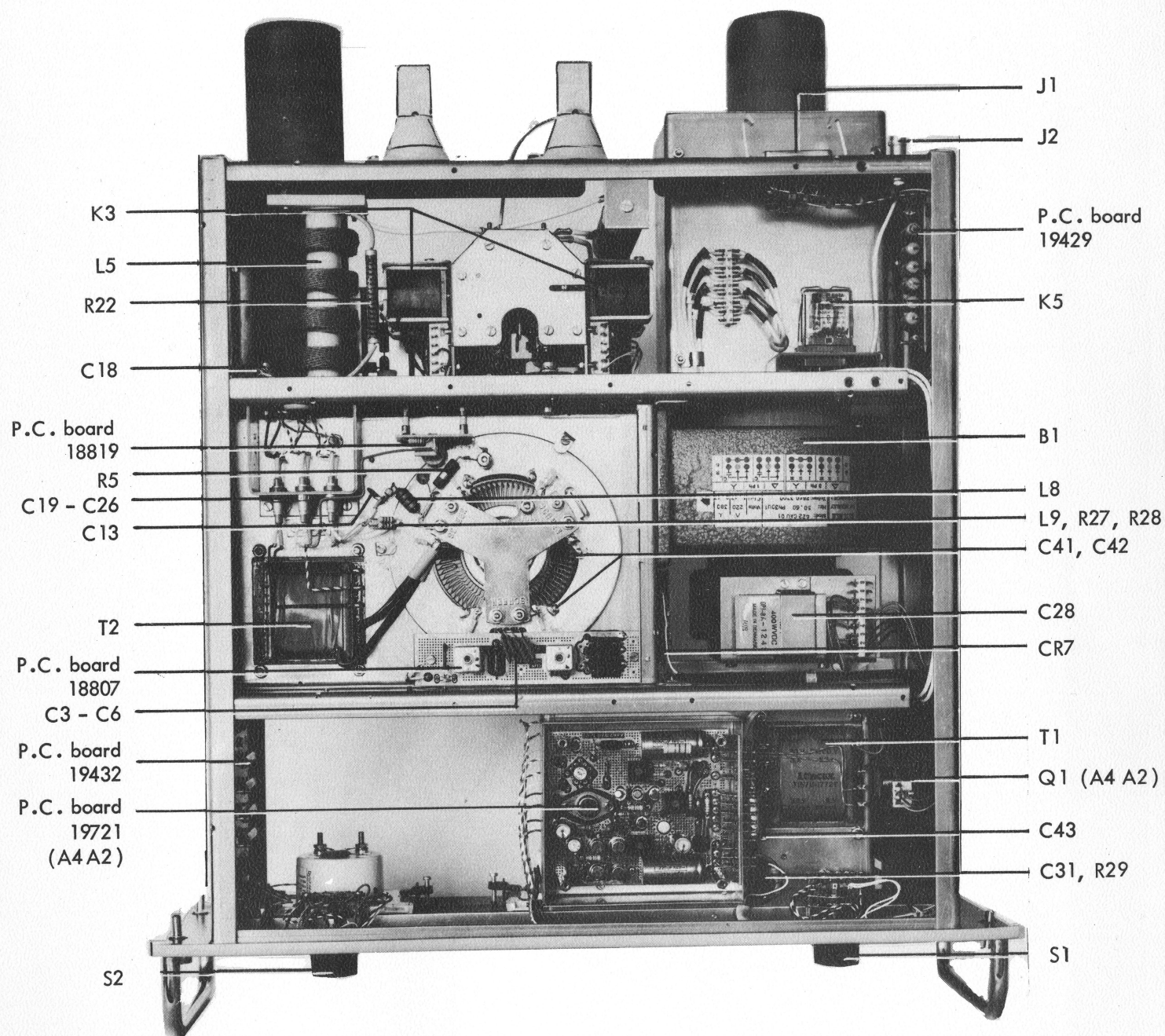
Partial Reference Designations are shown.
 For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

1.5-MHz Signal-Level Control Circuit



Power Amplifier Circuit

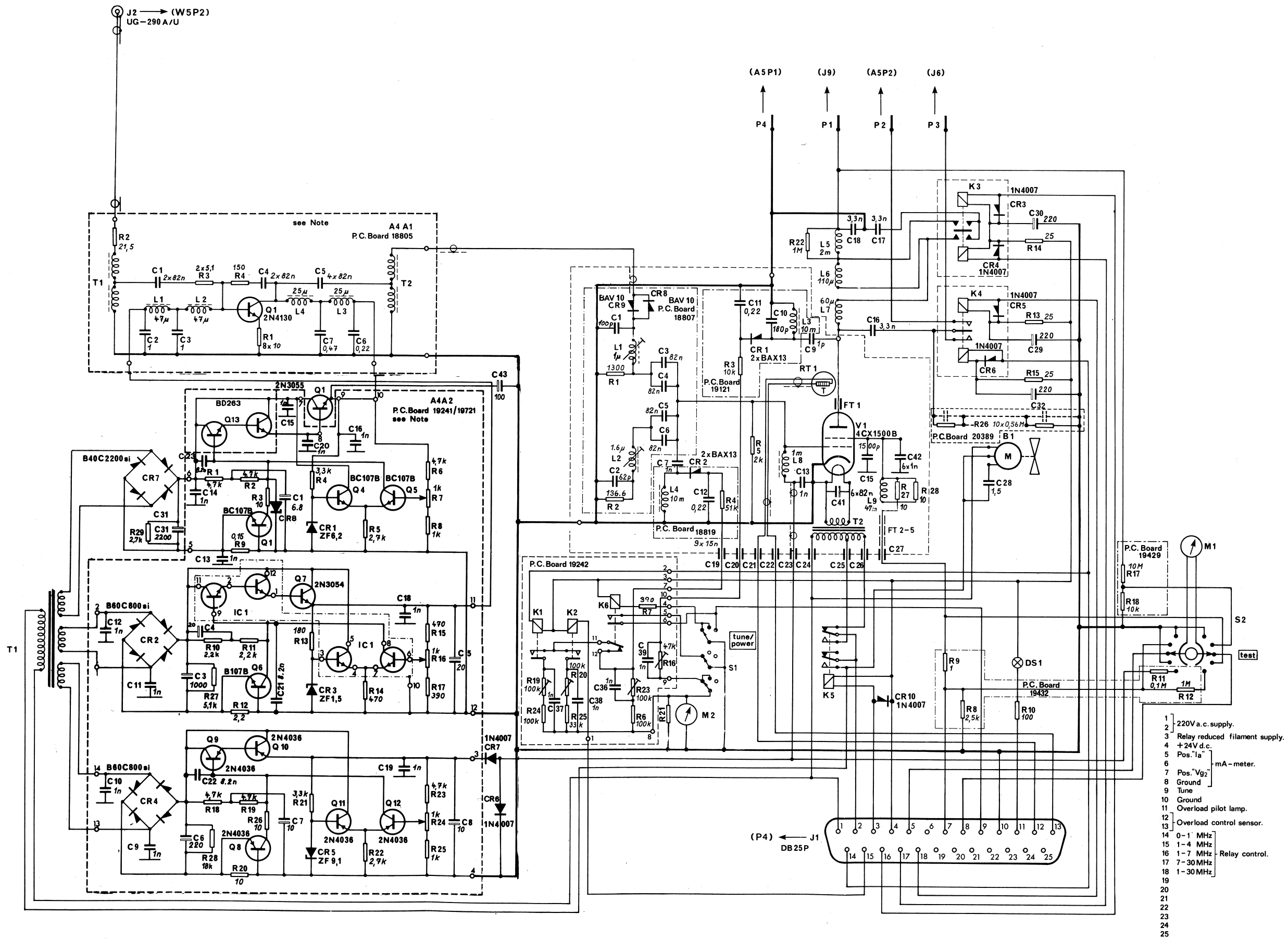
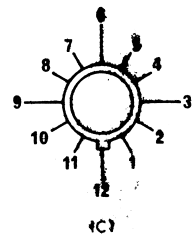
Ref. Designations A4, A4A1 and A4A2



Power Amplifier Circuit

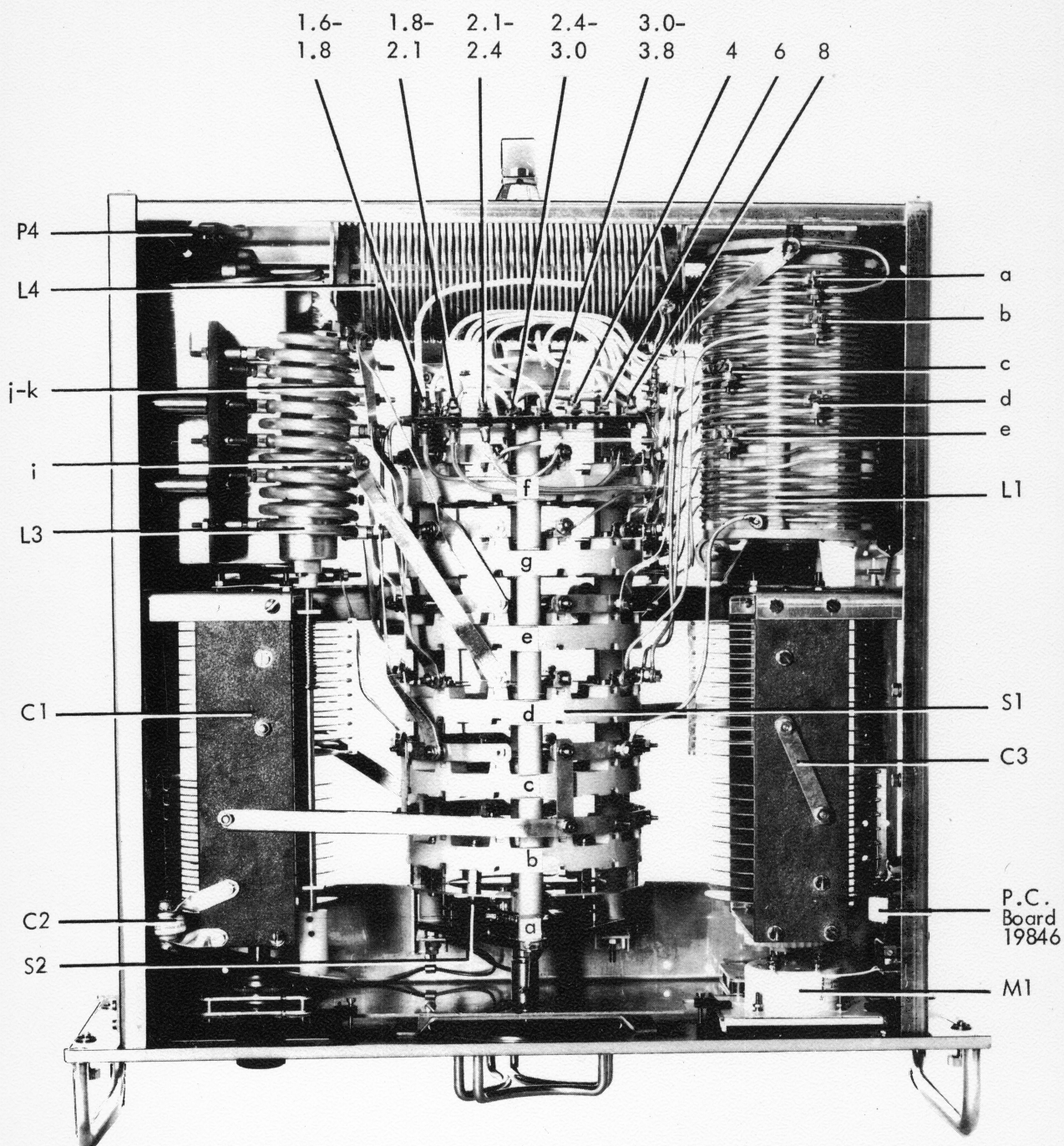
Ref. Designations A4, A4A1 and A4A2

Bottom View

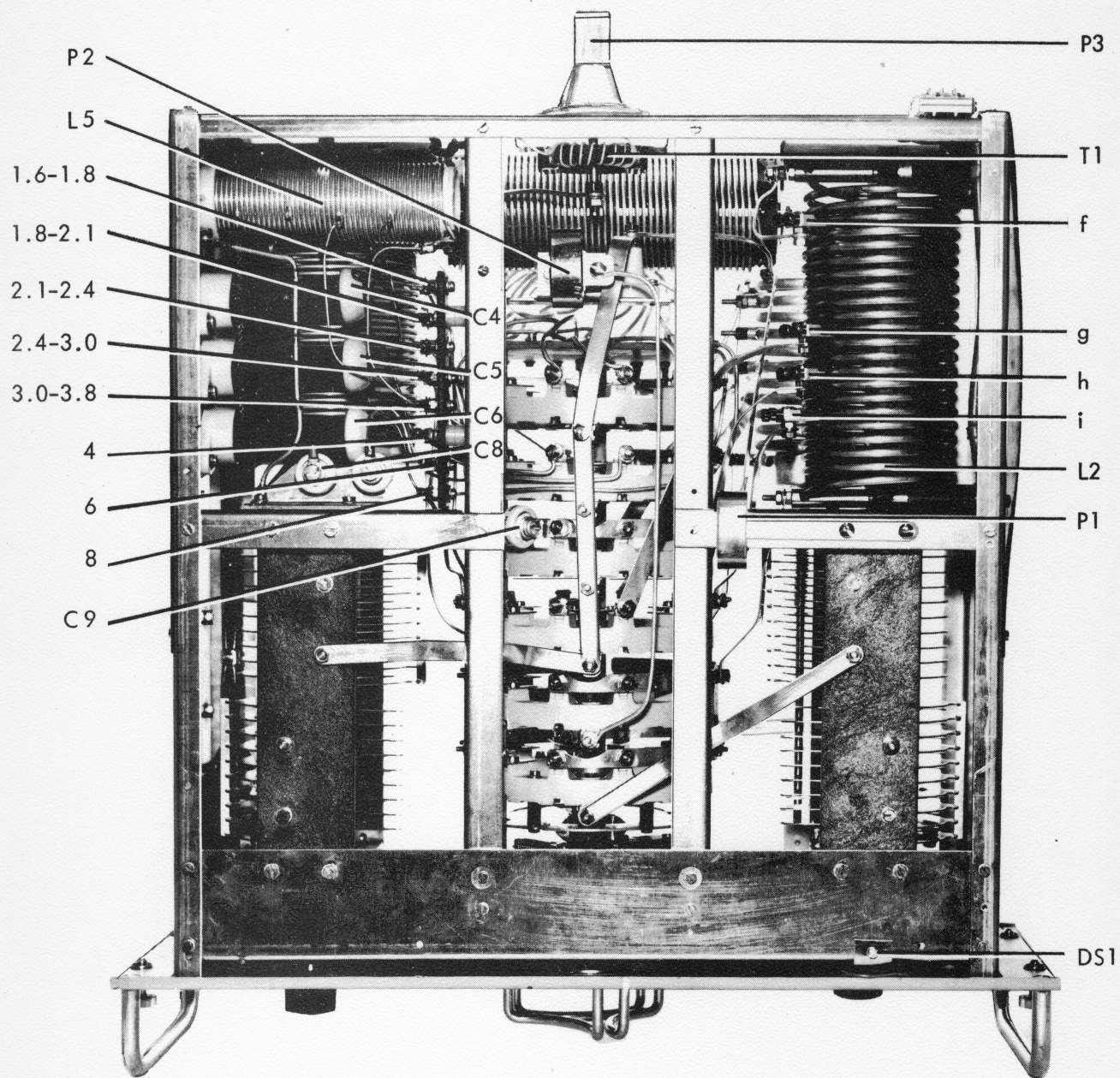


Power Amplifier Circuit

Ref. Designations A4, A4A1 and A4A2

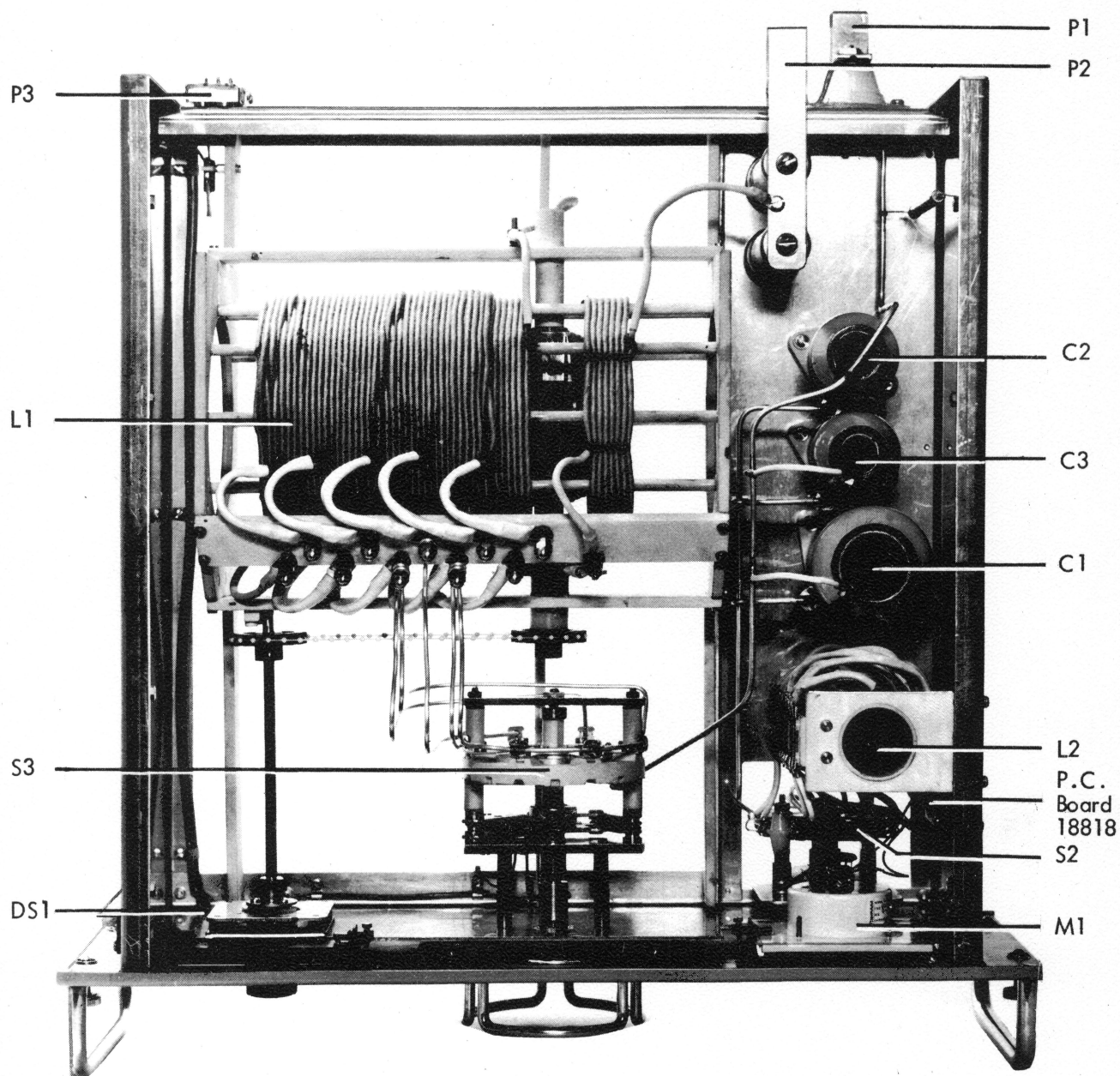


Intermediate-Frequency and High-Frequency
Antenna Matching Network



Intermediate-Frequency and High-Frequency
Antenna Matching Network

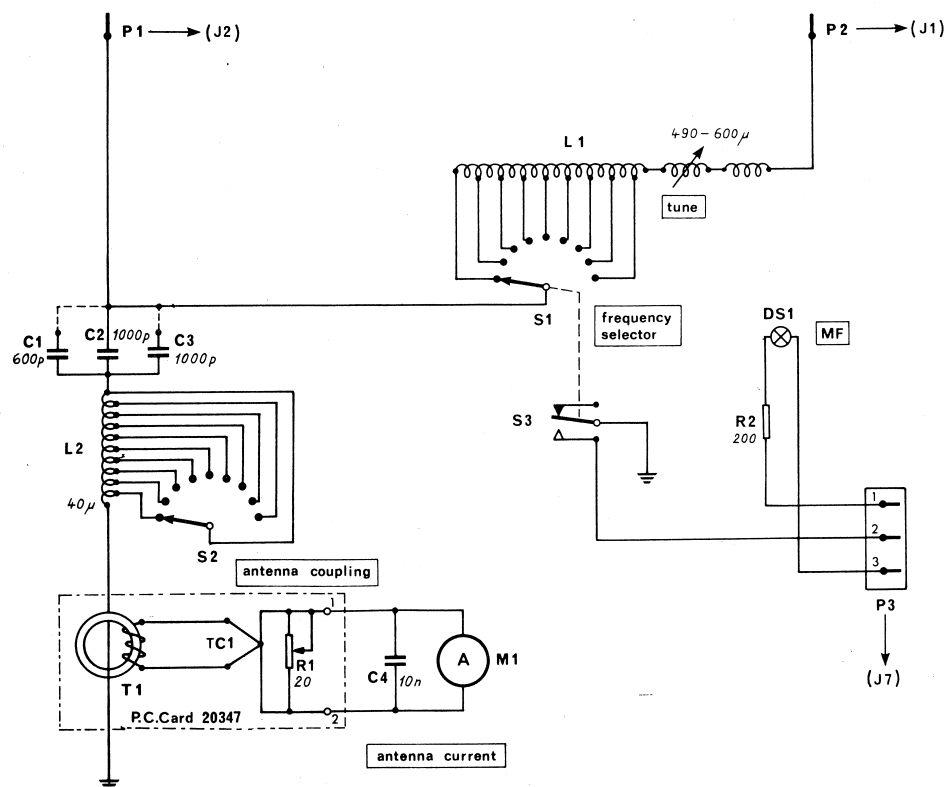




Medium-Frequency Antenna Matching Network

Top View

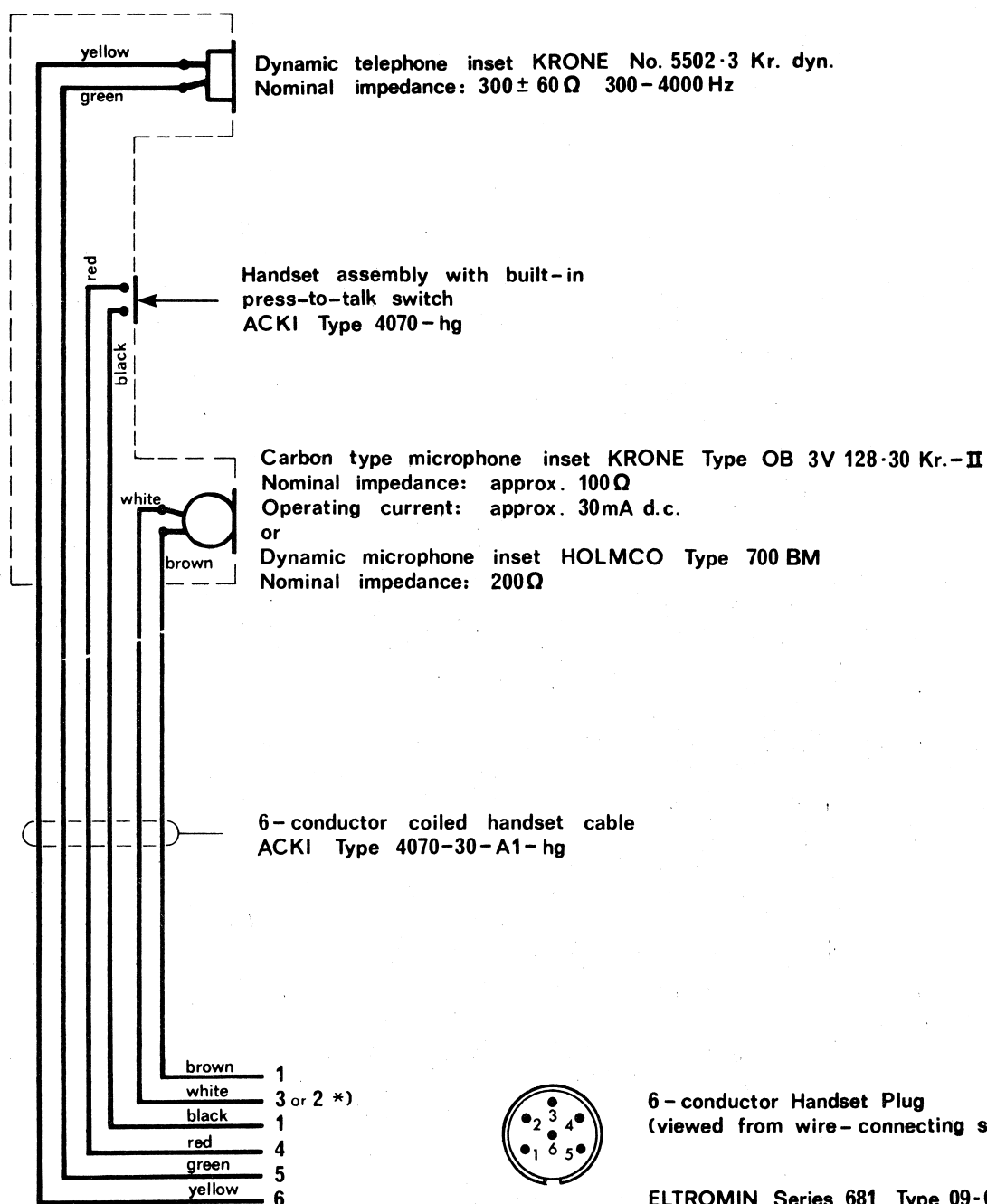
Ref. Designation A6



Note 1:
 Unless otherwise specified:-
 All resistance values are in ohms.
 All capacitance values are in microfarads.
 All inductance values are in henries.

Note 2:
 Partial Reference Designations are shown.
 For Complete Designation prefix with Assembly and Subassembly Reference Designations.

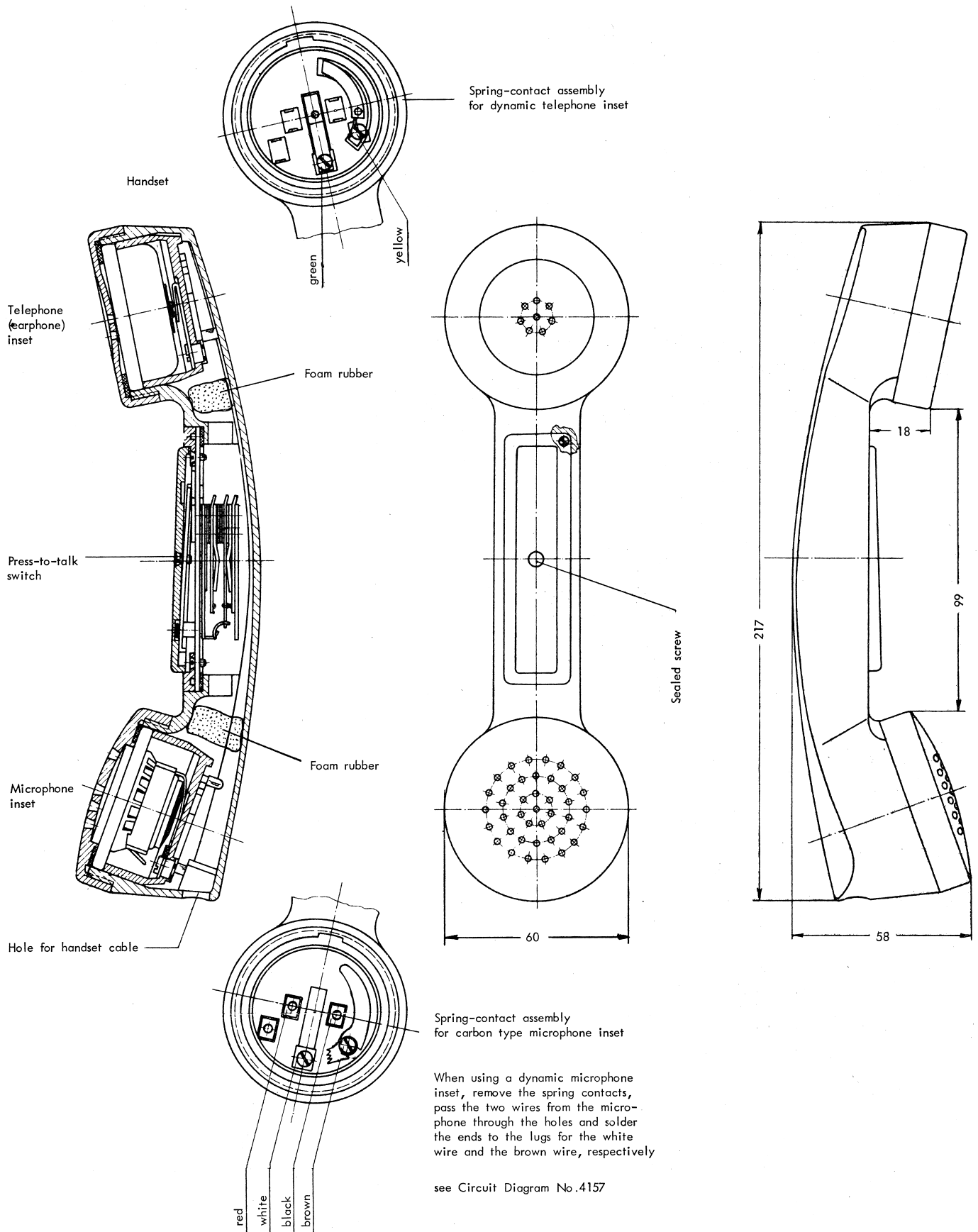
Medium-Frequency Antenna Matching Network



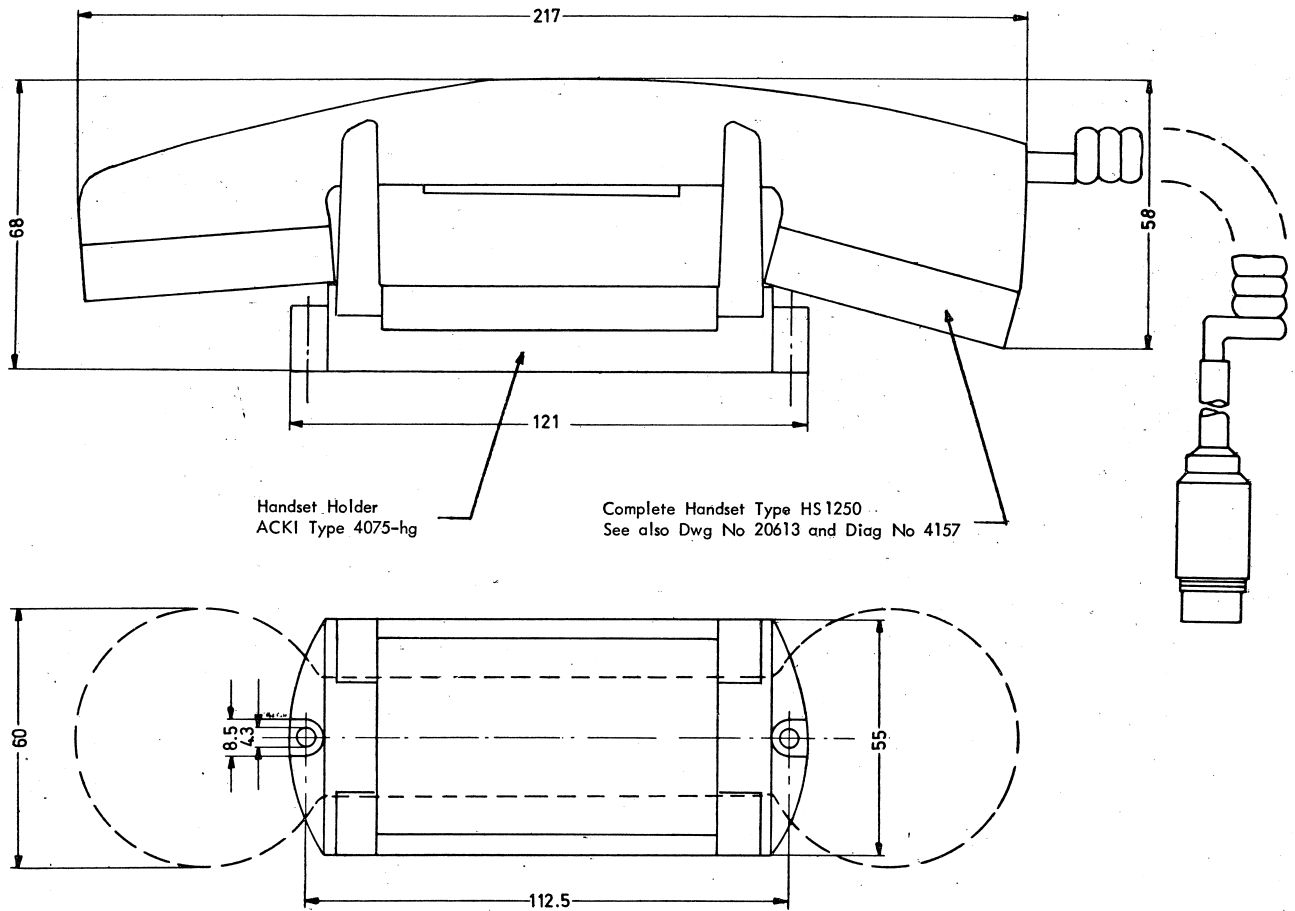
*) For handsets with carbon type microphone connect the white wire to plug contact No.3
For handsets with dynamic microphone connect the white wire to plug contact No.2

Handset Type HS 1250

Circuit Diagram

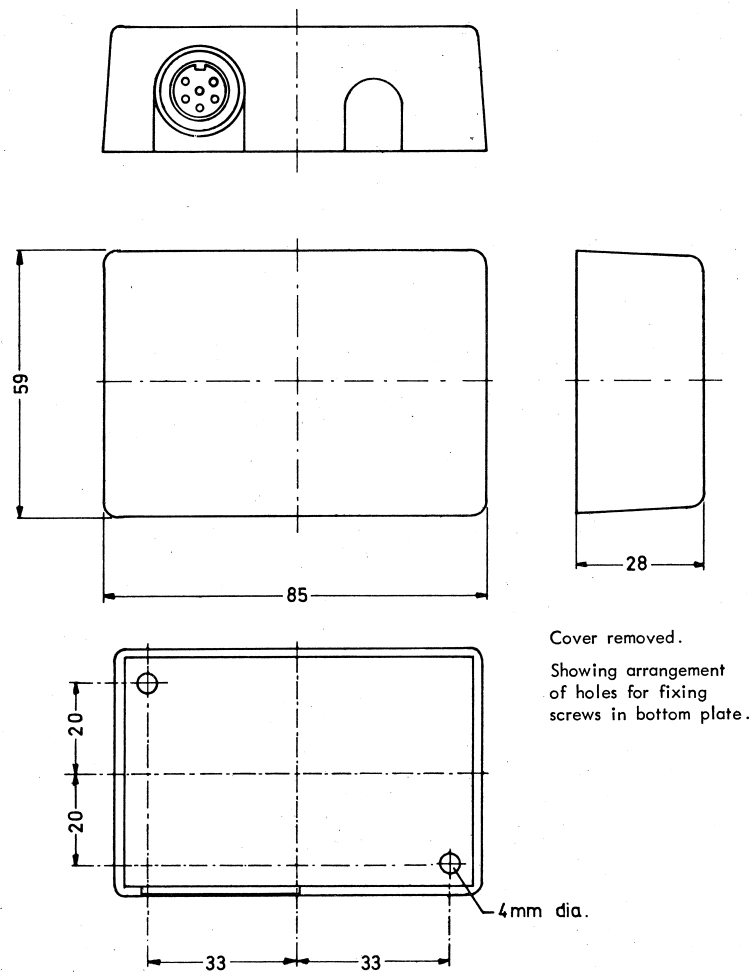


Handset Type HS 1250
Outline Dimensions



All dimensions are in mm (NTS)

Handset Type HS 1250 and Handset Holder
Outline and Mounting Dimensions

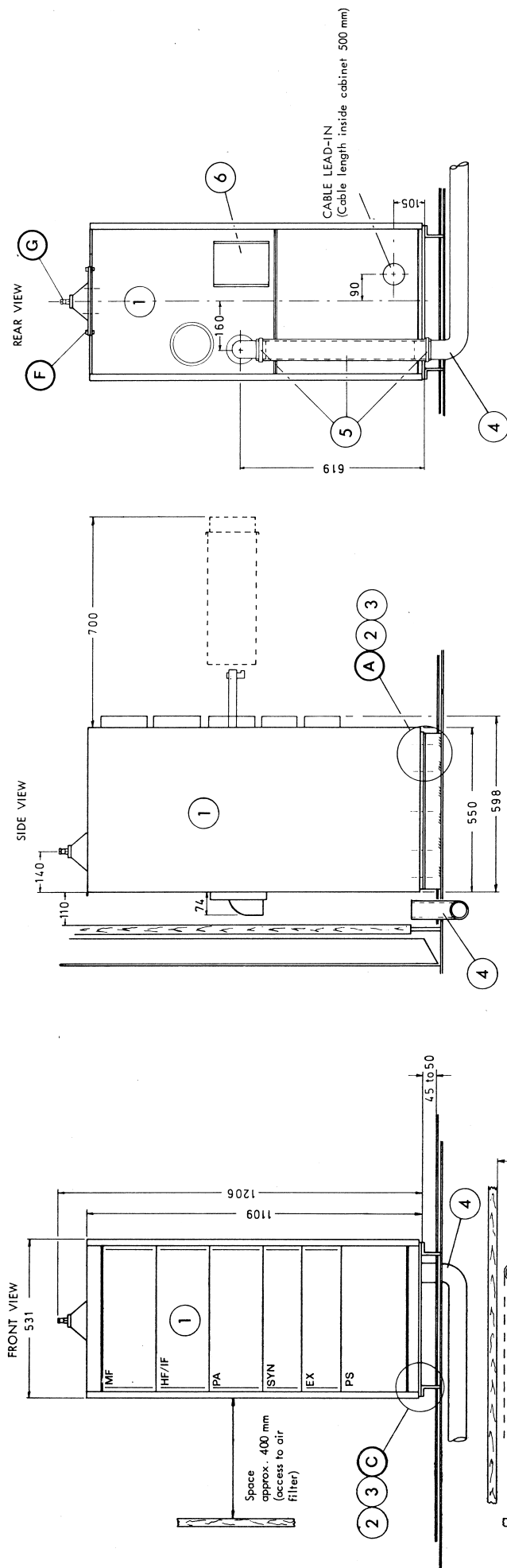


All dimensions are in mm (NTS)

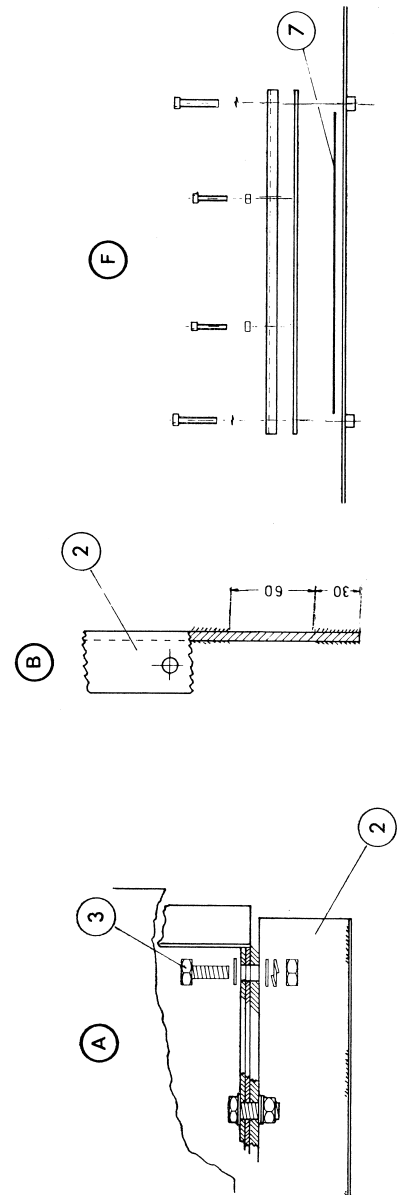
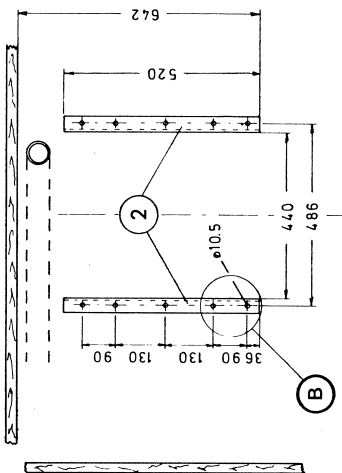
When the main receiver associated with the main transmitter is mounted together with the auto alarm, reserve transmitter, reserve receiver, etc. in a common rack, the handset holder and the handset socket are located on the common rack. For installations where other arrangements for the receivers are used, the outlet box Type 20653 shown above can be supplied on special order.

Outlet Box Type 20653

Outline and Mounting Dimensions



Connector for 6 mm dia. copper tube (Antenna connection)



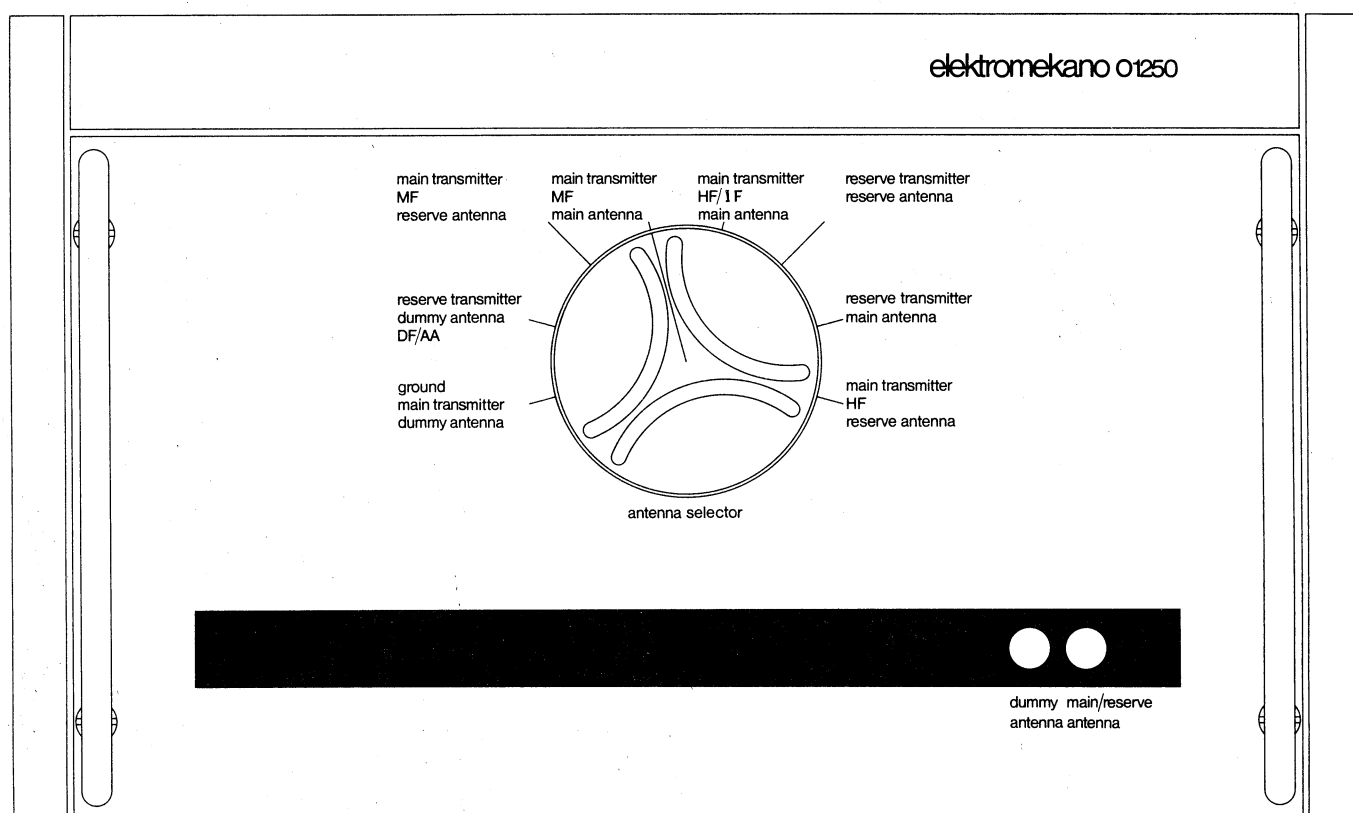
POS. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SEE ALSO DRWG. NO.	SUPPLY
7	COPPER STRIP 200 x 0.4 mm (Installation material)	20545	Manufacturer
6	AIR INTAKE FILTER	20546	Manufacturer
5	FLEXIBLE AIR TUBE with CLAMPS	20546	Manufacturer
4	FITTINGS for FLEXIBLE AIR TUBE (Outside dia. 63 mm)	20546	Shipyard
3	10 FIXING BOLTS (STEEL) 8 x 30 mm with WASHER, SPRING WASHER and LOCKNUTS		Manufacturer
2	2 ANGLE IRONS 60 x 40 x 8 mm (To be placed as shown on this drawing. Correct for camber and sheer)		Shipyard
1	MAIN TRANSMITTER S 1250 (Weight approx. 165 kg)		Manufacturer

All dimensions are in mm (NTS)

Main Radio Telegraph and Telephone Transmitter Outline Dimensions and Method of Mounting

instruction manual

ANTENNA SELECTOR SWITCH



dansk radio aktieselskab

Dansk Radio Aktieselskab
Maarkærvej 2, DK-2630 Taastrup - Danmark
P.O.Box 95 - Taastrup
Telefon: (01) 52 13 33
Telex: 27058 Telegram: Dariose

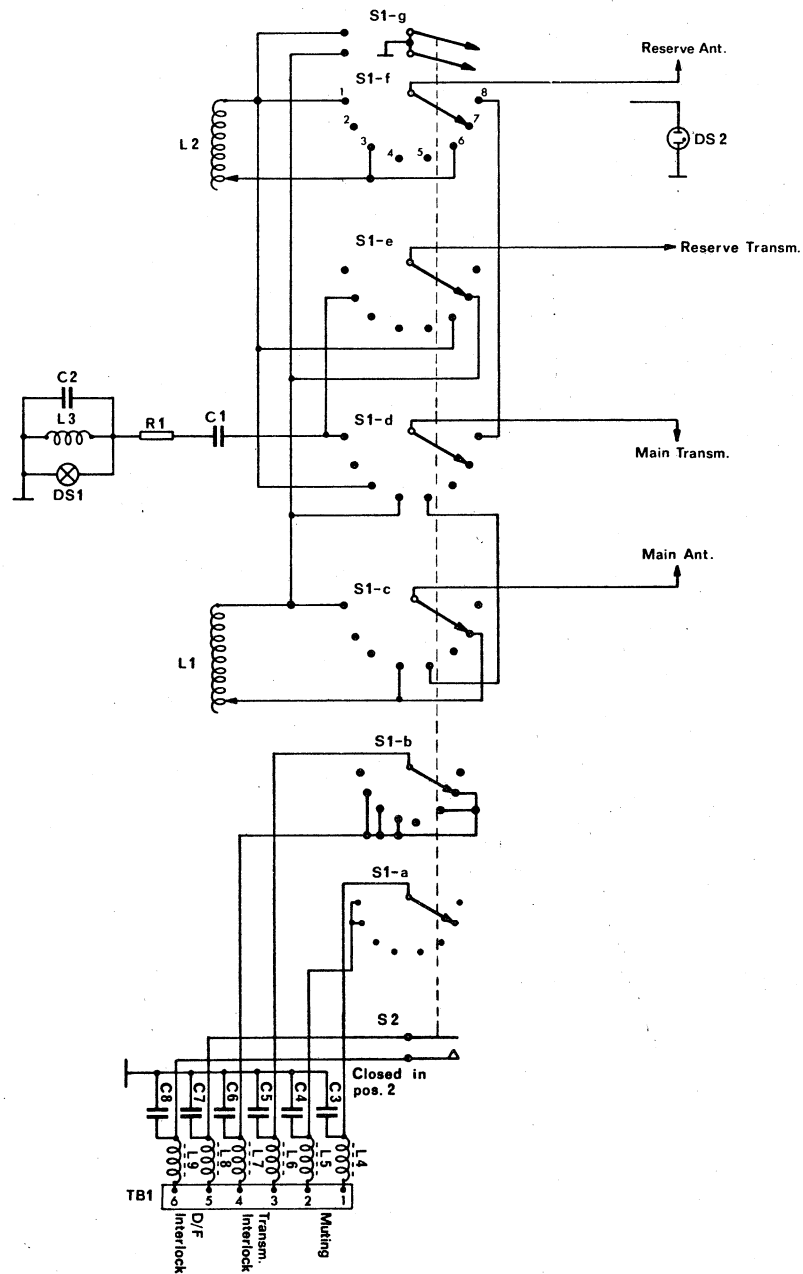
PARTS LIST

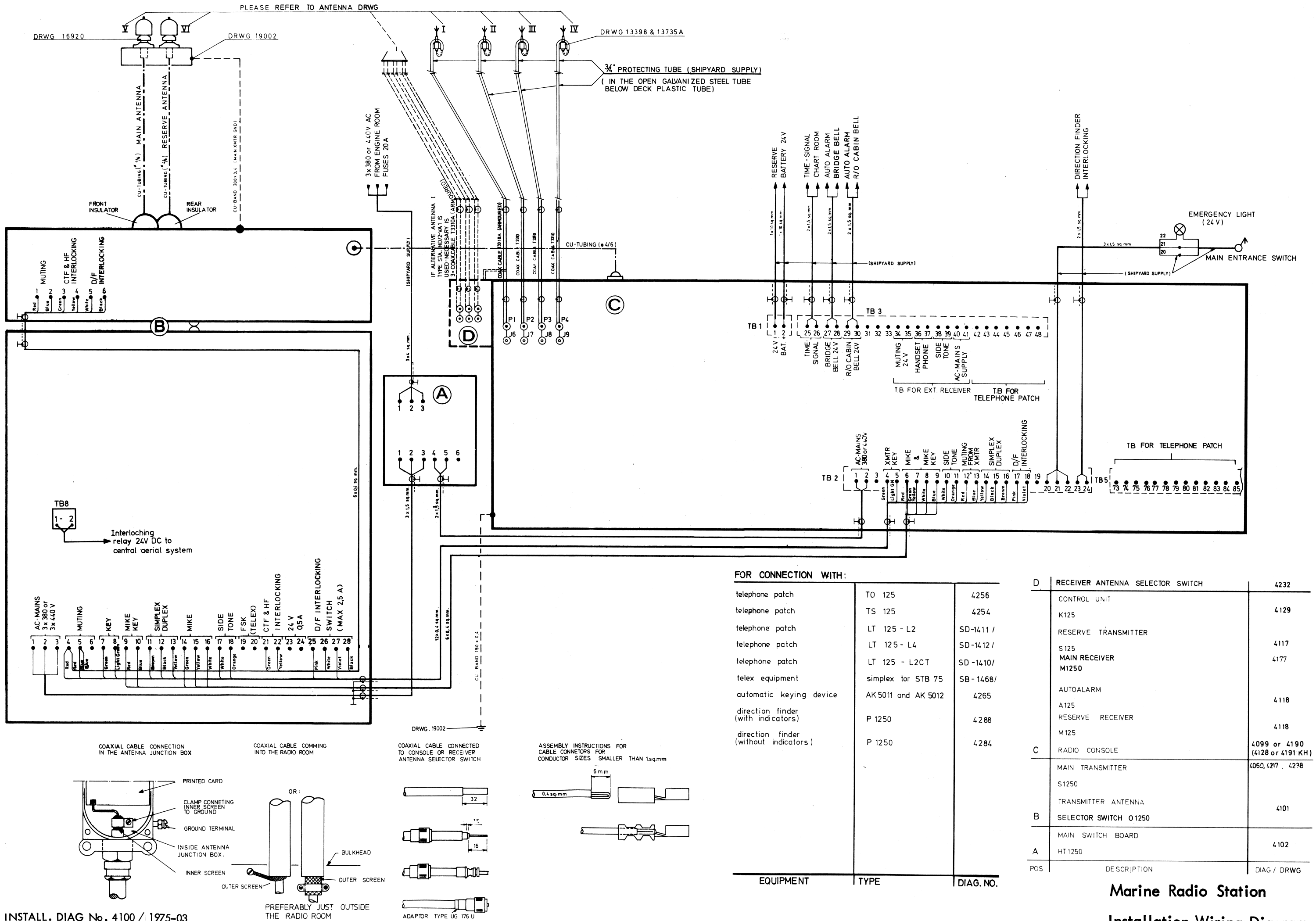
Antenna Selector Switch

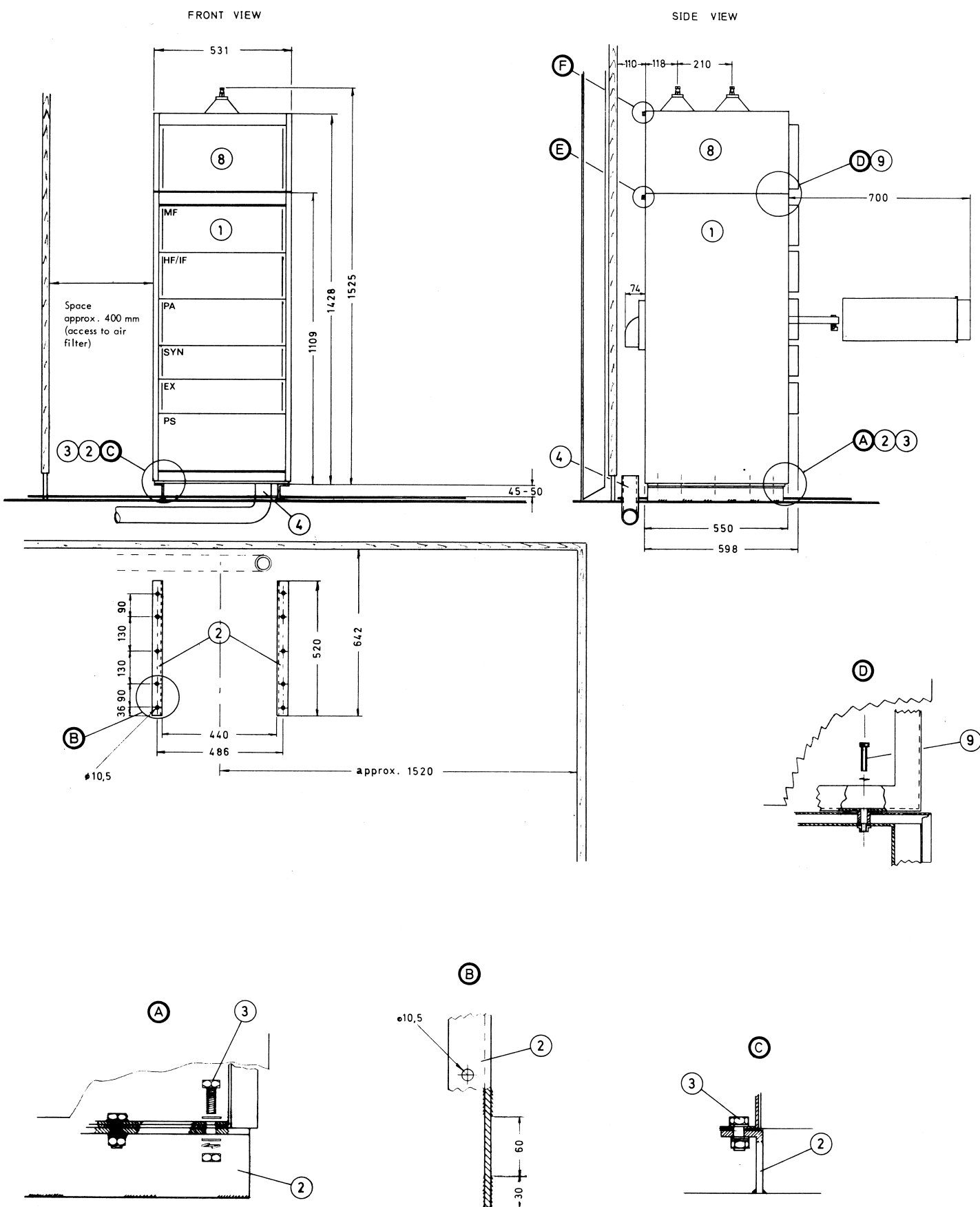
Diagram No. 4101

Symbol	Description	Specification	Type	Manufact.
C1	Capacitor	600pF \pm 20%	85 Tc 65/90	RIG
C2	Capacitor	six 0.022 μ F 750V DCW par.	9/0138,9	Ferroperm
C3	Capacitor	0.1 μ F 20% 630V	2222 342 60 104	Philips
C4	Capacitor	0.1 μ F 20% 630V	2222 342 60 104	Philips
C5	Capacitor	0.1 μ F 20% 630V	2222 342 60 104	Philips
C6	Capacitor	0.1 μ F 20% 630V	2222 342 60 104	Philips
C7	Capacitor	0.1 μ F 20% 630V	2222 342 60 104	Philips
C8	Capacitor	0.1 μ F 20% 630V	2222 342 60 104	Philips
DS1	Indicator lamp	10V 0.2A	8034	Philips
DS2	Indicator lamp, neon		J 449	TS
L1	Series coil		T.16490	Elektrom.
L2	Series coil		T.16490	Elektrom.
L3	Coil		T.16037	Elektrom.
L4	Coil	200 μ H	B82501-C-C14	Siemens
L5	Coil	200 μ H	B82501-C-C14	Siemens
L6	Coil	80 μ H	B82501-C-C13	Siemens
L7	Coil	80 μ H	B82501-C-C13	Siemens
L8	Coil	200 μ H	B82501-C-C14	Siemens
L9	Coil	200 μ H	B82501-C-C14	Siemens
R1	Resistor	4 Ω	T.20569	Elektrom.
S1-a	Switch wafer		T.5254	Elektrom.
S1-b	Switch wafer		T.5254	Elektrom.
S1-c to				
S1-f	Switch wafer		T.20157	Elektrom.
S1-g	Earthing switch wafer		T.15927 + two T.15926	Elektrom.
S2	Micro switch		CLR	Burgess
TB1	Terminal board	10-terminal	TGS 1 10	CAW

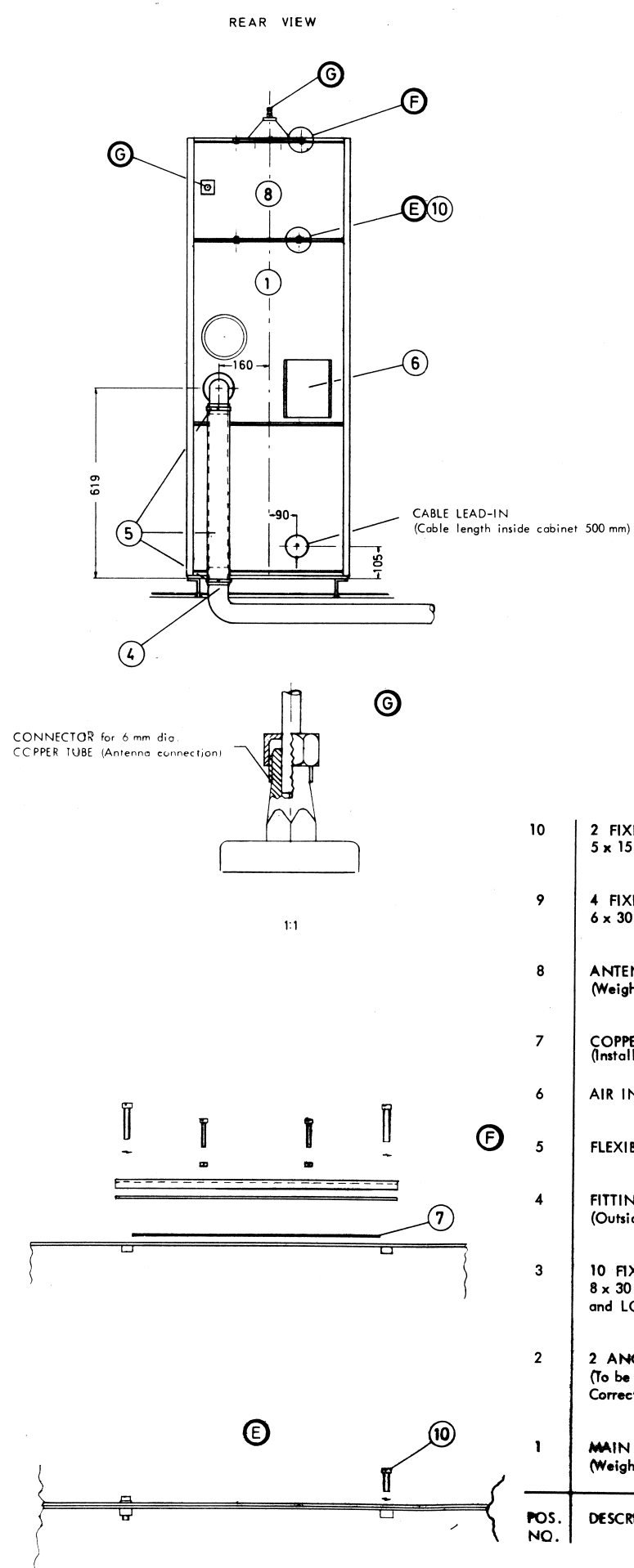
1. ground - main transmitter - dummy antenna
2. reserve transmitter - dummy antenna - DF/AA
3. main transmitter - MF - reserve antenna
4. main transmitter - MF - main antenna
5. main transmitter - HF/CT - main antenna
6. reserve transmitter - reserve antenna
7. reserve transmitter - main antenna
8. main transmitter - HF - reserve antenna







All dimensions are in mm (NTS)



10	2 FIXING SCREWS (STEEL) 5 x 15 mm with WASHER and SPRING WASHER		Manufacturer
9	4 FIXING SCREWS (STEEL) 6 x 30 mm with WASHER and SPRING WASHER		Manufacturer
8	ANTENNA SELECTOR SWITCH O 1250 (Weight approx. 25 kg)		Manufacturer
7	COPPER STRIP 200 x 0.4 mm (Installation material)	20545	Manufacturer
6	AIR INTAKE FILTER	20546	Manufacturer
5	FLEXIBLE AIR TUBE with CLAMPS	20546	Manufacturer
4	FITTINGS for FLEXIBLE AIR TUBE (Outside dia. 63 mm)	20546	Shipyard
3	10 FIXING BOLTS (STEEL) 8 x 30 mm with WASHER, SPRING WASHER and LOCKNUTS		Manufacturer
2	2 ANGLE IRONS 60 x 40 x 8 mm (To be placed as shown on this drawing. Correct for camber and sheer)		Shipyard
1	MAIN TRANSMITTER S 1250 (Weight approx. 165 kg)		Manufacturer
POS. NO.	DESCRIPTION	SEE ALSO DRWG. NO.	SUPPLY

Main Radio Telegraph and Telephone Transmitter
and Antenna Selector Switch

Outline Dimensions and Method of Mounting